

## **NOTICE OF MEETING**

### **Agenda for Meeting**

**City of Galveston - Finance, Fiscal Affairs and Investment Advisory Committee**

**June 17, 2020 -1:30 p.m.- 3:30 p.m.**

**\*\*Virtual Meeting Dial-in# 1-346-248-7799\*\* Meeting ID: 850 0280 8232 Password: 125118**

**(409) 797- 3567**

1. Quorum Determination And Call To Order.
2. Consider For Action Approval Of The Minutes From The February 18, 2020 Meeting.

Documents:

[2 FFAC MINUTES 02.18.20.PDF](#)

3. Discuss, Consider And Elect New Chairman.
4. Discuss The Impact Of COVID-19 Pandemic For FY20 And FY21.

Documents:

[4.A IMPACT OF COVID-19 POWERPOINT PRESENTATION.PDF](#)  
[4.B FY21 BUDGET REVENUES FINANCE COMMITTEE 6.9.2020.PDF](#)

5. Discuss Fiscal Year 2020 2nd Quarter Budget Status Report.

Documents:

[5 FY2020 2ND QUARTER BUDGET \(WEBSITE\).PDF](#)

6. Discuss City Of Galveston Long-Term Debt And Bond Ratings.

Documents:

[6.A CITY OF GALVESTON BOND RATING HISTORY 1998-2019.PDF](#)  
[6.B FITCH BOND RATING OCTOBER 2019.PDF](#)  
[6.C MOODYS CREDIT OPINION OCTOBER 2019.PDF](#)  
[6.D HOW DOES CITY OF GALVESTON COMPARE MARCH 2020.PDF](#)

7. Discuss And Consider For Action A Recommendation To Accept The Quarter Ending March 31, 2020 Investment Reports For The City Of Galveston And Galveston Industrial Development Corporation.

Documents:

[7.A CITY OF GALVESTON EARNINGS GRAPH.PDF](#)  
[7.B GALVESTON 3-31-20 QTRLY.PDF](#)  
[7.C GALVESTON IDC 3-31-20 QTRLY.PDF](#)

8. Discuss And Consider For Action A Recommendation To Accept The 2020 Investment Policy.

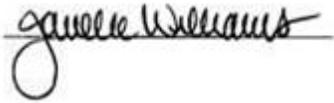
Documents:

9. Committee Member Comments.
10. Public Comments (Limited To Three Minutes Each).  
Members of the public may submit a public comment using the web link below. All comments submitted prior to the meeting will be provided to the Finance, Fiscal Affairs and Investment Committee.

<https://forms.galvestontx.gov/Forms/PublicComment>

11. Adjournment.

I certify that the above Notice of Meeting was posted in a place convenient to the public in compliance with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code on June 11, 2020 at 1:30 P.M.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Gwendolyn Williams", written over a horizontal line.

PLEASE NOTE: Members of the City Council may be attending and participating in the discussion.

IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA), PERSONS IN NEED OF A SPECIAL ACCOMMODATION TO PARTICIPATE IN THIS PROCEEDING SHALL, WITHIN THREE (3) DAYS PRIOR TO ANY PROCEEDING, CONTACT THE CITY SECRETARY'S OFFICE, SUITE 201, 823 ROSENBERG, GALVESTON, TEXAS 77550 (409-797-3510).

City of Galveston – Finance and Fiscal Affairs Committee

February 18, 2019 1:30 p.m-3:30 p.m.

Room 100

Call Order / Roll Call:

John Manlove-Chairman  
Edward Walsh-Vice Chairman  
Abel Longoria-Member  
Gene Hornstein-Member  
Stephen Maxwell-Member  
Nathaniel Schuller-Member  
John Listowski-Ex-Officio

Absent:

Jim Pozzi-Member  
Shrub Kempner-Advisor

Guests:

Jim Niederle, Financial Advisor  
Scott McIntyre, Hilltop Securities Asset Management  
Chris Breaux, Whitley Penn

Staff:

Dan Buckley-Deputy City Manager  
Mike Loftin-Asst. City Manager Finance  
Tammy Jacobs-City Controller  
Debbie Jordan-Accounting Manager  
Don Glywasky, City Attorney  
Carrie Sumrall, City Auditor

- 1) Quorum determination and call to order.  
Meeting called to order at 1:30 p.m.
- 2) Reviewed for approval of minutes from the November 19, 2019 meeting.  
Motion for approval was made and seconded; all approved.
- 3) Reviewed the quarterly investment report for the quarter ended December 31, 2019.
  - a. Scott McIntyre narrated an economic review and discussed the performance of the investment portfolio.
  - b. Motion to recommend acceptance of the quarter ending December 31, 2019 investment report was made and seconded; all approved.
- 4) Chris Breaux, external auditor from Whitley Penn, provided the status update on the fiscal year 2019 audit.
- 5) Mike Loftin narrated a review of the fiscal year 2020 1<sup>st</sup> quarter budget status report for the General Fund.
- 6) Mike Loftin provided an update on the status of closing TIRZ 12 and TRIZ 14.
- 7) Committee member comments –None.
- 8) Public comments – None.
- 9) Next meeting TBD.
- 10) Meeting adjourned at 2:57 p.m.

  
2/18/20



# **FY 2020-21 Budget Update**

## **April 30, 2020**

Brian Maxwell, City Manager

Mike Loftin, Assistant City Manager

# FY 2020 Budget Status: COVID-19 Impact



- Estimated \$7.5 million in lost revenue: \$3.06 million (\$2.9 million total in General Fund)
  - Sales Tax (\$3.08 million including General Fund and IDC) and Hotel Occupancy Tax (“trickle down” loss of \$1.28 million)
- General Fund: \$2.5M net revenue loss made up with expenditure reductions
  - Hiring freeze, travel, capital and optional purchases curtailed; and Island Transit subsidy (\$675,000), corresponding reduction in Infrastructure transfer \$200,000)
- COVID-19 Grants: CARES Act \$4.7 million for transit and reimbursements for costs of PPE and overtime
- Projected General Fund balance: \$16.2 million or 104 days
- Special Funds (eight all together): Fund balances in excess of 90 days absorbing the loss
- Convention Center Surplus Special Fund - \$1.278 million loss in Hotel Tax revenue after “trickle-down” process
- Water and Sewer Fund: \$2.1 million revenue loss offset by conservative revenue budget combined with reduced expenditures

# FY 2021 Strategic Concerns



- Post COVID-19 economy including oil/energy sector in Houston and recession that is already underway
- Full impact on city revenue won't be known until real estate market goes through a post-pandemic appraisal cycle Spring of 2021 that produces tax revenue for FY 2022
- How will Galveston bounce back? Suddenly or over time into calendar year 2021
- CIP is important to local economy: Water and sewer program had been anticipating additional sale of bonds in last half of FY 2021
- Current condition in municipal bond market makes any new money sale unwise and impossible

# Other FY 2021 Budget Issues

- Convention Center Surplus Fund - Needs approximately \$2 million for ongoing costs
  - FY20 HOT revenue is \$785,000 compared with \$2.15 million budget
- CAREs transit grant – \$4.7 million provided directly to city as long as we are urban system; goes through State if we are considered rural and could be substantially reduced
- Island Transit’s status as urban system up in 2020 – Needs congressional support
- “No New Revenue” property tax rate: 3.5% revenue growth limit may not force reduction in tax rate



# FY21-22 Assumptions



- Property Taxes
  - Initial FY21 tax roll is 15.5% higher; hearings loss will reduce taxable value to a 6.5% increase
  - FY21 includes 1.4% in new construction (\$100 million taxable value) and TIRZ 12 & 14 (\$216 million taxable value)
  - FY22 “High Estimate” shows 4.5% increase in taxable value
  - FY22 “Low Estimate” shows flat value increase in taxable property value
- Sales Taxes
  - FY22 “High Estimate” on loss of 200,000 jobs (out of 3.2 million total) in region that are recovered steadily over 3-4 years
  - FY22 “Low Estimate” is based on no economic growth from FY21 to FY22
  - Industry specific COVID-19 revenue losses in Galveston are recovered by end of calendar 2020
- Budget Management: Manage expenditures so as to stay within revenues in current year and following year

# General Fund Preliminary Estimates



Revenue Sources/ Priority Expenditures	FY 2020 Estimate (2nd Quarter FY20 Budget Status Report)	FY 2021 Forecast	High FY 2022 Forecast	Low FY 2022 Forecast
Property Taxes	\$29,492,700	\$31,533,000	\$32,796,300	\$31,224,400
Sales Taxes	\$14,869,000	\$15,392,000	\$17,076,000	\$15,392,000
Other Taxes	\$850,000	\$867,000	\$1,063,000	\$884,340
Franchise Taxes	\$5,170,685	\$5,100,000	\$5,100,000	\$5,000,000
<b>Subtotal Taxes</b>	<b>\$50,382,385</b>	<b>\$52,892,000</b>	<b>\$56,035,300</b>	<b>\$52,500,740</b>
Licenses and Permits	\$1,264,900	\$1,264,900	\$1,264,900	\$1,100,000
Interfund Services	\$2,207,700	\$2,273,931	\$2,342,000	\$2,342,000
Charges for Services	\$255,101	\$255,101	\$255,101	\$255,101
Fines and Forfeits	\$1,241,762	\$1,591,200	\$1,591,200	\$1,200,000
Investment Earnings	\$225,000	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$150,000
Miscellaneous	\$1,244,014	\$1,100,000	\$1,100,000	\$1,100,000
<b>Subtotal Other Revenue</b>	<b>\$6,438,477</b>	<b>\$6,635,132</b>	<b>\$6,703,201</b>	<b>\$6,147,101</b>
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$56,820,862</b>	<b>\$59,527,132</b>	<b>\$62,738,501</b>	<b>\$58,647,841</b>
<b>Baseline Expenditures</b>	<b>\$56,949,986</b>	<b>\$56,949,986</b>	<b>\$60,159,647</b>	<b>\$60,159,647</b>
<b>Changes in Expenditures</b>				
CBA Police		\$869,000	\$305,000	\$305,000
CBA Fire		\$516,000	\$188,000	\$188,000
Civilian Pay		\$285,000	\$285,000	\$285,000
Health Benefits		\$350,000	\$350,000	\$350,000
Equipment		\$422,661	\$0	\$0
Infrastructure Transfer (Set at 8% of Revenue)		\$217,000	\$257,000	(\$70,000)
Vacant Positions		\$500,000	\$0	\$0
Miscellaneous Supplies and Services		\$50,000	\$0	\$0
<b>Adjustments</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$3,209,661</b>	<b>\$1,385,000</b>	<b>\$1,058,000</b>
<b>Adjusted Expenditure Budget</b>	<b>\$56,949,986</b>	<b>\$60,159,647</b>	<b>\$61,544,647</b>	<b>\$61,217,647</b>
<b>Revenue Over/(Under) Expenditures (NOTE)</b>	<b>(\$129,124)</b>	<b>(\$632,515)</b>	<b>\$1,193,854</b>	<b>(\$2,569,806)</b>

**NOTE: These are working amounts that will not be final until current year expenditures are equal to or less than current year revenue.**

# Conclusions

- Economic impact of COVID-19 and record low oil prices still emerging
- It appears that it might be potentially short-lived but more likely will have a longer term impact
- In the meantime major financial decisions should be approached with care and concern for the multi year impact of those decisions



# Budget and Tax Rate Calendar Requirements

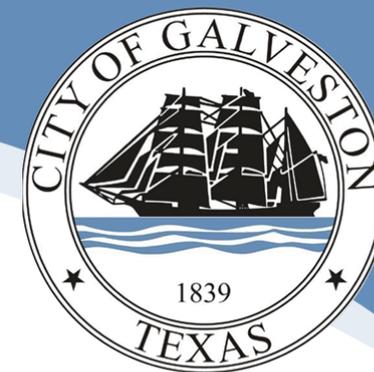


- Includes new standards from SB 2
- Public Hearing on Tax Rate may not be held before the fifth day after the date the notice of public hearing is given. Notice will be published on August 13. Only one public hearing is required.
- Vote on Tax Increase may not be held later than the seventh day after the date of the public hearing. The governing body may vote on the proposed tax rate at the public hearing.
- Public Hearing on Budget must be held after the 15<sup>th</sup> day after the proposed budget is filed with the City Secretary but before the governing body makes its tax levy.
- Budget must be adopted prior to adopting the property tax rate

# Budget Schedule Outline



- Proposed Budget and CIP presented by mid July and discussed in July 23rd Council Workshop
- Council proposes property tax rate August 10<sup>th</sup> in special Council meeting
- August 13th Council workshop agenda items:  
Discuss Proposed Budget and CIP
- August 27th Council meeting: Hold public hearings on budget and tax rate and consider adopting Proposed Budget and CIP
- September 3rd Council meeting: Consider adopting Budget and CIP and adopt tax rate.



# Questions and Discussion



**FY 2020-21 Budget Update  
COVID-19  
Finance, Fiscal Affairs and  
Investment Advisory Committee  
June 9, 2020**

**(Revised to Include June Tax and Sales Tax Notes:  
Slides 4 and 8**

Mike Loftin, Assistant City Manager

# Conclusions (No Change)

- Economic impact of COVID-19 and record low oil prices still emerging
- It appears that it might be potentially short-lived but more likely will have a longer term impact
- In the meantime major financial decisions should be approached with care and concern for the multi year impact of those decisions



# Property Tax Roll



Tax Year	Fiscal Year	Initial Value	Value Lost in Protests	Net taxable Value	Percent Loss in Protests	Net Increase	Initial Increase
2007	2008	\$4,173,803,003	(\$153,530,255)	\$4,020,272,748	-3.7%		
2008	2009	\$4,397,647,451	(\$90,707,745)	\$4,306,939,706	-2.1%	7.1%	9.4%
2009	2010	\$3,867,916,387	(\$172,881,661)	\$3,695,034,726	-4.5%	-14.2%	-10.2%
2010	2011	\$4,339,578,504	(\$295,077,791)	\$4,044,500,713	-6.8%	9.5%	17.4%
2011	2012	\$4,312,300,922	(\$118,014,116)	\$4,194,286,806	-2.7%	3.7%	6.6%
2012	2013	\$4,510,802,981	(\$187,955,326)	\$4,322,847,655	-4.2%	3.1%	7.5%
2013	2014	\$4,686,443,571	(\$151,378,426)	\$4,535,065,145	-3.2%	4.9%	8.4%
2014	2015	\$4,901,091,851	(\$138,178,611)	\$4,762,913,240	-2.8%	5.0%	8.1%
2015	2016	\$5,484,694,099	(\$189,588,687)	\$5,295,105,412	-3.5%	11.2%	15.2%
2016	2017	\$6,160,829,855	(\$315,289,572)	\$5,845,540,283	-5.1%	10.4%	16.3%
2017	2018	\$6,498,782,493	(\$325,700,110)	\$6,173,082,383	-5.0%	5.6%	11.2%
2018	2019	\$6,446,502,802	(\$111,602,802)	\$6,334,900,000	-2.2%	2.6%	4.4%
<b>2019</b>	<b>2020</b>	<b>\$6,912,000,000</b>	<b>(\$227,196,697)</b>	<b>\$6,684,803,303</b>	<b>-3.6%</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>9.1%</b>
<b>2020</b>	<b>2021 Forecast</b>	<b>\$7,722,326,000</b>	<b>(\$602,300,000)</b>	<b>\$7,120,026,000</b>	<b>-7.8%</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>15.5%</b>

Revenue increase will include new construction, TIRZ 12 & 14 value, and as much as 3.5 percent net M&O increase over last year. Too few hearings results to draw any trend yet.

# FY20 Sales Tax Forecast

(Updated June 16, 2020)



## TOTAL SALES TAX SUMMARY (INCLUDING IDC)

Month Tax Collected by Merchant	Month Received from State	FY 2020 Budget	Projected April 2020*	Actual Receipts*	Actual Over/ (Under) April Est.
October	December	\$1,597,000	\$1,644,735	\$1,644,735	\$0
November	January	\$1,471,000	\$1,541,912	\$1,541,912	\$0
December	February	\$2,005,000	\$2,153,777	\$2,153,777	\$0
January	March	\$1,513,000	\$1,607,717	\$1,607,717	\$0
February	April	\$1,508,000	\$1,517,903	\$1,517,903	\$0
March	May	\$2,147,000	\$1,922,700	\$1,817,404	(\$105,296)
April	June	\$1,775,000	\$1,093,100	\$1,403,458	\$310,358
May	July	\$1,887,000	\$1,175,600		
June	August	\$2,484,000	\$1,754,700		
July	September	\$2,332,000	\$1,840,000		
August	October	\$2,100,000	\$1,748,400		
September	November	\$2,081,000	\$1,884,600		
		<b>\$22,900,000</b>	<b>\$19,885,144</b>	<b>\$11,686,906</b>	<b>\$205,062</b>

May Sales Tax is announced on the State Comptroller's Office website, July 8 at

<https://mycpa.cpa.state.tx.us/allocation/AllocDetail>

Projected General Fund share as of April was \$14.9 million.

# Sales Tax for Affected Industry Groupings



Month of Sales	Lodging	Restaurants & Eateries	Bars	Recreation and Entertainment	Essential Retail	Other Retail
Mar-19	\$45,445	\$232,091	\$14,149	\$36,665	\$296,265	\$208,852
Apr-19	\$54,119	\$251,880	\$19,050	\$31,135	\$284,845	\$216,782
May-19	\$42,687	\$434,600	\$29,021	\$61,693	\$465,889	\$307,711
Jun-19	\$62,302	\$350,071	\$23,766	\$40,676	\$375,881	\$311,807
Jul-19	\$51,196	\$359,215	\$26,161	\$61,194	\$374,754	\$294,749
Aug-19	\$53,212	\$495,272	\$34,995	\$154,537	\$531,603	\$354,723
Sep-19	\$52,303	\$498,292	\$33,663	\$181,108	\$424,417	\$344,243

Data obtained from Sales Tax detailed confidentiality report available to City Manager's designated officials for use in forecasting, auditing and identifying revenue amounts needed for economic agreements with specific businesses.

# Affected Industry Groupings



<b>Lodging</b>	<b>Restaurants and Eateries</b>	<b>Essential Retail</b>
Hotels	Other Restaurants	Auto Part Stores
Other Accommodations	Restaurants	Home Centers
RV Parks and Campgrounds	Fast Food	Supermarkets
<b>Entertainment</b>	Cafeteria Style Restaurants	Convenience Stores
Historical Sites	Speciality Foods	Liquor Stores
Zoos and Botanical Gardens	Food Service Contractors	Drug Stores
Amusement and Theme Parks	Caterers	Gas Stations with Convenience Stores
Golf Courses & Country Clubs	Mobile Food Services	Sporting Goods Stores
Marinas	Full Service Restaurants	Big Box Retail
Fitness and Recreational Sports Centers	Limited Service Restaurants	<b>Other Retail</b>
All Other Amusement & Rec Centers	Cafeterias and Buffets	Furniture Stores
<b>Bars (Alcoholic)</b>	Snack and Nonalcoholic Beverage Bars	Medium Size Retail

Sales tax revenues are presented for each North American Industry Code (NAIC) in order to protect the anonymity of specific businesses and their sales tax paid.

# Sales Tax Methodology



Month Tax Collected by Merchant	Month Received from State	FY 2019 Actuals	Current Model FY 2020	Hospitality Losses	Retail Losses	Estimated FY 2020 Amount	FY 2020 Budget	(Under) Budget
March	May	\$2,039,771	\$2,306,400	(\$222,800)	(\$169,700)	\$1,913,900	\$2,147,000	(\$233,100)
April	June	\$1,871,434	\$1,725,000	(\$322,800)	(\$309,100)	\$1,093,100	\$1,775,000	(\$681,900)
May	July	\$1,777,843	\$1,639,000	(\$234,300)	(\$229,100)	\$1,175,600	\$1,887,000	(\$711,400)
June	August	\$2,373,396	\$2,185,000	(\$226,300)	(\$204,000)	\$1,754,700	\$2,484,000	(\$729,300)
July	September	\$2,272,460	\$2,105,000	(\$178,900)	(\$86,100)	\$1,840,000	\$2,331,000	(\$491,000)
August	October	\$2,029,978	\$1,881,000	(\$87,100)	(\$45,500)	\$1,748,400	\$2,100,000	(\$351,600)
September	November	\$2,097,694	\$1,943,000	(\$31,700)	(\$26,700)	\$1,884,600	\$2,081,000	(\$196,400)
	<b>Remainder of FY 2020</b>	<b>\$14,462,576</b>	<b>\$13,784,400</b>	<b>(\$1,303,900)</b>	<b>(\$1,070,200)</b>	<b>\$11,410,300</b>	<b>\$14,805,000</b>	<b>(\$3,394,700)</b>
					<b>YTD Total</b>	<b>\$8,415,358</b>	<b>\$8,095,000</b>	<b>\$320,358</b>
					<b>FY 2020 Projected Total</b>	<b>\$19,825,658</b>	<b>\$22,900,000</b>	<b>(\$3,074,342)</b>
					<b>General Fund Share</b>	<b>\$14,869,244</b>		
					<b>IDC Share</b>	<b>\$4,956,414</b>		

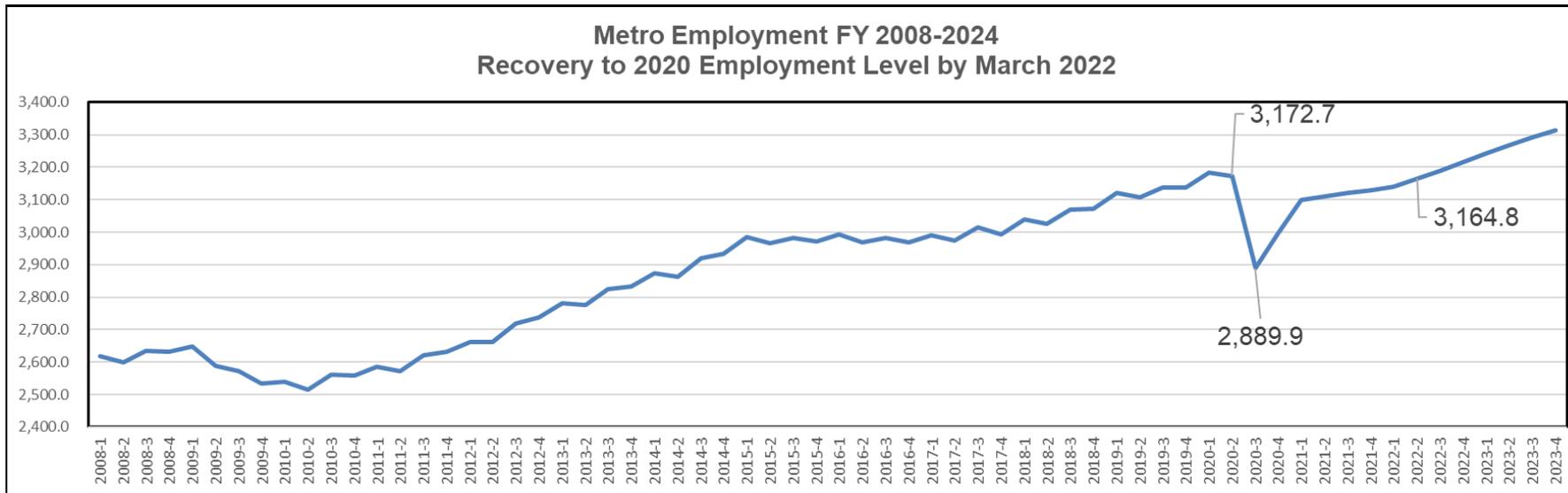
# Sales Tax Notes



At-Risk Losses	May	June	July	August	Septemeber	October	November	Total
April Assumptions	\$392,500	\$631,900	\$463,400	\$430,300	\$265,000	\$132,600	\$58,400	\$2,374,100
May Assumptions	\$284,293	\$682,200	\$584,600	\$624,500	\$468,100	\$302,300	\$174,500	\$3,120,493
June Assumptions	\$284,293	\$368,309	\$273,200	\$277,000	\$194,600	\$96,800	\$35,600	\$1,529,801

Baseline Estimate			
April Assumptions	\$22,200,000		
May Assumptions		\$21,984,000	
June Assumptions			\$22,068,000

Base less Losses	Totals	GF Only
April Estimate	\$19,825,900	\$14,869,000
May Estimate	\$18,863,508	\$14,148,000
June Estimate	\$20,538,199	\$15,404,000

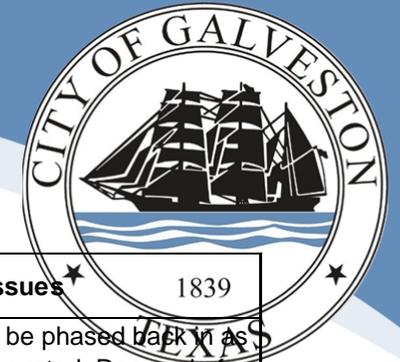


# Water Billed by Cycle and Month

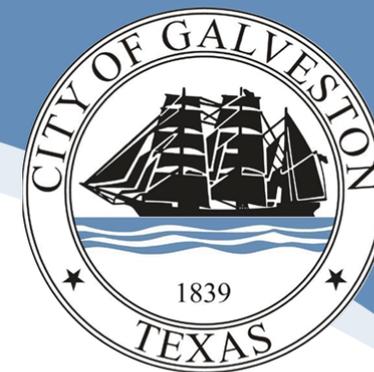


<b>Water</b>					
<b>Charge Month</b>	<b>Jan 2020</b>	<b>Feb 2020</b>	<b>Mar 2020</b>	<b>Apr 2020</b>	<b>May 2020</b>
<b>Consumption Month</b>	<b>Dec 2019</b>	<b>Jan 2020</b>	<b>Feb 2020</b>	<b>Mar 2020</b>	<b>Apr 2020</b>
1A	264,398.17	259,106.51	274,647.88	275,518.49	283,416.72
1B	172,550.33	174,301.22	160,593.88	161,430.12	151,693.85
2A	67,442.56	70,573.55	70,698.25	69,110.93	63,997.02
2B	75,348.86	75,480.06	77,178.26	79,316.62	74,380.34
3A	154,624.72	167,788.62	156,335.21	159,782.04	136,022.32
3B	177,637.71	169,482.58	186,885.43	150,236.30	148,691.53
4A	246,181.95	257,810.51	235,259.50	260,236.19	255,533.31
4B	72,973.25	78,219.56	71,503.03	80,115.86	95,061.78
5A	112,095.48	107,575.12	103,431.38	118,656.95	132,751.48
<b>Totals</b>	<b>1,343,253.03</b>	<b>1,360,337.73</b>	<b>1,336,532.82</b>	<b>1,354,403.50</b>	<b>1,341,548.35</b>
<b>Sprinkler</b>					
<b>Charge Month</b>	<b>Jan 2020</b>	<b>Feb 2020</b>	<b>Mar 2020</b>	<b>Apr 2020</b>	<b>May 2020</b>
<b>Consumption Month</b>	<b>Dec 2019</b>	<b>Jan 2020</b>	<b>Feb 2020</b>	<b>Mar 2020</b>	<b>Apr 2020</b>
1A	26,102.74	26,178.76	22,433.89	21,466.36	29,824.00
1B	14,205.45	13,374.35	10,701.67	13,805.95	15,084.65
2A	9,930.73	10,729.13	8,888.93	7,136.88	8,342.58
2B	13,716.76	8,727.02	34,526.65	35,096.91	6,118.72
3A	31,118.63	24,629.71	19,578.18	25,968.83	34,289.23
3B	9,221.11	9,274.12	6,874.46	7,976.91	11,911.22
4A	56,931.72	42,715.19	33,233.50	44,958.99	91,703.04
4B	52,065.08	48,147.96	47,099.76	49,001.26	72,602.82
5A	34,052.34	30,619.24	25,925.38	32,585.71	49,054.81
<b>Totals</b>	<b>247,344.56</b>	<b>214,395.48</b>	<b>209,262.42</b>	<b>237,997.80</b>	<b>318,931.07</b>

# COVID-19 Grants as of June 8, 2020 Page 1



GRANT	Amount of Grant	Eligible Costs/ Activities	Our Focus	Impact/Issues
Coronavirus Relief Fund (CARES Act) Federal Transit Grant	\$4,675,000	Any normally eligible FTA program cost; regular annual grant will continue to be received and can be banked for use when cares grant runs out.	Pick up all but \$73,000 of this year's General Fund Island Transit subsidy and all but \$31,000 next fiscal year; minimize the Convention Center	General Fund subsidy can be phased back in as federal grant funds are exhausted. Renewal of City's urban system status beyond 2020 requires Congressional intervention or regular grant drops significantly.
CARES Act TxDOT Airport Grant	\$30,000	Can be used for any operating cost as long as Airport continues to employ 90% of its workforce.	Maintain the Airport staff. Little to no COVID-19 impact being felt.	Minor impact on \$1 million per year in revenue and cost but it helps
Moody Foundation Grant	\$150,000	Technology for first responders	Purchase technology equipment (routers) and licenses for every patrol car.	Will be matched with %75,000 in existing City funds to equip entire Police patrol fleet
Moody Endowment Grant	\$100,000	Personal protective equipment (PPE - masks, gloves, sanitizer)	Procure 30 day supply that we will maintain.	
CARES Act	\$2,730,090	Operating costs from March 1 through December 31, 2020 that are necessary due to the public health emergency including personal protective equipment (PPE), personnel cost for public health response and related operating costs that were not a part of the budget plan in effect on March 27th 2020; Wide variety of expenses are eligible but grant cannot be used for revenue replacement.	Public health and public safety, FY 2020 costs through June 3 of \$602,000.	75% spent on mitigation preparation including virtual environment, protective furnishings for employees that deal directly with the public. Funds must be expended by December 31 2020.
CARES Act DOJ grant	\$54,000	Police response to COVID-19.		
CARES Act CDBG-CV	\$714,670	COVID-19 prevention and response activities that meet CDBG public service criteria to serve low and moderate income (LMI) persons.	Testing for COVID-19 for LMI workers who come in direct contact with tourists to Galveston (\$442,934); balance for eligible CDBG activities that meet the COVID-19 purpose.	CDBG program requirements require funds be spent in expeditious manner.
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$8,453,760</b>			



# Questions and Discussion

# City of Galveston 2nd Quarter Budget Report FY 2020





# City of Galveston

## OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER

PO Box 779, Galveston, TX 77553-0779  
[www.citymanager@galvestontx.gov](http://www.citymanager@galvestontx.gov) | 409-797-3520

April 22, 2020

To: Mayor and City Council  
 From Brian Maxwell, City Manager

This is to present the Second Quarter Budget Report for FY 2020 including unaudited actual financial results for FY 2019 and for FY 2020 through March 31, 2020. The City is faced with significant financial challenges summarized in this report, and we believe we are prepared to meet them.

Total revenue for FY 2020 is estimated at \$125.1 million or \$6.6 million less than the FY 2020 Budget of \$131.7 million. This is largely due to the \$6.75 million impact on city revenues caused by the public health protective orders issued in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. Including sales tax revenue that is budgeted and managed by the IDC, the total city impact is \$7.5 million. In total, city revenue is estimated to be \$9.5 million less than the \$134.6 million projected in the first quarter report for FY 2020 as a result of other outside factors in addition to COVID related issues.

### City Revenue Impact from COVID-19 and Related Actions

Fund	Revenue Source	COVID-19 Revenue Impact
General Fund	Sales Tax	\$2,306,000
General Fund	Mixed Beverage Taxes	\$213,000
General Fund	Fines and Forfeits	\$349,438
	<b>Subtotal General Fund</b>	<b>\$2,868,438</b>
Convention Center Surplus Special Revenue Fund	Hotel Occupancy Tax	\$1,278,000
Seawall Parking Special Revenue Fund	Parking Fees	\$55,661
Historical Buildings Special Revenue Fund	Hotel Occupancy Tax	\$80,000
Parking Management Special Revenue Fund	Parking Meter Fees	\$110,654
Lasker Pool Special Revenue Fund	Admission Fees	\$50,000
Revenue Producing Parks Special Revenue Fund	User Fees, Rentals and Concessions	\$56,686
Municipal Courts Special Revenue Funds	Dedicated Fees	\$18,000
Island Transit Special Revenue Fund	Seawall Routes/HOT	\$134,996
Combined Utility System Fund	Water Customer Fees	\$1,400,000
Combined Utility System Fund	Sewer Customer Fees	\$700,000
	<b>Subtotal Budgeted Funds Impact</b>	<b>\$6,752,435</b>
IDC (Not a part of City Budget total)	Sales Tax	\$758,100
	<b>Total Estimated City Revenue Impact</b>	<b>\$7,510,535</b>





# City of Galveston

## OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER

PO Box 779 | Galveston, TX 77553-0779  
[www.citymanager@galvestontx.gov](mailto:www.citymanager@galvestontx.gov) | 409-797-3520

These estimates are based on the assumption that facilities and businesses will begin to reopen in May and gradually recover to their pre-COVID-19 state of operation over time.

In response to these revenue losses, we have implemented a hiring freeze, eliminated travel by city employees, reduced capital purchases, and are scrutinizing all expenditures to ensure that only vitally needed goods and services are purchased. As a result, we have reduced our estimate of FY 2020 expenditures by \$5.6 million from the \$138.4 million estimate at the end of the first quarter of FY 2020 to \$132.7 million.

The city does expect to receive reimbursement from FEMA for approximately \$100,000 in operating costs incurred to date in dealing with the pandemic. In addition, we are scheduled to receive \$4.7 million in CARES Act money for Island Transit operations. This grant allows the City to use the grant on a first cost basis for virtually any Island Transit expense, including costs previously budgeted to come from General Fund and the Convention Center Surplus Fund. Additionally, other federal and state grants will remain in place for future use in the Island Transit operation.

COVID-19 is estimated to cause \$2.87 million in General Fund revenue shortfalls shown in the previous table. A special report attached to this letter summarizes the methodology used to estimate the Sales Tax revenue loss. The positive net change in other revenues is due to the cash benefit from closing TIRZ 12 and 14 in FY 2020 and the anticipated recovery of COVID-19 costs from FEMA. As a result, net General Fund revenue losses are projected at \$2.5 million.

General Fund expenditures are projected to be \$2.49 million under budget and \$129,000 more than the new, reduced General Fund revenue level. City management will continue to closely monitor revenue and expenditures and take the necessary steps in order to eliminate the projected \$129,000 difference by the end of the fiscal year.

Along with the hiring freeze and other spending reduction measures already mentioned, the FY 2020 expenditure estimate includes a reduction in the transfer to the Infrastructure and Debt Service fund. This \$201,275 reduction is equal to eight percent of the \$2.5 million revenue underrun and would require City Council approval as a part of a subsequent budget amendment. Other significant expenditure reductions in General Fund include \$675,000 in the Island Transit subsidy, as well as substantial reductions in Parks and Recreation (\$276,717), Development Services (\$306,787), and the group of General Government departments





# City of Galveston

## OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER

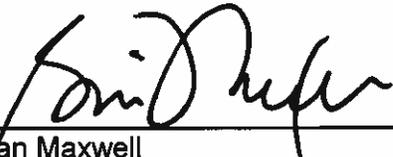
PO Box 779 | Galveston, TX 77553-0779  
[www.citymanager@galvestontx.gov](mailto:www.citymanager@galvestontx.gov) | 409-797-3520

(\$249,000). As a result of these management actions, the General Fund is expected at this time to end FY 2020 with \$16.2 million or 104 days of operating balance.

The Second Quarter Budget Status report also includes:

1. A status report with year-to-date revenue, expense, and projections for March 31, 2020, including all operating funds with notes explaining significant differences;
2. A list of the number of budgeted, filled, and vacant positions by operating fund and department;
3. The March 31, 2020 quarterly status report for every budgeted in-progress capital improvement project;
4. A status report for each capital fund that is being used to fund CIP projects, with cash balance, amounts reserved for specific projects by Council action or budget, as well as planned reallocations of those funds to accommodate current project information regarding cost and schedule; and
5. A series of tables and graphs that present comparisons with a group of peer cities with regard to debt and city staffing.

While the public health and economic situation remain very fluid and subject to change, we plan to bring preliminary FY 2021 budget projections to the City Council very soon. Please let me know if you have questions or wish to discuss the report further.



---

Brian Maxwell  
City Manager



## City of Galveston Sales Tax Status Report April, 2020

Sales tax is our most volatile revenue source because it is directly impacted by so many economic and environmental factors. Sales tax revenue also is the second largest General Fund revenue providing major financial support for public safety. In response to the current unpredictable circumstances, we are expanding our sales tax revenue surveillance activities to improve our understanding and ability to anticipate revenue results.

### Importance of Regional Employment

For the last five years, the City has used a statistical model and trend analysis to forecast and monitor sales tax collections on a monthly and quarterly basis. The statistical model uses a group of independent variables to explain the history of sales tax collections by quarter. Within these variables, regional employment explains 91 percent of the variation in sales tax. It is for this reason, that we focus on regional job growth or decline in our forecasts. It is also why we rely on local economists to interpret national and international trends in oil prices, worldwide demand for oil, the working rig count, and most importantly the region's upstream energy employment. All of these economic factors provide leading indicators of what Galveston can expect from its sales tax revenues in the period following large scale economic change.

### COVID-19 Economic Impact

The closures required to limit the spread of COVID-19 are having a demonstrable impact on the local economy. At the national level, the federal government approved stimulus packages out of concern for individuals' and businesses' financial ability to pay their bills in the short term. It is also clear that the virus will affect business and living conditions for some time after we return to pre COVID-19 pursuits. Accordingly, the City will begin to track the economic impact on sales tax revenue by using detailed confidential information provided by the State Comptroller's Office. The City believes sales tax tracking and forecasting is the most practical way to estimate revenue fluctuations caused by closures and the gradual return to more or less normal operations that will occur through the end of FY 2020 and beyond.

### The FY 2020 Revised Forecast

Assumptions: Regional employment will drop by 180,000 in April and recover by the first calendar quarter of 2021 as per Dr. Robert Gilmer's forecast of April 8, 2020. Galveston businesses in the hospitality (hotels, restaurants, bars and entertainment) and retail sectors will recover gradually to more historic revenue levels by October 2020. The month by month forecast using this scenario is shown below:

Month Tax Collected by Merchant	Month Received from State	FY 2019 Actuals	Current Model FY 2020	Hospitality Losses	Retail Losses	Estimated FY 2020 Amount
March	May	\$2,039,771	\$2,306,400	(\$222,800)	(\$169,700)	\$1,913,900
April	June	\$1,871,434	\$1,725,000	(\$322,800)	(\$309,100)	\$1,093,100
May	July	\$1,777,843	\$1,639,000	(\$234,300)	(\$229,100)	\$1,175,600
June	August	\$2,373,396	\$2,185,000	(\$226,300)	(\$204,000)	\$1,754,700
July	September	\$2,272,460	\$2,105,000	(\$178,900)	(\$86,100)	\$1,840,000
August	October	\$2,029,978	\$1,881,000	(\$87,100)	(\$45,500)	\$1,748,400
September	November	\$2,097,694	\$1,943,000	(\$31,700)	(\$26,700)	\$1,884,600
	<b>Remainder of FY 2020</b>	<b>\$14,462,576</b>	<b>\$13,784,400</b>	<b>(\$1,303,900)</b>	<b>(\$1,070,200)</b>	<b>\$11,410,300</b>
					<b>YTD Total</b>	<b>\$8,415,358</b>
					<b>FY 2020 Projected Total</b>	<b>\$19,825,658</b>
					<b>General Fund Share</b>	<b>\$14,869,244</b>
					<b>IDC Share</b>	<b>\$4,956,414</b>

**City of Galveston Sales Tax Status Report continued'**

Below is a view of how the annual projection compares with Budget for the General Fund and the IDC. Overall, the revenue projection is \$3,064,100 under budget. Model results when compared to the city's budget reflect, the general economy contributes approximately \$690,000 of the sales tax underrun and the business closures account for \$2,374,000 of the underrun.

<b>City Fund</b>	<b>FY20 Budget</b>	<b>Base Estimate</b>	<b>Reductions for COVID-19</b>	<b>April Estimate</b>	<b>April Over/ (Under) Budget</b>
General Fund	\$17,175,000	\$16,650,000	(\$1,781,000)	\$14,869,000	(\$2,306,000)
IDC	\$5,715,000	\$5,550,000	(\$593,100)	\$4,956,900	(\$758,100)
Total	\$22,890,000	\$22,200,000	(\$2,374,100)	\$19,825,900	(\$3,064,100)

The city intends to track the monthly status of this important revenue and the related projections every month as the Comptroller's payment is received. The city will receive the detailed confidential report to support this review and will update the overall model using the most current economic information and forecasts available.

CITY OF GALVESTON  
 QUARTERLY REPORT  
 FISCAL YEAR 2020  
 OCTOBER 2019 - MARCH 2020

---

Financial Summary Schedule of Revenue and Expenditures	<u>Page</u>
City-wide Summary	1
General Fund	2
General Fund Revenue Detail	6
Special Revenue Funds	8
Rosenberg Library Fund	11
Seawall Parking Fund	11
Convention Center Surplus Fund	12
Trolley Project Budget	13
Historical Buildings Fund	14
City Council Projects & Initiatives Program Fund	14
Infrastructure Fund	15
Separation Pay Fund	15
Public Access Channel Fund	16
Parking Management Fund	16
Lasker Pool Fund	17
Pension Reform Fund	17
Revenue Producing Parks	18
D.E.A. Asset Forfeiture Fund	19
Police Special Revenue Fund	19
Police Quartermaster Fund	20
Alarm Permit Fund	20
Fire Special Revenue Fund	21
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	21
Municipal Court Technology Fund	22
Municipal Court Local Truancy and Diversion Fund	22
Settlement and Capital Reserve Fund	23
Technology Improvement Fund	23
Island Transit Fund	24
Hurricane Harvey Fund	25
Debt Service Fund	26
Enterprise Funds	28
Combined Utility Funds	29
Waterworks Fund	30
Sewer System Fund	31
Sanitation Fund	32
Drainage Utility Fund	33
Airport Fund	34
Internal Service Funds	35
Central Service Fund	36
Central Garage Fund	37
Casualty and Liability Insurance Fund	38
Workers' Compensation Fund	39
Health and Life Fund	40
Capital Projects Fund	41

**CITY OF GALVESTON  
QUARTERLY REPORT  
FISCAL YEAR 2020  
OCTOBER 2019 - MARCH 2020**

---

Capital Improvement

Capital Improvement Status Update	43
Cash Flow Report for Funding Sources	56

Appendices

City of Galveston Property Tax Collections	75
City of Galveston Sales Tax Collection	77
Sales Tax Model	78
Monthly Sewer Revenue History FY2015-2020	83
Monthly Water Revenue History FY2015-2020	84
Position Totals by Department	85



**CITY-WIDE SUMMARY**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>				
General Fund	\$19,714,092	\$16,402,377	\$16,402,377	\$16,402,377
Special Revenue Funds	17,807,691	16,904,865	16,904,865	16,904,865
Debt Service Fund	1,617,333	1,708,505	1,708,505	1,708,505
Enterprise Funds	22,680,097	21,356,201	21,356,201	21,356,201
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$61,819,213</b>	<b>\$56,371,949</b>	<b>\$56,371,949</b>	<b>\$56,371,949</b>
<b>Revenue</b>				
General Fund	\$57,360,005	\$59,336,800	\$38,932,382	\$56,820,862
Special Revenue Funds	23,488,946	17,290,849	7,982,030	14,920,953
Debt Service Fund	6,937,684	8,704,100	7,006,818	8,200,431
Enterprise Funds	48,732,609	46,373,385	21,561,090	45,120,706
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$136,519,245</b>	<b>\$131,705,134</b>	<b>\$75,482,321</b>	<b>\$125,062,953</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
General Fund	\$54,148,120	\$59,448,504	\$27,829,497	\$56,949,986
Special Revenue Funds	24,409,734	32,003,973	7,609,875	20,381,075
Debt Service Fund	6,846,512	8,703,606	3,779,186	8,223,185
Enterprise Funds	45,351,699	48,386,429	23,405,130	47,177,527
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$130,756,065</b>	<b>\$148,542,512</b>	<b>\$62,623,688</b>	<b>\$132,731,773</b>
<b>Revenues over/(under) Expenditures</b>				
General Fund	\$3,211,884	(\$111,704)	\$11,102,885	(\$129,124)
Special Revenue Funds	(920,788)	(14,713,124)	372,155	(5,460,121)
Debt Service Fund	91,172	494	3,227,632	(22,754)
Enterprise Funds	3,380,911	(2,013,044)	(1,844,040)	(2,056,821)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$5,763,180</b>	<b>(\$16,837,378)</b>	<b>\$12,858,633</b>	<b>(\$7,668,821)</b>
<b>Fund Balance Adjustments/Appropriation of Fund Balance</b>				
General Fund	\$6,523,599	\$115,940	\$44,966	\$98,158
Special Revenue Funds	17,961	0	0	0
Debt Service Fund	0	0	0	0
Enterprise Funds	(4,704,807)	(673,500)	(723,191)	(922,935)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$1,836,753</b>	<b>(\$557,560)</b>	<b>(\$678,224)</b>	<b>(\$824,777)</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>				
General Fund	\$16,402,377	\$16,174,733	\$27,460,297	\$16,175,095
Special Revenue Funds	16,904,864	2,191,741	17,277,021	11,444,744
Debt Service Fund	1,708,505	1,708,999	4,936,138	1,685,751
Enterprise Funds	21,356,201	18,669,657	18,788,970	18,376,445
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>\$56,371,949</b>	<b>\$38,745,131</b>	<b>\$68,462,425</b>	<b>\$47,682,036</b>
Internal Service Funds	\$4,776,208	\$4,570,552	\$3,614,766	\$4,436,110
<b>TOTAL WITH INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS</b>	<b>\$61,148,157</b>	<b>\$43,315,682</b>	<b>\$72,077,191</b>	<b>\$52,118,146</b>

**Note:** The Internal Service Funds revenues and expenses are not included in the totals above to avoid duplication.

**GENERAL FUND**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	Prior Year		Current Fiscal Year			FY2020 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
	FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Amended Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate		
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$19,714,092</b>	<b>\$16,402,377</b>	<b>\$16,402,377</b>	<b>\$16,402,377</b>		<b>\$0</b>
<b>Revenues</b>						
Property Taxes	\$26,483,658	\$29,069,000	\$27,425,447	\$29,492,700	(1)	\$423,700
Sales Taxes	16,974,502	17,175,000	5,218,696	14,869,000	(2)	(2,306,000)
Mixed Beverage Taxes	976,845	1,063,000	231,019	850,000	(3)	(213,000)
Franchise Taxes	5,479,164	5,337,600	2,165,786	5,170,685	(4)	(166,915)
Licenses and Permits	1,264,319	1,243,100	649,041	1,264,900	(5)	21,800
Interfund Transfers for Service	2,143,506	2,207,700	1,101,500	2,207,700		0
Charges for Services	233,441	233,700	141,550	255,101		21,401
Fines and Forfeits	1,665,302	1,591,200	716,270	1,241,762	(6)	(349,438)
Investment Earnings	391,744	325,000	174,035	225,000	(7)	(100,000)
Other Revenues	1,232,085	1,041,500	1,046,039	1,062,400		20,900
Other Financing Sources	50,000	50,000	63,000	81,614		31,614
FEMA Reimbursement	465,439	0	0	100,000	(8)	100,000
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$57,360,005</b>	<b>\$59,336,800</b>	<b>\$38,932,382</b>	<b>\$56,820,862</b>		<b>(\$2,515,938)</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>						
<b>Public Safety</b>						
Police	\$20,036,918	\$22,038,738	\$10,644,922	\$21,833,633	(9)	\$205,105
Fire	11,485,562	12,154,952	5,906,281	12,226,417	(10)	(71,465)
Emergency Management	204,062	141,341	83,179	136,790		4,551
Emergency Medical Service	566,178	615,200	307,832	615,665		(465)
City Marshal	69,122	844,308	388,020	813,571	(11)	30,737
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$32,361,841</b>	<b>\$35,794,539</b>	<b>\$17,389,717</b>	<b>\$35,626,075</b>		<b>\$168,464</b>
<b>Public Works</b>						
Streets	\$1,394,554	\$1,945,504	\$788,856	\$1,770,215	(12)	\$175,289
Traffic	2,097,581	2,119,486	1,127,850	2,251,964	(13)	(132,478)
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$3,492,135</b>	<b>\$4,064,990</b>	<b>\$1,916,707</b>	<b>\$4,022,179</b>		<b>\$42,811</b>
<b>Parks and Recreation</b>						
Administration	\$1,103,488	\$1,050,240	\$445,996	\$941,529		\$108,711
Parks and Parkways	1,580,489	1,928,836	909,901	1,760,830		168,006
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$2,683,976</b>	<b>\$2,979,076</b>	<b>\$1,355,897</b>	<b>\$2,702,359</b>	<b>(14)</b>	<b>\$276,717</b>
<b>Developmental Services</b>						
Planning	\$872,204	\$1,128,232	\$517,400	\$946,081	(15)	\$182,151
Code Enforcement	547,427	0	0	0		0
Building Inspection	605,565	725,464	335,870	600,828	(16)	124,636
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$2,025,196</b>	<b>\$1,853,696</b>	<b>\$853,270</b>	<b>\$1,546,909</b>		<b>\$306,787</b>
<b>General Government</b>						
City Secretary	\$497,097	\$558,844	\$265,154	\$536,574	(17)	\$22,270
Elections	58,545	58,500	0	58,500		0
Municipal Court	596,473	772,257	347,699	735,603	(18)	36,654
City Manager	679,901	720,224	340,814	673,668	(19)	46,556
City Auditor	266,217	287,176	136,261	280,534	(20)	6,642
Legal	839,134	861,684	352,912	741,215	(21)	120,469
Human Resources	562,662	575,041	272,252	558,286	(22)	16,755
Transportation	941,068	800,000	125,000	125,000	(23)	675,000
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$4,441,096</b>	<b>\$4,633,726</b>	<b>\$1,840,092</b>	<b>\$3,709,379</b>		<b>\$924,346</b>
<b>Finance</b>						
Administration	\$368,781	\$301,276	\$176,390	\$343,139	(24)	(\$41,863)
Accounting	771,450	862,649	434,564	897,483	(25)	(34,834)
Purchasing	215,673	212,989	111,674	214,061	(26)	(1,072)
Budget	292,950	305,215	119,949	253,503	(27)	51,712
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$1,648,854</b>	<b>\$1,682,129</b>	<b>\$842,577</b>	<b>\$1,708,186</b>		<b>(\$26,057)</b>

**GENERAL FUND**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	Prior Year		Current Fiscal Year		FY2020 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
	FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Amended Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate	
<b>Non-Departmental</b>					
Taxation	\$247,191	\$271,723	\$100,522	\$270,223	\$1,500
Facility Maintenance	1,449,958	1,515,665	760,671	1,510,941	4,724
Contractual Services	68,949	70,000	2,500	67,033	2,967
Group Health Insurance Reserve	0	173,322	0	0	(28) 173,322
Vehicle Purchases	751,621	1,000,000	62,726	578,339	421,661
Appraisal Refund	23,873	0	0	0	0
Community Outreach/Public Information	208,502	246,534	123,267	246,534	0
Transfer to Separation Pay Fund	832,160	416,160	208,080	416,160	0
Transfer to Infrastructure Fund	3,912,769	4,746,944	2,373,472	4,545,669	(29) 201,275
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$7,495,022</b>	<b>\$8,440,348</b>	<b>\$3,631,238</b>	<b>\$7,634,899</b>	<b>\$805,449</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$54,148,120</b>	<b>\$59,448,504</b>	<b>\$27,829,497</b>	<b>\$56,949,986</b>	<b>\$2,498,518</b>
<b>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>\$3,211,884</b>	<b>(\$111,704)</b>	<b>\$11,102,885</b>	<b>(\$129,124)</b>	<b>(\$17,420)</b>
<b>Prior Year Adjustment</b>	<b>\$48,472</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$22,877,504</b>	<b>\$16,290,673</b>	<b>\$27,505,263</b>	<b>\$16,273,253</b>	<b>(\$17,420)</b>
<b>Less: Appropriation of Fund Balance</b>					
One-Time Capital Outlay	\$163,941	\$100,000	\$45,540	\$100,000	\$0
Operating Transfer Out - SRIA closeout	165,642	0	0	0	0
Transfer to Hurricane Harvey Grant	17,543	15,940	(574)	(1,842)	(30) 17,782
Transfer to Settlement & Recovery Fund	6,128,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$6,475,127</b>	<b>\$115,940</b>	<b>\$44,966</b>	<b>\$98,158</b>	<b>\$17,782</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$16,402,377</b>	<b>\$16,174,733</b>	<b>\$27,460,297</b>	<b>\$16,175,095</b>	<b>\$362</b>
<b>90 Day Reserve</b>	<b>\$13,351,591</b>	<b>\$14,658,535</b>	<b>\$6,862,068</b>	<b>\$14,042,462</b>	<b>(31) (\$616,073)</b>
<b>Excess over 90 Days</b>	<b>\$3,050,786</b>	<b>\$1,516,198</b>	<b>\$20,598,229</b>	<b>\$2,132,633</b>	<b>\$616,435</b>
<b>Total General Fund Appropriation</b>	<b>\$60,623,248</b>	<b>\$59,564,444</b>	<b>\$27,874,463</b>	<b>\$57,048,144</b>	<b>\$2,516,300</b>

**NOTES:**

- (1) Property tax revenue includes cash coming to the city with the closure of TIRZ 12 and 14 in the amount of \$492,900.
- (2) The sales tax estimate recognizes the impact on sales tax revenue of general business conditions as well as business closures necessitated by COVID-19. See the Sales Tax status report that is attached to the Transmittal letter for a more thorough discussion.
- (3) Mixed Beverage Tax estimate anticipates economic impact of business closures necessitated by COVID-19.
- (4) Franchise Tax estimate reflects the impact of State law absolving media companies from paying cable TV or phone franchise tax whichever is less if they provide both services.
- (5) Building permits and licenses have so far shown no effects of business conditions and closures.
- (6) Fines and forfeits estimates anticipates the effect of closing the Municipal Courts because of COVID-19.
- (7) Investment earnings will drop off substantially because of the reduction of the prime rate by the Federal Reserve Board.
- (8) Many General Fund departments are expended budgeted funds for COVID-19 related personal protective equipment, overtime and related needs that are eligible for reimbursement from FEMA.
- (9) The projected underrun in the **Police Department** include vacant positons that will be on hold until the Department can hold testing. Current travel has been suspended.
- (10) The overage in the **Fire Department** is the result of no anticipated reimbursements coming in for mutual aid this fiscal year.
- (11) Underruns in the **City Marshal's Department** include a higher numbers of reimbursement from Liens paid for Lot Maintenance in the first 6 months.
- (12) The projected underrun in the **Streets Department** are the result of lower garage charges and equipment rental do to the purchase of new equipment to replace aging fleet and also lowering the need to rent equipment.
- (13) The projected overage in the **Traffic Department** is a result of a year to date variance between actual and expected electricity usage billings for street lights. These billings should reflect savings like that realized for most of calendar year 2019. This is being reviewed in detail by staff and Tradition Energy, the city's electricity consultant and a solution or better explanation is forthcoming.
- (14) **Parks Administration and Parks and Parkways** underrun is based on the restructure of Recreation Staff, Hiring Freeze and suspension of travel and training.
- (15) The underruns in **Community Development** include one (1) vacant position, a freeze on travel and training and suspension of Comp Plan.
- (16) Underruns in **Building Inspection** include Restructure of the Department in 1st half of fiscal year and one (1) vacant position.
- (17) The **City Secretary's** underruns in a freeze on travel, protocol and Sister Cities expenditures.
- (18) **Municipal Court's** underruns include one (1) vacant position and a freeze on travel and training.
- (19) Underruns in the **City Manager's** Office include holding down contingency expenses and a freeze on travel and training.
- (20) The **City Auditor's** Office underruns include a freeze on travel and training and savings in equipment rental.
- (21) Underruns in the **City Attorney's** Office include one (1) vacant Assistant City Attorney and a freeze on travel and training.

**GENERAL FUND**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

- (22) **Human Resource's** underruns include a freeze on travel, training and meeting expenses.
- (23) Underruns in **Transportation** are the result of additional local match not needed at this time do to funding (\$4.76M) supplied in January by the FTA-CARES Act.
- (24) The overage in **Finance Administration** is the result of audit cost not being reimbursed from large grants including CDBG.
- (25) The **Accounting Department's** overage is the result of lower vacancy rate anticipated during this fiscal year and higher Bank Services Fees.
- (26) **Purchasing's** overage is the result of Expenses incurred when additional temporary help was needed during the 1st half of the budget year.
- (27) The underrun in **Finance Budget** is the result of a vacant Budget Analyst position that will not be filled in FY2020 and a freeze on travel and training.
- (28) **Group Health Insurance Reserve** are the pooled funds that were set aside for the approved increase in employee contributions to the Health Insurance Fund. This amount reflects funds remaining after anticipated transfer from the budgeted pool to each Department.
- (29) The Transfer to the Infrastructure Fund anticipates that the General Fund Budget might be adjusted in recognition of the substantial reductions in revenue documented here. If this is adopted in a subsequent budget amendment, the eight percent allowance for this transfer would be reduced by \$201,275.
- (30) The transfer to the **Hurricane Harvey Fund** is not anticipated being needed in FY2020.
- (31) The projected ending fund balance of \$14 million is approximately \$690,800 larger than at the end of FY 2019, and \$2.1 million larger than needed to satisfy the city policy of a 90 day reserve.



COAS: C CITY OF GALVESTON  
 FUND: 0100 General Fund  
 PRED ORC:  
 ORG: 0 NON ORGANIZATION

ACCOUNT	PRIOR YEAR ACTUAL	ANNUAL BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE ACTIVITY	PROJECTED REMAINING REVENUE	TOTAL REVENUE	VARIANCE POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
311100 Real Property Taxes	27,812,870	30,637,000	27,652,532	2,832,868	30,485,400	(151,600)
311107 Real Property Taxes - Due to MUD 30	(350,139)	(397,200)	(374,275)	(125)	(374,400)	22,800
311110 Delinquent Property Taxes	402,167	395,000	268,178	134,022	402,200	7,200
311120 Property Tax Penalties and Interest	335,740	350,000	155,900	179,800	335,700	(14,300)
311270 Tax Increment Payable to TIRZ 12	(202,801)	(226,400)	0	(177,900)	(177,900)	48,500
311280 Tax Increment Payable to TIRZ 13	(514,584)	(593,500)	(276,888)	(249,912)	(526,800)	66,700
311290 Tax Increment Payable to TIRZ 14	(999,596)	(1,095,900)	0	(651,500)	(651,500)	444,400
<b>Property Taxes Subtotal</b>	<b>26,483,658</b>	<b>29,069,000</b>	<b>27,425,447</b>	<b>2,067,253</b>	<b>29,492,700</b>	<b>423,700</b>
<b>313020 Sales and Use Taxes</b>	<b>16,974,502</b>	<b>17,175,000</b>	<b>5,218,696</b>	<b>9,650,304</b>	<b>14,869,000</b>	<b>(2,306,000)</b>
<b>314040 Mixed Beverage Taxes</b>	<b>976,845</b>	<b>1,063,000</b>	<b>231,019</b>	<b>618,981</b>	<b>850,000</b>	<b>(213,000)</b>
314050 Bingo Tax	134	100	73	27	100	0
318210 Tour Train Franchise	500	1,000	0	1,800	1,800	800
318211 Sightseeing Franchise	0	0	1,770	0	1,770	1,770
318250 Electricity Franchise	3,097,484	3,116,000	1,558,159	1,558,841	3,117,000	1,000
318260 Natural Gas Franchise	434,161	438,000	89,118	330,882	420,000	(18,000)
318270 Cable TV Franchise	826,041	780,000	190,924	585,076	776,000	(4,000)
318280 Telephone Franchise	521,567	422,500	142,092	161,908	304,000	(118,500)
318295 Other Franchise Fees	0	0	15	0	15	15
318300 Refuse Collection Franchise Fees	336,975	320,000	89,145	210,855	300,000	(20,000)
318301 Temporary Refuse Collection Franchise Fees	262,304	260,000	94,490	155,510	250,000	(10,000)
<b>Franchise And Other Taxes Subtotal</b>	<b>5,479,164</b>	<b>5,337,600</b>	<b>2,165,786</b>	<b>3,004,900</b>	<b>5,170,685</b>	<b>(166,915)</b>
<b>TOTAL TAXES</b>	<b>49,914,169</b>	<b>52,644,600</b>	<b>35,040,948</b>	<b>15,341,438</b>	<b>50,382,385</b>	<b>(2,262,215)</b>
321101 Alcoholic Beverage Licenses	38,925	35,000	750	34,250	35,000	0
321110 Beer and Wine Licenses	25,328	29,000	2,323	24,678	27,000	(2,000)
321120 Late Hour Permits	5,575	5,500	950	4,550	5,500	0
321210 Cemetery Permits	1,225	500	0	500	500	0
321310 Fire Permits	122,043	120,000	77,644	47,356	125,000	5,000
321620 Air Conditioning Contractors' Permits	225	500	0	500	500	0
321640 Electricians' Licenses	175	2,800	0	200	200	(2,600)
321650 Plumbers' Licenses	225	4,600	75	3,925	4,000	(600)
321690 Hotel Inspection Fee	10,185	20,000	2,600	7,400	10,000	(10,000)
321720 Coin Operated Machine License	10,305	9,200	5,928	3,272	9,200	0
321760 Vending Permits	16,215	14,000	17,190	(1,190)	16,000	2,000
322105 Roofing Contractors' Registration Fees	34,800	30,600	19,047	15,953	35,000	4,400
322110 Building Permits	552,225	550,000	347,355	227,645	575,000	25,000
322120 Air Conditioning Permits	70,318	70,000	22,459	47,541	70,000	0
322125 Electrical Permits	81,816	78,000	35,417	39,583	75,000	(3,000)
322130 Plumbing Permits	130,807	123,000	46,783	76,217	123,000	0
322150 Site Inspections	101,132	86,000	42,793	52,208	95,000	9,000
322170 Sign Permits	19,846	14,500	7,300	7,200	14,500	0
322210 Parking Permits	2,251	4,100	1,958	543	2,500	(1,600)
322310 Taxi Cab Operators' Licenses	18,025	25,000	3,545	16,455	20,000	(5,000)
322610 Animal Permits	950	1,000	575	425	1,000	0
322700 Other Non-business Licenses	21,722	19,800	14,350	6,650	21,000	1,200
<b>LICENSES AND PERMITS SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>1,264,319</b>	<b>1,243,100</b>	<b>649,041</b>	<b>615,859</b>	<b>1,264,900</b>	<b>21,800</b>
341610 Water Fund Administrative Services Fee	731,300	753,000	376,500	376,500	753,000	0
339040 Water System Payment in Lieu of Taxes	206,000	212,000	106,000	106,000	212,000	0
341620 Sanitary Sewer Fund Administrative Services Fee	447,000	460,000	230,000	230,000	460,000	0
339050 Sanitary Sewer System Payment in Lieu of Taxes	206,000	212,000	106,000	106,000	212,000	0
341625 Drainage Fund Administrative Services Fee	50,000	53,000	26,500	26,500	53,000	0
341630 Sanitation Fund Administrative Services Fee	232,800	240,000	120,000	120,000	240,000	0
339060 Sanitation Fund Payment in Lieu of Taxes	206,000	212,000	106,000	106,000	212,000	0
341635 Pocket Park Administrative Services Fee	4,705	4,700	0	4,700	4,700	0
341680 Airport Administrative Services Fee	59,700	61,000	30,500	30,500	61,000	0
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS FOR SERVICE SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>2,143,506</b>	<b>2,207,700</b>	<b>1,101,500</b>	<b>1,106,200</b>	<b>2,207,700</b>	<b>0</b>

COAS: C CITY OF GALVESTON  
 FUND: 0100 General Fund  
 PRED ORC:  
 ORG: 0 NON ORGANIZATION

ACCOUNT	PRIOR YEAR ACTUAL	ANNUAL BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE ACTIVITY	PROJECTED REMAINING REVENUE	TOTAL REVENUE	VARIANCE POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
341110 Court Cost Collection Fees	40,676	30,000	17,268	2,732	20,000	(10,000)
341320 Zoning Fees	130,379	135,000	84,907	55,093	140,000	5,000
341340 Certification Fees	912	1,000	82	918	1,000	0
341350 Credit Access Business Fee	150	0	0	0	0	0
341420 Bid Specifications	200	0	0	0	0	0
342120 Police Offense Reports	11,253	11,000	4,723	6,277	11,000	0
342125 Golf Cart Registration	27,181	25,000	8,425	75	8,500	(16,500)
342130 Motor Carrier Weight Fee	8,274	8,500	(1,706)	26,706	25,000	16,500
342220 Fire Reports	0	0	175	0	175	175
347100 Recreation Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0
347200 Memberships/Admissions	303	0	0	0	0	0
347300 Rentals (Parks & Rec.)	4,425	2,200	450	1,750	2,200	0
347400 Concessions	9,687	0	938	0	938	938
348320 Other Revenue	0	1,000	0	0	0	(1,000)
348565 Sale of Equipment	0	20,000	0	20,000	20,000	0
348650 Miscellaneous	0	0	26,288	0	26,288	26,288
<b>CHARGES FOR SERVICES SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>233,441</b>	<b>233,700</b>	<b>141,550</b>	<b>113,551</b>	<b>255,101</b>	<b>21,401</b>
351110 Parking Fines	472,992	450,000	228,433	221,567	450,000	0
351130 Class "C" Misdemeanors' Fines	1,147,469	1,100,000	469,747	280,253	750,000	(350,000)
351150 Arrest Fees/Local Court Fees	35,395	33,000	13,645	19,355	33,000	0
351178 Time Payment Fee	0	0	345	0	345	345
351185 Court Time/Payment Fee	9,107	8,000	3,799	4,201	8,000	0
351190 Court Subpoena Fee	145	200	85	115	200	0
351195 Police Overtime Fee	194	0	217	0	217	217
<b>FINES AND FORFEITS SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>1,665,302</b>	<b>1,591,200</b>	<b>716,270</b>	<b>525,492</b>	<b>1,241,762</b>	<b>(349,438)</b>
361110 Interest Earned - Operating Account	391,744	325,000	174,035	50,965	225,000	(100,000)
<b>INVESTMENT EARNINGS SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>391,744</b>	<b>325,000</b>	<b>174,035</b>	<b>50,965</b>	<b>225,000</b>	<b>(100,000)</b>
339020 Galveston Wharves Payment in Lieu of Taxes	148,545	148,500	148,620	(120)	148,500	0
339080 Park Board Profit Sharing	0	0	200,000	(200,000)	0	0
363110 Rental of General Property	85	4,500	0	4,500	4,500	0
363140 Mineral and Gas Royalties	895	2,400	141	2,259	2,400	0
363200 Miscellaneous	215,658	230,000	53,470	176,530	230,000	0
363208 Moody Gardens	426,060	426,100	435,540	(40)	435,500	9,400
339070 Moody Gardens Payment in Lieu of Taxes	100,000	100,000	100,000	0	100,000	0
363209 Landry's	100,000	100,000	0	100,000	100,000	0
371300 Contributions from Moody Foundation	0	0	0	0	0	0
371700 TIRZ 11 Cash Balance	11,539	0	0	11,500	11,500	11,500
378000 Sale of General Fixed Assets	229,303	30,000	108,268	(78,268)	30,000	0
<b>OTHER REVENUES SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>1,232,085</b>	<b>1,041,500</b>	<b>1,046,039</b>	<b>16,361</b>	<b>1,062,400</b>	<b>20,900</b>
379000 Operating Transfers - In	50,000	50,000	63,000	0	81,614	31,614
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>63,000</b>	<b>18,614</b>	<b>81,614</b>	<b>31,614</b>
<b>TOTAL - ALL REVENUE</b>	<b>56,894,566</b>	<b>59,336,800</b>	<b>38,932,382</b>	<b>17,788,480</b>	<b>56,720,862</b>	<b>(2,615,938)</b>

## Special Revenue Funds

Special revenue funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes.

**Rosenberg Library Fund (1040)** - To account for ad valorem taxes collected and transferred to the library, to be used for library purposes, as authorized by City Charter.

**Seawall Parking Fund (1095)** - To account for receipts of seawall parking revenue and expenditures related to the operation and capital improvement of the seawall and beach.

**Convention Center Surplus Fund (1090)** - To account for local hotel occupancy tax, to be used to enhance and promote tourism and the convention and hotel industry.

**Historical Buildings Fund (1093)** - To account for receipts of 1/8 hotel occupancy tax, to be used for advertisement and capital repairs to historical buildings and statues.

**City Council Projects & Initiatives Program Fund (1098)** - To account for funds to enhance neighborhood resources, economic development, public services, and the quality of life for residents.

**Infrastructure Fund (3199)** - To account for funds for capital improvement and/or debt service allocating 1% of the General Fund Operating Budget beginning in FY 2013 and an additional 1% in each successive fiscal year thereafter until the cumulative annual allocation reaches a minimum of 8% of the total General Fund Operating Budget.

**Separation Pay Fund (1099)** - To account for funds from the General, Waterworks, Sewer System, Sanitation, Drainage and Airport for accrued benefits paid to an employee who terminates employment from the City.

**Public Access Channel Fund (1092)** - To account for funds used for improvements and equipment related to the City's public access channel. The revenues from this fund come from Comcast. It is a legal requirement that the funds be spent to improve the public access channel.

**Parking Management Fund (1096)** - To account for collection of parking revenue and fees around the downtown area.

**Lasker Pool Fund (1094)** - To account for funds received through donations, grants and IDC funding to be used for the first community pool in the City of Galveston.

**Pension Reform Fund (1020)** - To account for funds set aside to address the City of Galveston Civilian Pension Plan.

**Revenue Producing Parks Fund (1031)** - To account for the collection of fees and expenses at Pocket Park #1, Pocket Park #2, Pocket Park #3, Fort Crockett Seawall Park, McAllis Point and Ostermayer Bayou.

**Asset Forfeiture Funds (1811)** - To account for the equitable sharing of assets received from federal and state agencies to be used for law enforcement purposes. Funds are used to enhance and supplement, not supplant or replace the Police Department's appropriated budget.

**Police Special Revenue Fund (1812)** - To account for funds donated from the community to be used for Police Department needs.

**Police Quartermaster Fund (1813)** - To account for funds to maintain and purchase clothing and equipment as determined by the Police Administration for all full time paid police officers

**Alarm Permit Fund (1814)** - To account for fees paid by permit holders for annual alarm system permits issued by the city. Fees shall be used for the general administration and enforcement of the city alarm systems program as required by Local Government Code, Section 214.194.

**Fire Special Revenue Fund (1816)** - To account for funds donated from the community to be used for Fire Department needs.

**Municipal Court Building Security Fund (1821)** - To account for a fee of \$3.00 per misdemeanor conviction and is collected for future improvements to the security of the court facilities.

**Municipal Court Technology Fund (1822)** - To account for a fee of \$4.00 per misdemeanor conviction and is collected for future improvements to technology of the court facilities.

**Municipal Court Juvenile Services Fund (1823)** - To account for a fee of \$6.00 per misdemeanor conviction (90% State, 10% City) to promote the efficient operation of the court and the investigation, prosecution, and enforcement of the offenses within the court's jurisdiction.

**Recovery and Capital Reserve Fund (3050)** - To account for funds collected through the legal department.

**Technology Improvement Fund (1097)** - To account for funding for city-wide efforts to enhance technology of the city's hardware and software configurations and status including disaster recovery planning.

**Island Transit Fund (1300)** - To account for the receipt of and expenditure of federal, state, and local revenues designated for transit and other livable community projects.

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>				
Rosenberg Library	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Seawall Parking	1,358,515	1,516,878	1,516,878	1,516,878
Convention Center Surplus	1,877,699	2,495,326	2,495,326	2,495,326
Historical Buildings	999,744	1,252,439	1,252,439	1,252,439
City Council Projects & Initiatives Program	667,942	482,324	482,324	482,324
Infrastructure Fund	3,504,762	4,168,643	4,168,643	4,168,643
Separation Pay Fund	316,758	375,227	375,227	375,227
Public Access Channel Fund	834,331	1,059,278	1,059,278	1,059,278
Parking Management Fund	639,254	567,144	567,144	567,144
Lasker Pool Fund	331,890	321,778	321,778	321,778
Pension Reform Fund	1,053,616	1,056,688	1,056,688	1,056,688
Revenue Producing Parks	116,733	230,310	230,310	230,310
D.E.A. Asset Forfeiture Fund	208,650	219,337	219,337	219,337
Police Special Revenue Fund	114,221	149,858	149,858	149,858
Police Quartermaster Fund	8,758	62,200	62,200	62,200
Alarm Permit Fund	79,386	90,773	90,773	90,773
Fire Special Revenue Fund	133,944	143,804	143,804	143,804
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	36,933	33,500	33,500	33,500
Municipal Court Technology Fund	102,759	105,265	105,265	105,265
Municipal Court Juvenile Services Fund	148,091	171,306	171,306	171,306
Recovery and Capital Reserve Fund	3,716,393	1,041,390	1,041,390	1,041,390
Technology Improvement Fund	1,126,568	1,244,854	1,244,854	1,244,854
Island Transit	5,967	17,906	17,906	17,906
Hurricane Harvey	424,778	98,638	98,638	98,638
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$17,807,691</b>	<b>\$16,904,865</b>	<b>\$16,904,865</b>	<b>\$16,904,865</b>
<b>Revenues</b>				
Rosenberg Library	\$2,886,978	\$3,052,400	\$2,847,445	\$3,046,000
Seawall Parking	186,009	145,000	30,912 (1)	83,369
Convention Center Surplus	2,583,327	2,153,000	423,476	875,000
Historical Buildings	252,695	247,000	67,194	167,000
City Council Projects & Initiatives Program	12,550	10,000	4,262	4,404
Infrastructure Fund	3,997,601	4,796,944	2,411,998	4,585,479
Separation Pay Fund	981,730	541,730	267,550	541,730
Public Access Channel Fund	190,036	174,000	51,575	166,003
Parking Management Fund	878,591	737,000	406,952	615,463
Lasker Pool Fund	507,644	417,700	406,741	444,029
Pension Reform Fund	22,275	22,000	9,554	9,872
Revenue Producing Parks	211,126	144,200	32,485	87,514
D.E.A. Asset Forfeiture Fund	49,017	53,000	200,005	22,568
Police Special Revenue Fund	68,234	37,500	23,309	31,094
Police Quartermaster Fund	82,222	83,300	83,879	83,908
Alarm Permit Fund	69,854	67,000	34,187	66,010
Fire Special Revenue Fund	25,290	25,050	23,390	24,270
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	23,887	21,700	10,626	15,516
Municipal Court Technology Fund	32,642	29,300	12,819	23,158
Municipal Court Juvenile Services Fund	38,404	31,500	15,301	25,646
Recovery and Capital Reserve Fund	6,128,000	0	0	0
Technology Improvement Fund	470,079	15,000	9,188	9,495
Island Transit	3,897,586	4,232,825	622,391	3,739,726
Hurricane Harvey	(106,832)	253,700	(13,207)	253,700
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$23,488,946</b>	<b>\$17,290,849</b>	<b>\$7,982,030</b>	<b>\$14,920,953</b>

(1) Seawall Parking projections assume transition to Parks Board as of February, 2016.

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Rosenberg Library	\$2,886,978	\$3,052,400	\$1,780,567	\$3,046,000
Seawall Parking	27,646	1,628,598	14,012	125,000
Convention Center Surplus	1,965,701	4,361,564	476,678	1,519,129
Historical Buildings	0	1,492,304	(1,425)	(1,425)
City Council Projects & Initiatives Program	198,168	369,596	27,714	363,213
Infrastructure Fund	3,333,721	8,743,209	1,977,542	5,361,228
Separation Pay Fund	923,260	474,360	411,225	514,423
Public Access Channel Fund	836	1,182,073	0	1,182,073
Parking Management Fund	950,700	1,080,745	329,043	763,219
Lasker Pool Fund	517,756	697,728	180,380	360,759
Pension Reform Fund	19,204	881,184	0	0
Revenue Producing Parks	97,549	276,905	17,798	261,405
D.E.A. Asset Forfeiture Fund	38,330	241,276	457	150,000
Police Special Revenue Fund	32,597	86,537	8,075	86,537
Police Quartermaster Fund	28,780	98,730	57,345	98,730
Alarm Permit Fund	58,467	138,123	385	63,397
Fire Special Revenue Fund	15,430	166,378	0	166,378
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	27,320	49,040	13,125	38,055
Municipal Court Technology Fund	30,136	114,195	14,709	73,444
Municipal Court Juvenile Services Fund	15,189	199,756	7,734	196,951
Recovery and Capital Reserve Fund	8,803,003	1,040,000	457,531	1,040,000
Technology Improvement Fund	351,793	1,102,386	66,450	904,534
Island Transit	3,867,862	4,187,872	1,604,723	3,729,009
Hurricane Harvey	219,308	339,014	165,806	339,014
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$24,409,734</b>	<b>\$32,003,973</b>	<b>\$7,609,875</b>	<b>\$20,381,075</b>
<b>Prior Year Adjustment</b>				
Public Access Channel Fund	\$35,747	\$0	\$0	\$0
Island Transit	(17,786)	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$17,961</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Ending Balances</b>				
Rosenberg Library	\$0	\$0	\$1,066,878	\$0
Seawall Parking	1,516,878	33,280	1,533,779	1,475,247
Convention Center Surplus	2,495,325	286,762	2,442,123	1,851,196
Historical Buildings	1,252,439	7,135	1,321,058	1,420,864
City Council Projects & Initiatives Program	482,324	122,728	458,872	123,515
Infrastructure Fund	4,168,643	222,378	4,603,098	3,392,893
Separation Pay Fund	375,227	442,597	231,552	402,534
Public Access Channel Fund	1,059,278	51,205	1,110,853	43,208
Parking Management Fund	567,144	223,399	645,053	419,387
Lasker Pool Fund	321,778	41,750	548,139	405,047
Pension Reform Fund	1,056,688	197,504	1,066,241	1,066,560
Revenue Producing Parks	230,310	97,605	244,996	56,419
D.E.A. Asset Forfeiture Fund	219,337	31,061	418,884	91,905
Police Special Revenue Fund	149,858	100,821	165,092	94,416
Police Quartermaster Fund	62,200	46,770	88,734	47,378
Alarm Permit Fund	90,773	19,650	124,575	93,386
Fire Special Revenue Fund	143,804	2,477	167,194	1,696
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	33,500	6,160	31,000	10,961
Municipal Court Technology Fund	105,265	20,370	103,375	54,979
Municipal Court Juvenile Services Fund	171,306	3,050	178,873	0
Recovery and Capital Reserve Fund	1,041,390	1,390	583,859	1,390
Technology Improvement Fund	1,244,854	157,468	1,187,592	349,814
Island Transit	17,905	62,859	(964,427)	28,623
Hurricane Harvey	98,638	13,324	(80,375)	13,324
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$16,904,865</b>	<b>\$2,191,744</b>	<b>\$17,277,021</b>	<b>\$11,444,744</b>

**ROSENBERG LIBRARY**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			FY2020 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
	FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate	
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Revenues</b>					
Property Taxes	\$2,843,926	\$3,012,400	\$2,822,861	\$3,006,000	(\$6,400)
Property Taxes-Delinquent	43,052	40,000	24,584	40,000	0
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$2,886,978</b>	<b>\$3,052,400</b>	<b>\$2,847,445</b>	<b>\$3,046,000</b>	<b>(\$6,400)</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Payments to Library	\$2,886,978	\$3,052,400	\$1,780,567	\$3,046,000	\$6,400
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$2,886,978</b>	<b>\$3,052,400</b>	<b>\$1,780,567</b>	<b>\$3,046,000</b>	<b>\$6,400</b>
<b>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,066,878</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,066,878</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>

NOTE:

**SEAWALL PARKING**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			FY2020 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
	FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate	
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$1,358,515</b>	<b>\$1,516,878</b>	<b>\$1,516,878</b>	<b>\$1,516,878</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Revenues</b>					
Transient Fees	\$146,797	\$125,000	\$17,335	\$69,339	(\$55,661)
Other Revenue	39,212	20,000	13,578	14,030	(5,970)
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$186,009</b>	<b>\$145,000</b>	<b>\$30,912</b>	<b>\$83,369 (1)</b>	<b>(\$61,631)</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Materials and Supplies	\$13,289	\$0	\$14,012	\$100,000	(\$100,000)
Contractual Services	14,357	0	0	25,000	(25,000)
Miscellaneous Expenses	0	0	0	0	0
Capital Reserve	0	1,628,598	0	0	1,628,598
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$27,646</b>	<b>\$1,628,598</b>	<b>\$14,012</b>	<b>\$125,000</b>	<b>\$1,503,598</b>
<b>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>\$158,363</b>	<b>(\$1,483,598)</b>	<b>\$16,901</b>	<b>(\$41,631)</b>	<b>\$1,441,967</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$1,516,878</b>	<b>\$33,280</b>	<b>\$1,533,779</b>	<b>\$1,475,247 (2)</b>	<b>\$1,441,967</b>

NOTE:

(1) Estimated revenue impact from the COVID-19 pandemic.

(2) By contract, The Park Board collects all Seawall parking revenue, incurs the expense of operating the parking system, and provides the City income net of expenditures. The City maintains this net income in this fund and has it reserved until significant projects to improve the Seawall are identified.

**CONVENTION CENTER SURPLUS**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	Prior Year		Current Fiscal Year		
	FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate	FY2020 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$1,877,699</b>	<b>\$2,495,326</b>	<b>\$2,495,326</b>	<b>\$2,495,326</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Revenues</b>					
Convention Center (Hotel Tax) Surplus	\$2,583,327	\$2,153,000	\$423,476	\$875,000 (1)	(\$1,278,000)
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$2,583,327</b>	<b>\$2,153,000</b>	<b>\$423,476</b>	<b>\$875,000</b>	<b>(\$1,278,000)</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
<b>Special Events (City)</b>					
Special Events General Fund	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$0
Summer Band Concert	29,117	29,117	0	0	29,117
Christmas Decorations	0	0	0	0	0
Mardi Gras	230,949	255,000	(149,642)	262,782	(7,782)
Subtotal Special Events (City)	<u>310,066</u>	<u>334,117</u>	<u>(99,642)</u>	<u>312,782</u>	<u>21,335</u>
<b>Seawall and Related Activities (City)</b>					
Seawall Police Services (GPD)	480,341	514,351	249,624	510,948 (2)	3,403
Restrooms (Operations & Maintenance)	1,674	2,000	270	2,000 (3)	0
Subtotal Seawall (City)	<u>482,015</u>	<u>516,351</u>	<u>249,894</u>	<u>512,948</u>	<u>3,403</u>
<b>Park Board</b>					
East End Lagoon	0	50,000	0	0	50,000
Seawall Litter Detail	100,000	100,000	200,000	200,000	(100,000)
West End Beach Access Cans	300,000	300,000	0	300,000	0
Subtotal Park Board	<u>400,000</u>	<u>450,000</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>500,000</u>	<u>(50,000)</u>
<b>Island Transit</b>					
Bus Trolley Operations	505,684	516,462	126,317	193,289	323,173
Rail Trolley Operations	0	474,040	0	0	474,040
Transportation Study	400	0	0	0	0
Trolley System Track Repair Project	0	0	0	0	0
Trolley Rail Car Air-conditioning	0	0	0	0	0
Trolley System Reserve	200,000	1,553,909	0	0	1,553,909
Subtotal Island Transit	<u>706,084</u>	<u>2,544,411</u>	<u>126,317</u>	<u>193,289</u> (4)	<u>2,351,122</u>
<b>Historic Preservation/Promotion Activities</b>					
Historic Broadway Lighting Improvements	11,958	16,685	0	0	16,685
Historic City Hall Remodeling	0	500,000	0	0	500,000
Causeway Mural Painting	55,577	0	110	110	(110)
Subtotal Historic Preservation	<u>67,535</u>	<u>516,685</u>	<u>110</u>	<u>110</u> (5)	<u>516,575</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$1,965,701</b>	<b>\$4,361,564</b>	<b>\$476,678</b>	<b>\$1,519,129</b>	<b>\$2,842,435</b>
<b>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>\$617,626</b>	<b>(\$2,208,564)</b>	<b>(\$53,202)</b>	<b>(\$644,129)</b>	<b>\$1,564,435</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$2,495,326</b>	<b>\$286,762</b>	<b>\$2,442,123</b>	<b>\$1,851,196</b>	<b>\$2,842,435</b>

**NOTE:**

- (1) The City's share of Hotel Occupancy Tax revenue is being reduced substantially because of the COVID-19 related closures of hotels on the island. Based on the Park Board's estimate of HOT revenue for FY 2020, and the allocations of that revenue to dedicated purposes including debt service for the Convention Center and its parking garage, the City's FY20 HOT "trickle down" allocation is as shown above.
- (2) Funding for the reimbursement to the Police Department for Officers assigned to the Seawall District. Assignments began in January 2018.
- (3) Funding for Portlets along the Ferry Landing. Restrooms on the Seawall are being maintained by the Park Board.
- (4) Trolley restoration project now totals \$8,330,663 with funding coming from FEMA (\$2,202,399), FTA Grant (\$1,960,000), Insurance (\$272,042), and local match from the Convention Center Surplus Fund (\$3,896,222). See appendix for detail.
- (5) Funding for projects are being carried over to the FY2020 fiscal year.

**TROLLEY PROJECT BUDGET  
INCEPTION TO DATE COSTS AND FUNDING SOURCES  
MARCH 2020**

Trolley System Project Costs	FTA Grant (1)	FEMA Grant (1)	Convention Center Surplus Fund (2)	Insurance (1)	Total Resources
<b>Track Construction</b>					
Track Construction Contract Award	\$1,848,850	\$0	\$133,354		\$1,982,204
Construction Contingency (3.1%)			\$61,867		\$61,867
Testing			\$20,000		\$20,000
Inspection			\$25,000		\$25,000
<b>Track Construction Subtotal (3)</b>	<b>\$1,848,850</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$240,221</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$2,089,071</b>
<b>Track Cleaning</b>					
In house Repair and Cleaning (3)	\$36,150	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$36,150
<b>Maintenance Building</b>					
Maintenance Bldg. Repair		\$4,252	\$103,846	\$64,042	\$172,140
Maintenance Bldg. Mitigation		\$440,667	\$48,963		\$489,630
<b>Maintenance Building (4)</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$444,919</b>	<b>\$152,809</b>	<b>\$64,042</b>	<b>\$661,770</b>
<b>Design and Project Management - The Goodman Corporation</b>					
Charges to Date (JAN 2019)	\$75,000		\$444,120		\$519,120
Remaining Charges			\$20,528		\$20,528
Design For Maint Bldg. Repair		\$19,291	\$2,143		\$21,434
Design For Maint Bldg Mitigation		\$62,026	\$6,892		\$68,918
<b>Design and Project Management - TGC Subtotal (5)</b>	<b>\$75,000</b>	<b>\$81,317</b>	<b>\$473,683</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$630,000</b>
<b>Trolley Vehicles</b>					
Trolley Rail Car Restoration (6)		\$1,646,163	\$1,978,277	\$168,000	\$3,792,440
Trolley Bus Purchase (7)			\$911,536		\$911,536
Trolley Lifts		\$30,000		\$40,000	\$70,000
Trolley Car Repair Reserve (8)			\$139,696		\$139,696
<b>Trolley Vehicles Subtotal</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,676,163</b>	<b>\$3,029,509</b>	<b>\$208,000</b>	<b>\$4,913,672</b>
<b>TROLLEY PROJECT TOTALS</b>	<b>\$1,960,000</b>	<b>\$2,202,399</b>	<b>\$3,896,222</b>	<b>\$272,042</b>	<b>\$8,330,663</b>

**NOTES:**

- (1) FTA Grant, FEMA Grant and Insurance are fixed amounts. If total costs are more or less in any given phase, the Convention Center Surplus Fund can either realize savings or cover the overrun.
- (2) Convention Center Surplus Fund is HOT funds are all other costs have been paid from HOT and the remainder is split between the City and the Convention Center operator, Landry's corporation.
- (3) Track project is complete.
- (4) Construction was completed in the 1st quarter of FY18.
- (5) The Goodman Corporation also received reimbursement from the City for general consulting that is not charged to specific projects. In FY 2016, this amounted to \$423,229. TGC is no longer receiving these funds, unless the project was underway when their contract extension expired. They were given a time extension, no additional money was allocated.
- (6) Trolley rail car bids are coming in significantly over budget. The amount shown is for three cars. This utilizes all but approximately \$1.2 million in HOT funds available through the Convention Center Surplus Fund. Currently expecting 4th qtr. FY19 to 1st qtr. FY20 on arrival of the rail cars.
- (7) Trolley buses were placed in service in late 2017 (FY18).
- (8) Trolley Car Repair Reserve is housed in the Convention Center Surplus Fund until a time when the funds are needed; at that time the funds will be transferred to the Island Transit Capital Improvement Fund.

**COMMENTS**

1. The trolley system projects have too many moving parts to just focus on one phase or one funding source. The summary provided above addresses the need to view the entirety of the project from 50,000 feet.
2. The costs shown will continue to move around, and the fixed funding amounts from FTA, FEMA and insurance mean we will have to continue to use Convention Center Surplus Funds to make up for any shortfalls in the overall project.
3. The trolley buses are a recent addition to the overall plan, but funds are available that were not previously budgeted. Thanks to a change in accounting for HOT revenue from a cash to an accrual basis, the "trickle down" fund will have an addition \$1 million in its beginning fund balance for FY 2017. We will have to reflect this in a first quarter budget amendment but we should be fine to assume these funds are available for support of the trolley buses that are agenda item 11B on the December 15 agenda.

**HISTORICAL BUILDINGS**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			FY2020 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
	FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate	
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$999,744</b>	<b>\$1,252,439</b>	<b>\$1,252,439</b>	<b>\$1,252,439</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Revenues</b>					
HOT-Transfer In	\$252,695	\$247,000	\$67,194	\$167,000	(\$80,000)
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$252,695</b>	<b>\$247,000</b>	<b>\$67,194</b>	<b>\$167,000 (1)</b>	<b>(\$80,000)</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
City Hall	\$0	\$191,719	(\$1,425)	(\$1,425)	\$193,144
Capital Outlay - Improvements	0	1,300,585	0	0	1,300,585
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,492,304</b>	<b>(\$1,425)</b>	<b>(\$1,425)</b>	<b>\$1,493,729</b>
<b>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>\$252,695</b>	<b>(\$1,245,304)</b>	<b>\$68,619</b>	<b>\$168,425</b>	<b>\$1,413,729</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$1,252,439</b>	<b>\$7,135</b>	<b>\$1,321,058</b>	<b>\$1,420,864</b>	<b>\$1,413,729</b>

**NOTE:**

(1) Estimated revenue impact from the COVID-19 pandemic.

**CITY COUNCIL PROJECTS & INITIATIVES PROGRAM FUND**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			FY2020 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
	FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate	
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$667,942</b>	<b>\$482,324</b>	<b>\$482,324</b>	<b>\$482,324</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Revenues</b>					
Operating Transfer in	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Revenue	12,550	10,000	4,262	4,404	(5,596)
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$12,550</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>	<b>\$4,262</b>	<b>\$4,404</b>	<b>(\$5,596)</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Capital Improvements	\$198,168	\$369,596	\$27,714	\$363,213 (1)	\$6,383
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$198,168</b>	<b>\$369,596</b>	<b>\$27,714</b>	<b>\$363,213</b>	<b>\$6,383</b>
<b>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>(\$185,618)</b>	<b>(\$359,596)</b>	<b>(\$23,453)</b>	<b>(\$358,809)</b>	<b>\$787</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$482,324</b>	<b>\$122,728</b>	<b>\$458,872</b>	<b>\$123,515</b>	<b>\$787</b>

**NOTE:**

(1) Project lists approved by City Council with plans and specifications being prepared by city staff.

**INFRASTRUCTURE FUND**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	Prior Year		Current Fiscal Year		
	FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate	FY2020 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$3,504,762</b>	<b>\$4,168,643</b>	<b>\$4,168,643</b>	<b>\$4,168,643</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Revenues</b>					
Operating Transfer in-General Fund	\$3,912,769	\$4,746,944	\$2,373,472	\$4,545,669 (1)	(\$201,275)
Other Funding Sources	0	0	0	0	0
Other Revenue	84,832	50,000	38,526	39,810	(10,190)
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$3,997,601</b>	<b>\$4,796,944</b>	<b>\$2,411,998</b>	<b>\$4,585,479</b>	<b>(\$211,465)</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Capital Improvement	\$472,977	\$3,241,578	\$702,734	\$3,241,578	\$0
Salary Reimbursements	458,419	300,000	168,950	300,000	0
Consultant Services	94,400	0	0	0	0
Engineering Services	56,625	500,000	29,373	500,000	0
Equipment Rental	16,961	0	0	0	0
Machinery & Equipment	1,007,558	15,379	15,379	15,379	0
Lot Demolition	0	0	0	0	0
Project Management Cost	153,343	107,257	17,745	107,257	0
Expense Reimbursement (Equipment)	423,285	300,000	146,347	300,000	0
Transfer to Hurricane Harvey Fund	0	861,378	0	0	861,378
Transfer to Debt Service Fund	650,000	1,475,029	897,015	897,015	578,015
Construction Contingency	153	934,621	0	0	934,621
Capital Reserve	0	1,007,967	0	0	1,007,967
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$3,333,721</b>	<b>\$8,743,209</b>	<b>\$1,977,542</b>	<b>\$5,361,228 (2)</b>	<b>\$3,381,981</b>
<b>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>\$663,880</b>	<b>(\$3,946,265)</b>	<b>\$434,455</b>	<b>(\$775,749)</b>	<b>\$3,170,516</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$4,168,643</b>	<b>\$222,378</b>	<b>\$4,603,098</b>	<b>\$3,392,893</b>	<b>\$3,170,516</b>

**NOTE:**

- (1) The Transfer to the Infrastructure Fund anticipates that the General Fund Budget might be adjusted in recognition of the substantial reductions in revenue documented here. If this is adopted in a subsequent budget amendment, the eight percent allowance for this transfer would be reduced by \$201,275.
- (2) See appendix for project detail.

**SEPARATION PAY FUND**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	Prior Year		Current Fiscal Year		
	FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate	FY2020 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$316,758</b>	<b>\$375,227</b>	<b>\$375,227</b>	<b>\$375,227</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Revenues</b>					
Operating Transfer In					
General Fund	\$832,160	\$416,160	\$208,080	\$416,160	\$0
Waterworks Fund	22,440	22,440	11,220	22,440	0
Sewer System Fund	40,800	40,800	20,400	40,800	0
Sanitation Fund	35,700	35,700	17,850	35,700	0
Drainage Fund	20,000	20,000	10,000	20,000	0
Airport Fund	30,630	6,630	0	6,630	0
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$981,730</b>	<b>\$541,730</b>	<b>\$267,550</b>	<b>\$541,730 (1)</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
General Fund	\$831,689	\$416,160	\$347,019	\$416,160	\$0
Waterworks Fund	3,938	11,000	324	11,000	0
Sewer System Fund	38,627	20,000	3,680	20,000	0
Sanitation Fund	21,293	15,000	55,063	55,063	(40,063)
Drainage Fund	2,759	10,700	5,139	10,700	0
Airport Fund	24,955	1,500	0	1,500	0
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$923,260</b>	<b>\$474,360</b>	<b>\$411,225</b>	<b>\$514,423</b>	<b>(\$40,063)</b>
<b>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>\$58,470</b>	<b>\$67,370</b>	<b>(\$143,675)</b>	<b>\$27,307</b>	<b>(\$40,063)</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$375,227</b>	<b>\$442,597</b>	<b>\$231,552</b>	<b>\$402,534</b>	<b>(\$40,063)</b>

**NOTE:**

- (1) Separation Pay for internal Service Fund and Island Transit Fund not charged here but charged directly to those funds. Island Transit involved grant funds while Internal Service Fund expenditures are charged back to all departments.

**PUBLIC ACCESS CHANNEL FUND**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year				FY2020 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
	FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate		
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$834,331</b>	<b>\$1,059,278</b>	<b>\$1,059,278</b>	<b>\$1,059,278</b>	<b>\$0</b>	
<b>Revenues</b>						
P.E.G. Fees (1)	\$170,993	\$156,000	\$41,895	\$156,000	\$0	
Interest Earned	19,044	18,000	9,680	10,003	(7,997)	
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$190,036</b>	<b>\$174,000</b>	<b>\$51,575</b>	<b>\$166,003</b>	<b>(\$7,997)</b>	
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Capital Outlay	\$0	\$1,167,073	\$0	\$1,167,073	\$0	
Other Expenditures	836	15,000	0	15,000	0	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$836</b>	<b>\$1,182,073</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,182,073</b>	<b>\$0</b>	
<b>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>\$189,200</b>	<b>(\$1,008,073)</b>	<b>\$51,575</b>	<b>(\$1,016,070)</b>	<b>(\$7,997)</b>	
<b>Prior Year Adjustment</b>	<b>\$35,747</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$1,059,278</b>	<b>\$51,205</b>	<b>\$1,110,853</b>	<b>\$43,208</b>	<b>(\$7,997)</b>	

**NOTE:**

(1) One sixth of Comcast franchise tax revenue reserved for municipal station capital outlay and equipment. Five sixths is General Fund revenue.

**PARKING MANAGEMENT FUND**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year				FY2020 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
	FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate		
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$639,254</b>	<b>\$567,144</b>	<b>\$567,144</b>	<b>\$567,144</b>	<b>\$0</b>	
<b>Revenues</b>						
Parking Meter Fees	\$864,814	\$720,000	\$401,032	\$609,346	(\$110,654)	
Other Revenues	13,777	17,000	5,920	6,117	(10,883)	
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$878,591</b>	<b>\$737,000</b>	<b>\$406,952</b>	<b>\$615,463 (1)</b>	<b>(\$121,537)</b>	
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Personnel Services	\$396,171	\$461,745	\$218,042	\$446,304	\$15,441	
Supplies	17,509	59,000	15,404	59,000	0	
Contractual Services	200,182	225,999	84,385	245,905 (2)	(19,906)	
Other Services	4,138	0	0	0	0	
Capital Outlay	0	0	0	0	0	
Capital Improvements	332,700	0	12,010	12,010 (3)	(12,010)	
Transfer to Hurricane Harvey Fund	0	0	(798)	0	0	
Capital Reserve	0	334,001	0	0 (4)	334,001	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$950,700</b>	<b>\$1,080,745</b>	<b>\$329,043</b>	<b>\$763,219</b>	<b>\$317,526</b>	
<b>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>(\$72,110)</b>	<b>(\$343,745)</b>	<b>\$77,909</b>	<b>(\$147,757)</b>	<b>\$195,988</b>	
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$567,144</b>	<b>\$223,399</b>	<b>\$645,053</b>	<b>\$419,387</b>	<b>\$195,988</b>	

**NOTE:**

- (1) Estimated revenue impact from the COVID-19 pandemic.
- (2) Overage includes 50% of funding for software upgrades to License Plate Readers used by Parking Management. This will be addressed with a future Budget Amendment.
- (3) Funding for Downtown Hand Rails. This will be addressed with a future Budget Amendment.
- (4) Capital Reserve funds are available as needed.

**LASKER POOL FUND**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year				FY2020 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
		FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate	
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	(1)	\$331,890	\$321,778	\$321,778	\$321,778	\$0
<b>Revenues</b>						
Transfer from IDC		\$400,000	\$300,000	\$400,000	\$400,000	\$100,000
Recreation Fees		2,827	5,000	0	0	(5,000)
Memberships/Admissions		87,025	90,000	2,755	40,000	(50,000)
Rentals		200	7,000	0	0	(7,000)
Training/Education		85	1,000	0	0	(1,000)
Concessions		8,519	6,000	87	0	(6,000)
Interested Earned		8,988	8,700	3,899	4,029	(4,671)
<b>Total Revenues</b>		<b>\$507,644</b>	<b>\$417,700</b>	<b>\$406,741</b>	<b>\$444,029</b>	<b>\$26,329</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Personnel Services		\$322,023	\$362,695	\$104,203	\$208,406	\$154,289
Supplies		104,183	119,000	32,912	65,825	53,175
Services and Charges		50,286	55,798	23,563	47,126	8,672
Other Services		30,677	39,403	19,701	39,403	0
Capital Outlay		10,588	0	0	0	0
Contingency		0	120,832	0	0	120,832
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>\$517,756 (1)</b>	<b>\$697,728</b>	<b>\$180,380</b>	<b>\$360,759</b>	<b>\$336,969</b>
<b>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</b>		<b>(\$10,112)</b>	<b>(\$280,028)</b>	<b>\$226,361</b>	<b>\$83,270</b>	<b>\$363,298</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>		<b>\$321,778</b>	<b>\$41,750</b>	<b>\$548,139</b>	<b>\$405,047</b>	<b>\$363,298</b>

**NOTE:**

(1) Lasker Pool opened in August, 2017. Constructed with IDC sales tax revenue and individual contributions, IDC contributes to the operation and maintenance of the pool. Because of COVID-19, the pool and related recreation centers are closed until further notice.

**PENSION REFORM FUND**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year				FY2020 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
		FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate	
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>		\$1,053,616	\$1,056,688	\$1,056,688	\$1,056,688	\$0
<b>Revenues</b>						
Transfer from General Fund		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Interested Earned		22,275	22,000	9,554	9,872	(12,128)
<b>Total Revenues</b>		<b>\$22,275</b>	<b>\$22,000</b>	<b>\$9,554</b>	<b>\$9,872</b>	<b>(\$12,128)</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Consultant Services		\$19,204	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Attorney Fees		0	0	0	0	0
Operating Transfer Out		0	0	0	0	0
Contingency/Reserve		0	881,184	0	0	881,184
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>\$19,204</b>	<b>\$881,184</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$881,184</b>
<b>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</b>		<b>\$3,072</b>	<b>(\$859,184)</b>	<b>\$9,554</b>	<b>\$9,872</b>	<b>\$869,056</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>		<b>\$1,056,688</b>	<b>\$197,504</b>	<b>\$1,066,241</b>	<b>\$1,066,560 (1)</b>	<b>\$869,056</b>

**NOTE:**

(1) Future funding available for pension plans are determined by City Council.

**REVENUE PRODUCING PARKS**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			FY2020 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
	FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate	
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$116,733</b>	<b>\$230,310</b>	<b>\$230,310</b>	<b>\$230,310</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Revenues</b>					
Beach Users Fees	\$141,941	\$95,000	\$7,550	\$50,000	(\$45,000)
Season Pass	5,470	4,000	125	300	(3,700)
Vendors/Concessions	60,798	44,200	22,667	35,000	(9,200)
Pavilion Rentals	0	1,000	0	0	(1,000)
Other Revenue	2,917	0	2,143	2,214	2,214
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$211,126</b>	<b>\$144,200</b>	<b>\$32,485</b>	<b>\$87,514</b>	<b>(1) (\$56,686)</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Personnel Services	\$40,509	\$62,157	\$13,879	\$62,157	\$0
Materials and Supplies	4,616	9,500	362	2,000	7,500
Contractual Services	13,083	13,000	3,556	5,000	8,000
Other Services	5,553	5,500	0	5,500	0
Capital Outlay	33,787	0	0	0	0
Contingency Reserve	0	186,748	0	186,748	0
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$97,549</b>	<b>\$276,905</b>	<b>\$17,798</b>	<b>\$261,405</b>	<b>\$15,500</b>
<b>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>\$113,577</b>	<b>(\$132,705)</b>	<b>\$14,686</b>	<b>(\$173,891)</b>	<b>(\$41,186)</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$230,310</b>	<b>\$97,605</b>	<b>\$244,996</b>	<b>\$56,419</b>	<b>(\$41,186)</b>

**NOTE:**

(1) Estimated revenue impact from the COVID-19 pandemic.

**D.E.A. ASSET FORFEITURE FUND**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	Prior Year		Current Fiscal Year		FY2020 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
	FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate	
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$208,650</b>	<b>\$219,337</b>	<b>\$219,337</b>	<b>\$219,337</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Revenues</b>					
Drug Enforcement Agency	\$44,229	\$50,000	\$197,520	\$20,000	(\$30,000)
Interest Earned	4,788	3,000	2,485	2,568	(432)
Other Revenue	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$49,017</b>	<b>\$53,000</b>	<b>\$200,005</b>	<b>\$22,568</b>	<b>(\$30,432)</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Police Equipment	\$3,921	\$90,000	\$0	\$90,000	\$0
Equipment Repairs	4,879	10,000	0	10,000	0
Police Training	1,329	20,000	457	20,000	0
Machinery & Equipment	28,200	30,000	0	30,000	0
Capital Reserve	0	91,276	0	0	91,276
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$38,330</b>	<b>\$241,276</b>	<b>\$457</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>	<b>\$91,276</b>
<b>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>\$10,687</b>	<b>(\$188,276)</b>	<b>\$199,548</b>	<b>(\$127,432)</b>	<b>\$60,844</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$219,337</b>	<b>\$31,061</b>	<b>\$418,884</b>	<b>\$91,905</b>	<b>\$60,844</b>

NOTE:

**POLICE SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	Prior Year		Current Fiscal Year		FY2020 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
	FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate	
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$114,221</b>	<b>\$149,858</b>	<b>\$149,858</b>	<b>\$149,858</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Revenues</b>					
Galveston County District Attorney	\$40,873	\$10,000	\$1,607	\$5,000	(\$5,000)
Texas Department of Public Safety	11,315	11,000	9,679	9,679	(1,321)
Towed/Abandoned Vehicles	13,515	15,000	10,654	15,000	0
Interest Earned	2,531	1,500	1,370	1,415	(85)
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$68,234</b>	<b>\$37,500</b>	<b>\$23,309</b>	<b>\$31,094</b>	<b>(\$6,406)</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Police Equipment	\$28,467	\$60,000	\$0	\$58,297	\$1,703
Police Training	0	20,000	1,285	20,000	0
Narcotics' Petty Cash	4,130	6,537	5,087	6,537	0
Other Expenditures	0	0	1,703	1,703	(1,703)
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$32,597</b>	<b>\$86,537</b>	<b>\$8,075</b>	<b>\$86,537</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>\$35,637</b>	<b>(\$49,037)</b>	<b>\$15,234</b>	<b>(\$55,443)</b>	<b>(\$6,406)</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$149,858</b>	<b>\$100,821</b>	<b>\$165,092</b>	<b>\$94,416</b>	<b>(\$6,406)</b>

NOTE:

**POLICE QUARTERMASTER FUND**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			
	FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate	FY2020 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$8,758</b>	<b>\$62,200</b>	<b>\$62,200</b>	<b>\$62,200</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Revenues</b>					
Operating transfers in	\$81,500	\$83,000	\$83,000	\$83,000	\$0
Interest Earned	722	300	879	908	608
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$82,222</b>	<b>\$83,300</b>	<b>\$83,879</b>	<b>\$83,908</b>	<b>\$608</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Police Clothing	\$28,780	\$98,730	\$25,731	\$67,116	\$31,614
Operating transfers out	0	0	31,614	31,614 (1)	(31,614)
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$28,780</b>	<b>\$98,730</b>	<b>\$57,345</b>	<b>\$98,730</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>\$53,442</b>	<b>(\$15,430)</b>	<b>\$26,534</b>	<b>(\$14,822)</b>	<b>\$608</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$62,200</b>	<b>\$46,770</b>	<b>\$88,734</b>	<b>\$47,378</b>	<b>\$608</b>

**NOTE:**

(1) Transfer is net of cash (FY2019 = \$15,332) (FY2020 = \$16,282) paid out to non-uniform officers.

**ALARM PERMIT FUND**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			
	FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate	FY2020 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$79,386</b>	<b>\$90,773</b>	<b>\$90,773</b>	<b>\$90,773</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Revenues</b>					
Alarm Permit Fees	\$67,950	\$65,000	\$33,209	\$65,000	\$0
Interest Earned	1,904	2,000	977	1,010	(990)
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$69,854</b>	<b>\$67,000</b>	<b>\$34,187</b>	<b>\$66,010</b>	<b>(\$990)</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Administrative Services Manager	\$51,138	\$46,897	\$0	\$0	\$46,897
Code Enforcement reimbursements	0	0	0	46,897	(46,897)
Police salary reimbursements	0	16,000	0	16,000	0
Supplies and materials	1,685	2,000	385	500	1,500
Contractual services	5,644	6,500	0	0	6,500
Transfer to Technology Fund	0	0	0	0	0
Capital Reserve	0	66,726	0	0	66,726
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$58,467</b>	<b>\$138,123</b>	<b>\$385</b>	<b>\$63,397</b>	<b>\$74,726</b>
<b>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>\$11,387</b>	<b>(\$71,123)</b>	<b>\$33,802</b>	<b>\$2,613</b>	<b>\$73,736</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$90,773</b>	<b>\$19,650</b>	<b>\$124,575</b>	<b>\$93,386</b>	<b>\$73,736</b>

**NOTE:**

**FIRE SPECIAL REVENUE FUND**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year				FY2020 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
	FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate		
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$133,944</b>	<b>\$143,804</b>	<b>\$143,804</b>	<b>\$143,804</b>	<b>\$0</b>	
<b>Revenues</b>						
Galveston County FFA	\$22,500	\$22,500	\$22,500	\$22,500	\$0	
LEOSE training funds	853	850	0	850	0	
Interest Earned	1,938	1,700	890	920	(780)	
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$25,290</b>	<b>\$25,050</b>	<b>\$23,390</b>	<b>\$24,270</b>	<b>(\$780)</b>	
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Fire equipment	\$18,555	\$165,528	\$0	\$165,528	\$0	
Fire training	0	850	0	850	0	
Expense Reimbursement	(3,125)	0	0	0	0	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$15,430</b>	<b>\$166,378</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$166,378</b>	<b>\$0</b>	
<b>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>\$9,860</b>	<b>(\$141,328)</b>	<b>\$23,390</b>	<b>(\$142,108)</b>	<b>(\$780)</b>	
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$143,804</b>	<b>\$2,476</b>	<b>\$167,194</b>	<b>\$1,696</b>	<b>(\$780)</b>	

NOTE:

**MUNICIPAL COURT BUILDING SECURITY FUND**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year				FY2020 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
	FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate		
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$36,933</b>	<b>\$33,500</b>	<b>\$33,500</b>	<b>\$33,500</b>	<b>\$0</b>	
<b>Revenues</b>						
Fines and Forfeitures	\$23,032	\$21,200	\$10,320	\$15,200	(\$6,000)	
Interest Earned	855	500	306	316	(184)	
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$23,887</b>	<b>\$21,700</b>	<b>\$10,626</b>	<b>\$15,516</b>	<b>(\$6,184)</b>	
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Municipal Court Bailiff	\$21,933	\$32,089	\$9,882	\$21,104	\$10,985	
Minor equipment	0	10,181	0	10,181	0	
Security service	5,117	6,500	3,153	6,500	0	
Communications	270	270	90	270	0	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$27,320</b>	<b>\$49,040</b>	<b>\$13,125</b>	<b>\$38,055</b>	<b>\$10,985</b>	
<b>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>(\$3,433)</b>	<b>(\$27,340)</b>	<b>(\$2,499)</b>	<b>(\$22,539)</b>	<b>\$4,801</b>	
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$33,500</b>	<b>\$6,160</b>	<b>\$31,000</b>	<b>\$10,961</b>	<b>\$4,801</b>	

NOTE:

**MUNICIPAL COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			FY2020 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
	FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate	
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$102,759</b>	<b>\$105,265</b>	<b>\$105,265</b>	<b>\$105,265</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Revenues</b>					
Court Technology fee	\$30,709	\$28,300	\$11,989	\$22,300	(\$6,000)
Interest Earned	1,933	1,000	830	858	(142)
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$32,642</b>	<b>\$29,300</b>	<b>\$12,819</b>	<b>\$23,158</b>	<b>(\$6,142)</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Minor Equipment	\$0	\$29,856	\$0	\$29,856	\$0
Software Licenses	30,136	0	10,045	19,906 (1)	(19,906)
Maintenance contracts	0	23,682	4,664	23,682	0
Investment Fees	0	0	0	0	0
Transfer to Technology Fund	0	0	0	0	0
Capital Reserve	0	60,657	0	0	60,657
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$30,136</b>	<b>\$114,195</b>	<b>\$14,709</b>	<b>\$73,444</b>	<b>\$40,751</b>
<b>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>\$2,506</b>	<b>(\$84,895)</b>	<b>(\$1,890)</b>	<b>(\$50,286)</b>	<b>\$34,609</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$105,265</b>	<b>\$20,370</b>	<b>\$103,375</b>	<b>\$54,979</b>	<b>\$34,609</b>

**NOTE:**

Overage includes 50% of funding for software upgrades to License Plate Readers used by Parking Management. This will be addressed with a future Budget Amendment.

(1)

**MUNICIPAL COURT LOCAL TRUANCY AND DIVERSION FUND**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			FY2020 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
	FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate	
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$148,091</b>	<b>\$171,306</b>	<b>\$171,306</b>	<b>\$171,306</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Revenues</b>					
Juvenile Case Manager fee	\$34,917	\$30,000	\$13,708	\$24,000	(\$6,000)
Interest Earned	3,487	1,500	1,593	1,646	146
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$38,404</b>	<b>\$31,500</b>	<b>\$15,301</b>	<b>\$25,646</b>	<b>(\$5,854)</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Salary Reimbursements	\$15,189	\$15,000	\$7,734	\$15,467	(\$467)
Capital Reserve	0	184,756	0	181,484	3,272
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$15,189</b>	<b>\$199,756</b>	<b>\$7,734</b>	<b>\$196,951</b>	<b>\$2,805</b>
<b>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>\$23,215</b>	<b>(\$168,256)</b>	<b>\$7,568</b>	<b>(\$171,305)</b>	<b>(\$3,049)</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$171,306</b>	<b>\$3,050</b>	<b>\$178,873</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>(\$3,049)</b>

**NOTE:**

**SETTLEMENT AND CAPITAL RESERVE FUND**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year				FY2020 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
	FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate		
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$3,716,393</b>	<b>\$1,041,390</b>	<b>\$1,041,390</b>	<b>\$1,041,390</b>	<b>\$0</b>	
<b>Revenues</b>						
Insurance Proceeds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Operating transfer in	6,128,000	0	0	0	0	
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$6,128,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Litigation expenses	\$191,290	\$200,000	\$88,699	\$256,044	(1) (\$56,044)	
City Hall Improvements	13,359	0	0	0	0	
Capital Outlay	378,353	840,000	368,832	783,956	(2) 56,044	
CDM Settlement	8,220,000	0	0	0	0	
Capital Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$8,803,003</b>	<b>\$1,040,000</b>	<b>\$457,531</b>	<b>\$1,040,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	
<b>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>(\$2,675,003)</b>	<b>(\$1,040,000)</b>	<b>(\$457,531)</b>	<b>(\$1,040,000)</b>	<b>\$0</b>	
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$1,041,390</b>	<b>\$1,390</b>	<b>\$583,859</b>	<b>\$1,390</b>	<b>\$0</b>	

**NOTE:**

- (1) Estimated cost of litigation fees for FY2020.
- (2) Funding for remodeling of Historic City Hall.

**TECHNOLOGY IMPROVEMENT FUND**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year				FY2020 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
	FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate		
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$1,126,568</b>	<b>\$1,244,854</b>	<b>\$1,244,854</b>	<b>\$1,244,854</b>	<b>\$0</b>	
<b>Revenues</b>						
General Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Waterworks Fund	0	0	0	0	0	
Sewer System Fund	0	0	0	0	0	
Sanitation Fund	0	0	0	0	0	
Drainage Fund	0	0	0	0	0	
Airport Fund	0	0	0	0	0	
Interest Earned	20,079	15,000	9,188	9,495	5,505	
Operating Transfer In	450,000	0	0	0	0	
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$470,079</b>	<b>\$15,000</b>	<b>\$9,188</b>	<b>\$9,495</b>	<b>\$5,505</b>	
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Technology Projects:						
Accela Software Upgrade	\$46,841	\$66,276	\$0	\$66,276	\$0	
Public Works work order system	31,000	75,081	0	75,081	0	
Drainage Fee billing project	0	75,000	0	75,000	0	
False Alarm Permitting software	0	15,000	0	15,000	0	
Utility System upgrade	0	50,000	0	50,000	0	
Technology Infrastructure Expansion	260,871	0	0	0	0	
CAFR Reporting	0	0	0	0	0	
Electronic Document Management Implementation	13,080	148,177	0	148,177	0	
Kronos Upgrade/HR Software Project	0	300,000	0	300,000	0	
Banner Financial System Upgrade	0	75,000	66,450	75,000	0	
Mobile Based Service Request System	0	100,000	0	100,000	0	
Technology Acquisition Reserve	0	197,852	0	197,852	0	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$351,793</b>	<b>\$1,102,386</b>	<b>\$66,450</b>	<b>\$904,534</b>	<b>\$0</b>	
<b>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>\$118,286</b>	<b>(\$1,087,386)</b>	<b>(\$57,262)</b>	<b>(\$895,039)</b>	<b>\$5,505</b>	
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$1,244,854</b>	<b>\$157,468</b>	<b>\$1,187,592</b>	<b>\$349,814</b>	<b>\$5,505</b>	

**NOTE:**

**ISLAND TRANSIT**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	Prior Year		Current Fiscal Year		FY2020 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
	FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate	
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$5,967</b>	<b>\$17,906</b>	<b>\$17,906</b>	<b>\$17,906</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Revenues</b>					
FTA-Operating Grant	\$1,606,637	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$346,622	(\$1,153,378)
FTA - E & D Grant	25,785	120,000	58,731	120,000	0
FTA - CARES Act	0	0	0	2,228,000	2,228,000
State DOT Grants	428,467	445,000	158,404	323,404	(121,596)
Fare Box Revenue	280,697	300,000	109,837	182,795	(117,205)
UTMB Shuttles	46,773	40,000	10,023	40,000	0
Port Cruise Shuttles	(10,086)	0	0	0	0
Parking Garage Revenue	47,966	26,200	5,980	26,200	0
Other Revenue	80,662	47,000	28,098	28,098	(18,902)
General Fund	885,000	800,000	125,001	125,001	(674,999)
HOT Transfer In	505,684	954,625	126,317	319,605 (1)	(635,020)
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$3,897,586</b>	<b>\$4,232,825</b>	<b>\$622,391</b>	<b>\$3,739,726</b>	<b>(\$493,099)</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Administration	\$385,261	\$312,156	\$125,586	\$251,065	\$61,091
Transit System	1,904,219	1,892,507	692,382	1,853,182	39,325
FTA Maintenance	984,086	1,028,584	462,934	1,080,592	(52,008)
Seawall Transportation Route	594,296	498,523	291,983	363,527 (1)	134,996
Rail Trolley System	0	456,102	31,837	180,642 (1)	275,460
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$3,867,862</b>	<b>\$4,187,872</b>	<b>\$1,604,723</b>	<b>\$3,729,009</b>	<b>\$458,863</b>
<b>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>\$29,724</b>	<b>\$44,953</b>	<b>(\$982,332)</b>	<b>\$10,717</b>	<b>(\$34,236)</b>
<b>Prior Year Adjustment</b>	<b>(\$20,955) (9)</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	
<b>FEMA Reim. FY17 Harvey expense</b>	<b>\$3,169</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$17,906</b>	<b>\$62,859</b>	<b>(\$964,427)</b>	<b>\$28,623</b>	<b>(\$34,236)</b>

**NOTE:**

- (1) Underruns in the Seawall Transportation Route reflect actual cost estimated for the year that will be reimbursed using Convention Center Surplus Funds net of Farebox revenue collected on the Seawall and Trolley routes. The Rail Trolley System is anticipated to start later this fiscal year.
- (2) The CARES Act included grants to FTA urban cities, including Galveston. This \$4.675M grant can be used on any transit system cost, thereby allowing Galveston to conserve its local funding sources and regularly awarded transit grant for the FY 20-22 period.

**HURRICANE HARVEY**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	Prior Year		Current Fiscal Year		FY2020 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
	FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate	
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$424,778</b>	<b>\$98,638</b>	<b>\$98,638</b>	<b>\$98,638</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Revenues</b>					
Transfer In (Operating Cash 90%)					
General Fund	\$14,302	\$0	(\$5,163)	\$0	\$0
Water	0	0	0	0	0
Sewer	36,611	7,207	0	7,207	0
Sanitation	0	0	0	0	0
Drainage	0	0	0	0	0
Central Garage	0	0	0	0	0
Airport	17,859	61,636	(3,465)	61,636	0
Special Revenue Fund	0	150,161	0	150,161	0
Grants	(200,000)	0	0	0	0
Transfer In (Local Match 10%)					
General Fund	\$17,543	\$7,611	0	7,611	\$0
Water	0	0	0	0	0
Sewer	4,869	0	(4,194)	0	0
Sanitation	0	801	0	801	0
Drainage	0	0	0	0	0
Central Garage	0	0	0	0	0
Airport	1,984	8,604	(385)	8,604	0
Special Revenue Fund	0	17,680	0	17,680	0
Insurance Proceeds					
General Fund	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Central Garage	0	0	0	0	0
Airport	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>(\$106,832)</b>	<b>\$253,700</b>	<b>(\$13,207)</b>	<b>\$253,700 (1)</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
General Fund					
Disaster Consulting	(\$4,415)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Fire	0	7,813	0	7,813	0
Streets	57,352	134,914	89,573	134,914	0
Traffic	0	0	0	0	0
Parks	4,006	160,310	75,601	160,310	0
Building Repairs	6,533	0	0	0	0
Historic Buildings (City Hall)	0	0	0	0	0
Parking Management Fund	0	0	0	0	0
Island Transit Fund	1,500	16,050	0	16,050	0
Waterworks Fund	0	0	0	0	0
Sewer System Fund	55,859	6,759	0	6,759	0
Sanitation Fund	0	0	0	0	0
Drainage Fund	0	0	0	0	0
Central Garage Fund	0	8,379	0	8,379	0
Airport Fund	98,473	4,789	632	4,789	0
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$219,308</b>	<b>\$339,014</b>	<b>\$165,806</b>	<b>\$339,014 (2)</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>(\$326,140)</b>	<b>(\$85,314)</b>	<b>(\$179,013)</b>	<b>(\$85,314)</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$98,638</b>	<b>\$13,324</b>	<b>(\$80,375)</b>	<b>\$13,324</b>	<b>\$0</b>

**NOTE:**

(1) A Major Disaster Declaration for the State of Texas (FEMA-4332-DR) was issued August 25, 2017 for Hurricane Harvey. At this time, the grant is a reimbursable grant. The City worked with FEMA immediately following the storm to estimate damages from the event in the total amount of \$3,818,564. That total is now estimated at \$2,569,077. For FY2020, the City's operating funds will provide the cash to fund the improvements with an anticipated reimbursement from FEMA. Prior Year includes the costs in FY2017 that are originally accounted for in the operating funds as an expenditure (total \$1,026,134). As soon as FEMA reimbursement is received, it will pass through as a credit to the appropriate operating fund. The breakdown is as follows: Airport (\$7,443), Sanitation (\$920,167), Sewer (\$13,975), Water (\$10,216), General Fund (\$375,037), and Drainage (\$10,893).

(2) Currently, the work toward repairs is underway at the various departments. Estimated completion dates are unknown at this time.

**DEBT SERVICE FUND**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	Prior Year		Current Fiscal Year		FY2020 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
	FY2019 Estimated as of 01/23/2020	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 3/31/20	FY2020 Budget Estimate	
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>1,617,333</b>	<b>\$1,708,505</b>	<b>\$1,708,505</b>	<b>\$1,708,505</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Revenues</b>					
Property taxes - current	\$2,987,558	\$3,163,100	\$2,880,072	\$3,156,400	(\$6,700)
Property taxes - delinquent	51,084	40,000	31,074	40,000	0
Interest earnings	89,042	60,000	38,655	50,000	(10,000)
Infrastructure/Debt - transfer in	650,000	2,281,000	897,015	1,794,029	(486,971)
Galveston Wharves	3,160,000	3,160,000	3,160,002	3,160,002	2
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$6,937,684</b>	<b>\$8,704,100</b>	<b>\$7,006,818</b>	<b>\$8,200,431</b>	<b>(\$503,669)</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Principal retirement					\$0
Tax Supported	\$3,839,042	\$4,729,306	\$1,390,621	\$4,504,306	\$225,000
Subtotal	3,839,042	4,729,306	1,390,621	4,504,306	225,000
Interest payment					
Tax Supported	3,005,470	3,967,750	2,387,565	3,712,329	255,421
Subtotal	3,005,470	3,967,750	2,387,565	3,712,329	255,421
Fiscal agent fees	2,000	6,550	1,000	6,550	0
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$6,846,512</b>	<b>\$8,703,606</b>	<b>\$3,779,186</b>	<b>\$8,223,185</b>	<b>\$480,421</b>
<b>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>\$91,172</b>	<b>\$494</b>	<b>\$3,227,632</b>	<b>(\$22,754)</b>	<b>(\$23,248)</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$1,708,505</b>	<b>\$1,708,999</b>	<b>\$4,936,138</b>	<b>\$1,685,751</b>	<b>(\$23,248)</b>



**ENTERPRISE FUNDS**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>				
Combined Utility System Fund	\$16,868,230	\$15,951,963	\$15,951,963	\$15,951,963
Sanitation Fund	2,487,094	2,981,796	2,981,796	2,981,796
Drainage Utility Fund	2,355,641	1,515,151	1,515,151	1,515,151
Scholes Airport Fund	969,132	907,291	907,291	907,291
<b>Total</b>	<b>(1) \$22,680,097</b>	<b>\$21,356,201</b>	<b>\$21,356,201</b>	<b>\$21,356,201</b>
<b>Revenues</b>				
Combined Utility System Fund	\$37,605,091	\$35,901,500	\$16,370,278	\$34,747,303
Sanitation Fund	7,186,189	6,436,356	3,199,856	6,350,125
Drainage Utility Fund	2,821,197	2,926,340	1,432,017	2,864,033
Scholes Airport Fund	1,120,132	1,109,189	558,939	1,159,245
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$48,732,609</b>	<b>\$46,373,385</b>	<b>\$21,561,090</b>	<b>\$45,120,706</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Combined Utility System Fund	\$36,206,776	\$38,067,437	\$18,430,704	\$37,023,600
Sanitation Fund	6,095,791	6,557,148	3,194,781	6,483,996
Drainage Utility Fund	2,046,172	2,661,161	1,277,890	2,576,960
Scholes Airport Fund	1,002,960	1,100,683	501,755	1,092,971
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$45,351,699</b>	<b>\$48,386,429</b>	<b>\$23,405,130</b>	<b>\$47,177,527</b>
<b>Fund Balance Adjustments/Appropriation of Fund Balance</b>				
Combined Utility System Fund	(\$2,314,582)	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sanitation Fund	(595,697)	(400,000)	(528,337)	(528,337)
Drainage Utility Fund	(1,615,515)	(273,500)	(194,854)	(394,598)
Scholes Airport Fund	(179,013)	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>(\$4,704,807)</b>	<b>(\$673,500)</b>	<b>(\$723,191)</b>	<b>(\$922,935)</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balances</b>				
Combined Utility System Fund	\$15,951,963	\$13,786,026	\$13,891,537	\$13,675,666
Sanitation Fund	2,981,796	2,461,004	2,458,534	2,319,588
Drainage Utility Fund	1,515,151	1,506,830	1,474,424	1,407,627
Scholes Airport Fund	907,291	915,797	964,475	973,565
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$21,356,201</b>	<b>\$18,669,657</b>	<b>\$18,788,970</b>	<b>\$18,376,445</b>

**NOTE:**

- (1) As a result of closeout work being performed for FY2017 certain prior year adjustments have been identified that affect the Water, Sewer, Drainage and Sanitation Enterprise Funds, reducing their beginning FY2017 Fund balances.

**COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM FUND SUMMARY**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	Prior Year		Current Fiscal Year		FY2020 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
	FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate	
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$16,868,230</b>	<b>\$15,951,963</b>	<b>\$15,951,963</b>	<b>\$15,951,963</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Revenues</b>					
Metered Customers	\$35,749,739	\$34,785,000	\$15,804,473	\$33,683,000	(\$1,102,000)
Service Connections	482,904	470,000	201,143	402,285	(67,715)
Waste Hauler Fees	207,531	110,000	29,400	58,800	(51,200)
Interest Earned	130,296	105,000	98,012	160,437	55,437
Penalties on Account	378,652	363,000	181,215	362,430	(570)
Other Revenues	655,970	68,500	56,035	80,350	11,850
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$37,605,091</b>	<b>\$35,901,500</b>	<b>\$16,370,278</b>	<b>\$34,747,303</b>	<b>(\$1,154,197)</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Management Services	\$593,665	\$816,432	\$392,419	\$673,643	\$142,789
Utility Billing	1,825,440	2,016,181	947,241	1,869,900	146,281
Supply	1,639,004	1,804,146	944,958	1,858,807	(54,661)
Distribution	2,387,318	2,430,704	1,159,222	2,524,359	(93,655)
Industrial Pretreatment	297,135	348,570	172,097	358,521	(9,951)
Wastewater Collection	4,303,711	3,545,102	2,094,317	3,726,929	(181,827)
Wastewater Treatment Plan	3,707,363	4,253,885	1,820,996	3,802,464	451,421
Cost of Water	10,831,748	10,927,386	4,744,666	10,764,053	163,333
Debt Service	7,465,790	8,249,994	1,810,440	8,122,495	127,499
Transfer to Hurricane Harvey Fund	0	0	0	0	0
Transfer to Technology Improvement Fund	58,700	0	0	0	0
Other Expenses	3,096,903	3,675,037	4,344,348	3,322,428	352,609
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$36,206,776</b>	<b>\$38,067,437</b>	<b>\$18,430,704</b>	<b>\$37,023,600</b>	<b>\$1,043,837</b>
<b>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>\$1,398,315</b>	<b>(\$2,165,937)</b>	<b>(\$2,060,426)</b>	<b>(\$2,276,297)</b>	<b>(\$110,360)</b>
<b>Transfer to Improvement Account</b>	<b>(\$1,402,655)</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Cardinal Construction Payment</b>	<b>\$2,960,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Prior Period Adjustment</b>	<b>\$757,237</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance (125 days)</b>	<b>\$15,951,963</b>	<b>\$13,786,026</b>	<b>\$13,891,537</b>	<b>\$13,675,666</b>	<b>(\$110,360)</b>
<b>90 Day Reserve</b>	<b>\$8,927,698</b>	<b>\$9,386,491</b>	<b>\$4,544,557</b>	<b>\$9,129,107</b>	
<b>120 Day Reserve</b>	<b>\$11,903,598</b>	<b>\$12,515,322</b>	<b>\$6,059,410</b>	<b>\$12,172,142</b>	

**WATERWORKS FUND (PART OF COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM FUND)**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	Prior Year		Current Fiscal Year		FY2020 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
	FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate	
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	(1) \$ 7,358,653	\$6,450,508	\$6,450,508	\$6,450,508	\$0
<b>Revenues</b>					
Metered Customers	\$21,133,863	\$20,025,000	\$8,615,174	\$19,307,000	(2) (\$718,000)
Service Connections	\$351,629	\$350,000	\$153,326	\$306,652	(43,349)
Interest Earned	\$69,436	\$30,000	\$11,158	\$44,631	14,631
Penalties on Account	\$182,558	\$188,000	\$93,512	\$187,025	(975)
Other Revenues	\$336,814	\$68,500	\$33,956	\$58,272	(10,228)
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$22,074,300</b>	<b>\$20,661,500</b>	<b>\$8,907,126</b>	<b>\$19,903,579</b>	<b>(\$757,921)</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Management Services	\$299,517	\$414,216	\$206,377	\$334,430	\$79,786
Utility Billing	\$911,636	\$1,009,087	\$525,672	\$922,263	86,824
Supply	\$1,639,004	\$1,804,146	\$944,958	\$1,858,807	(54,661)
Distribution	\$2,387,318	\$2,430,704	\$1,159,222	\$2,524,359	(3) (93,655)
Cost of Water	\$10,831,748	\$10,927,386	\$4,744,666	\$10,764,053	(4) 163,333
Debt Service	\$3,460,682	\$3,869,042	\$892,137	\$3,741,542	127,500
Transfer to Hurricane Harvey Fund	0	0	0	\$0	0
Transfer to Technology Improvement Fund	58,700	0	0	0	0
Non-Departmental	1,801,747	1,793,052	3,579,029	1,789,302	3,750
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$21,390,353</b>	<b>\$22,247,633</b>	<b>\$12,052,062</b>	<b>\$21,934,756</b>	<b>\$312,877</b>
<b>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>\$683,947</b>	<b>(\$1,586,133)</b>	<b>(\$3,144,936)</b>	<b>(\$2,031,177)</b>	<b>(\$445,044)</b>
<b>Transfer to Improvement Account</b>	<b>(\$1,628,655)</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Cardinal Construction Payment</b>	<b>\$2,960,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Prior Period Adjustment</b>	<b>\$260,746 (5)</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance (107 days)</b>	<b>\$ 6,450,508</b>	<b>\$4,864,375</b>	<b>\$3,305,573</b>	<b>\$4,419,331</b>	<b>(\$445,044)</b>
<b>90 Day Reserve</b>	<b>\$5,274,334</b>	<b>\$5,485,718</b>	<b>\$2,971,741</b>	<b>\$5,408,570</b>	<b>(\$77,148)</b>
<b>120 Day Reserve</b>	<b>\$7,032,445</b>	<b>\$7,314,290</b>	<b>\$3,962,322</b>	<b>\$7,211,427</b>	<b>(\$102,864)</b>

**NOTES:**

- (1) Beginning Fund Balance for FY 2019 is based on the adjustments below to put the calculations used in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that are full accrual on a modified accrual basis for budget adoption and reporting purposes.
- (2) Estimate of revenue billed to metered water customers includes a \$1.4 million loss in FY 2020 largely due to COVID-19 related closures of commercial customers.
- (3) Vehicle Capital Outlay overage due to late delivery of equipment ordered in FY19.
- (4) The Cost of Water includes a \$163K reduction that is largely due to the COVID-19 related closures of commercial businesses and public amenities.
- (5) Prior period adjustment for Allowance for uncollectible utility accounts.

Descriptions	FY2019
<b>Current Assets</b>	
Cash	\$ (3,548,326)
Accounts receivable	6,137,131
Due from other agencies	80,643
Due from other funds	4,779,582
Inventory	118,554
Prepaid	33,211
<b>Current Liabilities</b>	
Accounts payable	\$ (1,166,872)
Due to other governments	(152,036)
Due to other funds	(71,656)
Compensated Absences	(103,904)
<b>Reconciling Items</b>	
Restricted cash for revenue bonds	\$ 408,038
Miscellaneous adjustment	(63,876)
<b>Estimated Unreserved FY19 Fund Balance as of 1/23/20</b>	<b>\$ 6,450,508</b>

**SEWER SYSTEM FUND (PART OF COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM FUND)**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	Prior Year		Current Fiscal Year		FY2020 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget	
	FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate		
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	(1) \$	9,509,577	\$9,501,454	\$9,501,454	\$9,501,454	\$0
<b>Revenues</b>						
Metered Customers		\$14,615,876	\$14,760,000	\$7,189,299	\$14,376,000	(2) (\$384,000)
Service Connections		\$131,275	\$120,000	\$47,817	\$95,634	(24,366)
Waster Hauler Fees		\$207,531	\$110,000	\$29,400	\$58,800	(51,200)
Interest Earned		\$60,860	\$75,000	\$86,855	\$115,806	40,806
Penalties on Account		\$196,094	\$175,000	\$87,703	\$175,406	406
Other Revenues		\$319,156	\$0	\$22,079	\$22,079	22,079
<b>Total Revenues</b>		<b>\$15,530,791</b>	<b>\$15,240,000</b>	<b>\$7,463,152</b>	<b>\$14,843,724</b>	<b>(\$396,276)</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Management Services		\$294,148	\$402,216	\$186,043	\$339,213	\$63,003
Utility Billing		\$913,804	\$1,007,094	\$421,569	\$947,637	59,457
Industrial Pretreatment		\$297,135	\$348,570	\$172,097	\$358,521	(9,951)
Wastewater Collection		\$4,303,711	\$3,545,102	\$2,094,317	\$3,726,929	(3) (181,827)
Wastewater Treatment Plant		\$3,707,363	\$4,253,885	\$1,820,996	\$3,802,464	(4) 451,421
Debt Service		\$4,005,108	\$4,380,952	\$918,302	\$4,380,953	(1)
Transfer to Hurricane Harvey Fund		0	0	0	0	0
Transfer to Technology Improvement Fund		0	0	0	0	0
Non-Departmental		1,295,155	1,881,985	765,319	1,533,126	348,859
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>\$14,816,423</b>	<b>\$15,819,805</b>	<b>\$6,378,642</b>	<b>\$15,088,844</b>	<b>\$730,960</b>
<b>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</b>		<b>\$714,368</b>	<b>(\$579,805)</b>	<b>\$1,084,510</b>	<b>(\$245,120)</b>	<b>\$334,684</b>
<b>Transfer to Improvement Account</b>		<b>\$226,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Prior Period Adjustment</b>		<b>\$496,491 (5)</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance (223 Days)</b>	\$	<b>9,501,454</b>	<b>\$8,921,650</b>	<b>\$10,585,964</b>	<b>\$9,256,335</b>	<b>\$334,684</b>
<b>90 Day Reserve</b>		<b>\$3,653,365</b>	<b>\$3,900,774</b>	<b>\$1,572,816</b>	<b>\$3,720,537</b>	
<b>120 Day Reserve</b>		<b>\$4,871,153</b>	<b>\$5,201,032</b>	<b>\$2,097,088</b>	<b>\$4,960,716</b>	

**NOTES:**

- (1) Beginning Fund Balance for FY 2019 is based on the adjustments below to put the calculations used in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that are full accrual
- (2) Estimate of revenue billed to metered sewer customers includes a \$700,000 loss in FY 2020 largely due to COVID-19 related closures of commercial customers.
- (3) Wastewater Collection overruns due to late arrival of FY19 Vehicle Capital Outlay (\$207,576)
- (4) Wastewater Treatment Plant underruns mainly due to 7 vacant positions.
- (5) Prior period adjustment for Allowance for uncollectible utility accounts.

Descriptions	FY2019
<b>Current Assets</b>	
Cash	\$ 5,569,382
Accounts receivable	\$ 2,969,372
Due from other agencies	\$ 3,243
Due from other funds	\$ 721,720
Inventory	\$ 118,554
Prepaid	\$ 18,331
<b>Current Liabilities</b>	
Accounts payable	\$ (109,376)
Due to other funds	\$ (2,767)
Compensated Absences	\$ (144,104)
<b>Reconciling Items</b>	
Restricted cash for revenue bonds	\$ 695,921
Miscellaneous adjustment	\$ (338,821)
<b>Estimated Unreserved FY19 Fund Balance as of 1/23/20</b>	<b>\$ 9,501,454</b>

**SANITATION FUND**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year				FY2020 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
	FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate		
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	(1)	<b>2,487,094</b>	<b>\$2,981,796</b>	<b>\$2,981,796</b>	<b>\$2,981,796</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Revenues</b>						
Collection Fees		\$5,548,840	\$5,664,324	\$2,828,030	\$5,658,012	(\$6,312)
Recycling Fees		\$508,017	\$511,745	\$256,101	\$512,203	458
Dumpster Fees		\$28,027	\$27,000	\$29,757	\$29,757	2,757
Penalties on Account		\$108,810	\$140,000	\$50,906	\$101,812 (2)	(38,188)
Other Revenues		\$72,328	\$93,287	\$35,062	\$48,341	(44,946)
FEMA Reim. FY17 Harvey expense		\$920,167 (3)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Total Revenues</b>		<b>\$7,186,189</b>	<b>\$6,436,356</b>	<b>\$3,199,856</b>	<b>\$6,350,125</b>	<b>(\$86,231)</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Refuse Collection		\$4,504,718	\$4,674,297	\$2,291,305	\$4,671,474 (3)	\$2,823
Recycling		\$625,207	\$733,836	\$348,833	\$742,161	(8,325)
Utility Billing		\$208,035	\$231,960	\$105,015	\$218,619	13,341
Non-Departmental		\$757,830	\$917,055	\$449,627.42	\$851,742.79	65,312
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>\$6,095,791</b>	<b>\$6,557,148</b>	<b>\$3,194,781</b>	<b>\$6,483,996</b>	<b>\$73,152</b>
<b>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</b>		<b>\$1,090,399</b>	<b>(\$120,792)</b>	<b>\$5,075</b>	<b>(\$133,871)</b>	<b>(\$13,079)</b>
<b>Vehicle Capital Outlay</b>		<b>\$595,349</b>	<b>\$400,000</b>	<b>\$528,337</b>	<b>\$528,337 (4)</b>	<b>(\$128,337)</b>
<b>Prior Period Adjustment</b>		<b>\$348</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance (90 Days)</b>		<b>\$2,981,796.23</b>	<b>\$2,461,004</b>	<b>\$2,458,534</b>	<b>\$2,319,588</b>	<b>(\$141,416)</b>
<b>90 Day Reserve</b>		<b>\$1,503,072</b>	<b>\$1,616,831</b>	<b>\$787,754</b>	<b>\$1,598,794</b>	
<b>120 Day Reserve</b>		<b>\$2,004,096</b>	<b>\$2,155,775</b>	<b>\$1,050,339</b>	<b>\$2,131,725</b>	

**NOTES:**

- (1) Beginning Fund Balance for FY 2019 is based on the adjustments below to put the calculations used in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that are full accrual on a modified accrual basis for budget adoption and reporting purposes.
- (2) Penalties on account are down due to auto draft payments causing less late payments.
- (3) FEMA reimbursement. These costs are related to the Hurricane Harvey event from FY2018.
- (4) Other Operating Expenses overrun due to late receipt of FY19 Vehicle Capital Outlay purchase.

Descriptions	FY2019
<b>Current Assets</b>	
Cash	\$ 1,505,580
Accounts receivable	\$ 1,509,600
Due from other funds	\$ 407,090
Inventory	\$ -
Prepaid	\$ 3,802
<b>Current Liabilities</b>	
Accounts payable	\$ (78,395)
Due to other governments	\$ (300,277)
Due to other funds	\$ (9,395)
Unearned revenue	\$ (20,507)
Compensated Absences	\$ (129,646)
<b>Reconciling Items</b>	
Miscellaneous adjustment	\$ 93,945
<b>Estimated Unreserved FY19 Fund Balance as of 1/23/20</b>	<b>\$ 2,981,796</b>

**DRAINAGE UTILITY FUND**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	Prior Year		Current Fiscal Year		FY2020 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget	
	FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate		
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	(1)	2,355,641	\$1,515,151	\$1,515,151	\$1,515,151	\$0
<b>Revenues</b>						
Drainage District Charge		\$2,748,744	\$2,850,900	\$1,406,318	\$2,812,636	(\$38,264)
Penalties on Account		\$40,078	\$55,440	\$18,102	\$36,203	(19,237)
Interest Earned		\$32,372	\$20,000	\$7,597	\$15,194	(4,806)
Other Revenues		\$3	\$0	\$0	\$0	0
<b>Total Revenues</b>		<b>\$2,821,197</b>	<b>\$2,926,340</b>	<b>\$1,432,017</b>	<b>\$2,864,033</b>	<b>(2)</b> <b>(\$62,307)</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Municipal Drainage Utility		\$1,721,913	\$2,319,371	1,120,099	\$2,237,580.49	\$81,791
Utility Billing		141,258	170,541	72,167	168,130	2,411
Non-Departmental		183,001	171,249	85,625	171,249	1
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>\$2,046,172</b>	<b>\$2,661,161</b>	<b>\$1,277,890</b>	<b>\$2,576,960</b>	<b>\$84,202</b>
<b>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</b>		<b>\$775,025</b>	<b>\$265,179</b>	<b>\$154,127</b>	<b>\$287,074</b>	<b>\$21,895</b>
<b>Transfer to Improvement Account/Capital Outlay</b>		<b>\$1,412,227</b>	<b>\$273,500</b>	<b>\$194,854</b>	<b>\$394,598</b>	<b>(3)</b> <b>(\$121,098)</b>
<b>Prior Period Adjustment</b>		<b>\$203,288</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance (100 Days)</b>		<b>\$1,515,151</b>	<b>\$1,506,830</b>	<b>\$1,474,424</b>	<b>\$1,407,627</b>	<b>(\$99,203)</b>
<b>90 Day Reserve</b>		<b>\$504,536</b>	<b>\$656,177</b>	<b>\$315,096</b>	<b>\$635,415</b>	
<b>120 Day Reserve</b>		<b>\$672,714</b>	<b>\$874,902</b>	<b>\$420,128</b>	<b>\$847,220</b>	

**NOTES:**

- (1) Beginning Fund Balance for FY 2019 is based on the adjustments below to put the calculations used in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that are full accrual on a modified accrual basis for budget reporting purposes.
- (2) Revenues stated include accruals recorded at year-end in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP).
- (3) Land acquisition for future drainage project site.

Descriptions	FY2019
<b>Current Assets</b>	
Cash	\$ 1,128,299
Accounts receivable	\$ 493,565
Prepaid	\$ 2,534
<b>Current Liabilities</b>	
Accounts payable	\$ (98,537)
Due to other governments	\$ -
Compensated Absences	\$ (52,125)
<b>Reconciling Items</b>	
Current comp absence vs. budgeted transfer	
Miscellaneous adjustment	\$ 41,415
<b>Estimated Unreserved FY19 Fund Balance as of 1/23/20</b>	<b>\$ 1,515,151</b>

**SCHOLES AIRPORT FUND**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			FY2020 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
	FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate	
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	(1) 969,132	\$907,291	\$907,291	\$907,291	\$0
<b>Revenues</b>					
Building Rentals	\$31,039	\$37,562	\$18,597	\$37,194	(\$368)
Hangar Rentals	55,547	54,500	35,107	70,215	15,715
Terminal Space Rental	50,554	18,900	21,157	42,314	23,414
Land Rentals	653,548	662,420	338,970	677,939	15,519
Municipal Utilities	80,230	82,307	41,154	82,307	0
Golf Course	85,472	87,845	43,743	87,485	(360)
General Fund Rental	62,000	66,155	33,078	66,156	1
Fuel Flowage Fees	37,110	37,500	18,499	36,998	(502)
Interest Earned	13,775	12,000	6,136	6,138	(5,862)
TXDOT Grant	50,000	50,000	0	50,000	0
Other Revenue	113	0	0	0	0
Other Funding Sources	744	0	2,500	2,500	2,500
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$1,120,132</b>	<b>\$1,109,189</b>	<b>\$558,939</b>	<b>\$1,159,245</b>	<b>\$50,056</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Airport Operations	\$720,799	\$731,213	348,224	723,886	\$7,327
Capital Improvements	10,555	55,500	0	55,500	0
Transfer to Hurricane Harvey Fund	1,984	7,047	(385)	6,662	385
Non-Departmental	269,621	306,923	153,915	306,923	0
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$1,002,960</b>	<b>\$1,100,683</b>	<b>\$501,755</b>	<b>\$1,092,971</b>	<b>\$7,712</b>
<b>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>\$117,172</b>	<b>\$8,506</b>	<b>\$57,185</b>	<b>\$66,274</b>	<b>\$57,768</b>
<b>Transfer to Improvement Account</b>	<b>\$221,648</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Prior Period Adjustment</b>	<b>(\$42,635)</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	
<b>FEMA Reim. FY17 Harvey expense</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance (592 Days)</b>	<b>\$907,291</b>	<b>\$915,797</b>	<b>\$964,475</b>	<b>\$973,565</b>	<b>\$57,768</b>
<b>90 Day Reserve</b>	<b>\$247,305</b>	<b>\$271,401</b>	<b>\$123,720</b>	<b>\$269,500</b>	
<b>120 Day Reserve</b>	<b>\$329,740</b>	<b>\$361,868</b>	<b>\$164,960</b>	<b>\$359,333</b>	

**NOTES:**

(1) Beginning Fund Balance for FY 2019 is based on the adjustments below to put the calculations used in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that are full accrual on a modified accrual basis for budget reporting purposes.

Descriptions	FY2019
<b>Current Assets</b>	
Cash	\$ 801,527
Accounts receivable	\$ 161,652
Due from other funds	\$ 8,453
<b>Current Liabilities</b>	
Accounts payable	\$ (9,686)
Compensated Absences	\$ (9,912)
Due to Component Unit	\$ -
Due to other funds	\$ (83,518)
<b>Reconciling Items</b>	
Miscellaneous adjustment	\$ 38,775
<b>Estimated Unreserved FY19 Fund Balance as of 1/23/20</b>	<b>\$ 907,291</b>

**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>				
Central Service Fund	\$685,519	\$1,264,149	\$1,264,149	\$1,264,149
Municipal Garage Fund	1,634,065	1,444,772	1,444,772	1,444,772
Casualty and Liability Fund	3,377,727	423,692	423,692	423,692
Workers' Compensation Fund	2,493,338	134,926	134,926	134,926
Health and Life Insurance Fund	2,199,557	1,260,384	1,260,384	1,260,384
Capital Projects Fund	5,813	5,744	5,744	5,744
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$10,396,020</b>	<b>\$4,533,667</b>	<b>\$4,533,667</b>	<b>\$4,533,667</b>
<b>Revenues</b>				
Central Service Fund	\$4,300,153	\$4,481,140	\$2,158,964	\$4,385,026
Municipal Garage Fund	4,443,699	4,785,227	2,164,848	4,333,163
Casualty and Liability Fund	4,165,002	2,083,085	1,036,351	2,074,342
Workers' Compensation Fund	417,065	464,000	224,847	453,708
Health and Life Insurance Fund	9,821,440	11,994,525	4,532,320	11,984,386
Capital Projects Fund	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$23,147,359</b>	<b>\$23,807,977</b>	<b>\$10,117,330</b>	<b>\$23,230,625</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Central Service Fund	\$4,159,184	\$4,455,540	\$1,761,476	\$4,241,944
Municipal Garage Fund	4,513,306	4,785,227	2,326,273	4,721,654
Casualty and Liability Fund	7,122,653	2,074,801	898,900	1,934,889
Workers' Compensation Fund	2,775,478	461,000	129,632	458,848
Health and Life Insurance Fund	10,760,613	11,994,525	5,501,899	11,970,848
Capital Projects Fund	69	0	418,053	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$29,331,304</b>	<b>\$23,771,093</b>	<b>\$11,036,232</b>	<b>\$23,328,182</b>
<b>Fund Balance Adjustments/Appropriation of Fund Balance</b>				
Central Service Fund	\$435,561	\$0	\$0	\$0
Municipal Garage Fund	124,956	0	0	0
Casualty and Liability Fund	3,617	0	0	0
Workers' Compensation Fund	0	0	0	0
Health and Life Insurance Fund	0	0	0	0
Capital Projects Fund	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$564,133</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balances</b>				
Central Service Fund	\$1,262,048	\$1,289,749	\$1,661,637	\$1,407,231
Municipal Garage Fund	1,689,413	1,444,772	1,283,347	1,056,281
Casualty and Liability Fund	423,692	431,976	561,144	563,146
Workers' Compensation Fund	134,925	137,926	230,141	129,786
Health and Life Insurance Fund	1,260,384	1,260,384	290,805	1,273,922
Capital Projects Fund	5,745	5,744	(412,308)	5,744
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$4,776,208</b>	<b>\$4,570,552</b>	<b>\$3,614,766</b>	<b>\$4,436,110</b>

NOTE:

**CENTRAL SERVICE FUND**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			FY2020 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
	FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate	
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	685,519	\$1,264,149	\$1,264,149	\$1,264,149	(1) \$0
<b>Revenues</b>					
Sales to Departments					
Data Processing	\$2,615,144	\$2,620,002	\$1,302,713	\$2,620,002	\$0
Central Mail Charges	81,573	127,603	26,815	114,016	(13,587)
Print Shop Charges	6,864	89,100	0	0	(2) (89,100)
Facilities Department Charges	1,161,367	1,150,820	575,409	1,150,820	0
Communications & Engagement	394,505	468,015	234,008	468,015	0
Other Revenue	40,700	25,600	20,020	32,172	6,572
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$4,300,153</b>	<b>\$4,481,140</b>	<b>\$2,158,964</b>	<b>\$4,385,026</b>	<b>(\$96,114)</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Mail	\$106,559	\$127,603	\$74,743	\$114,016	\$13,587
Information Technology	2,159,919	2,620,002	993,115	2,531,878	88,124
Facilities Department	1,042,685	1,150,820	461,825	1,075,470	75,350
Print Shop	38,853	89,100	1,829	48,329	(2) 40,771
Community Outreach	361,169	468,015	229,963	472,250	(4,235)
Transfer to Technology Improvement Fund	450,000	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$4,159,184</b>	<b>\$4,455,540</b>	<b>\$1,761,476</b>	<b>\$4,241,944</b>	<b>\$213,596</b>
<b>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>\$140,969</b>	<b>\$25,600</b>	<b>\$397,488</b>	<b>\$143,082</b>	<b>\$117,482</b>
<b>Reclassify restricted cash</b>	(3)	\$435,561	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>FEMA Reim. FY17 Harvey expense</b>	(4)	\$2,100	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$1,264,149</b>	<b>\$1,289,749</b>	<b>\$1,661,637</b>	<b>\$1,407,231</b>	<b>\$117,482</b>

**NOTES:**

- (1) Beginning Fund Balance for FY 2019 is based on the estimated adjustments below to put the calculations used in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that are full accrual on a modified accrual basis for budget reporting purposes.
- (2) Print shop is no longer servicing large print jobs for departments. These jobs have been outsourced.
- (3) Prior year adjustment is to record adjustments related to reclassification of restricted cash for bond payments (\$435,569).
- (4) FEMA Reimbursement adjustment is to record adjustments for Category B reimbursement from Hurricane Harvey (\$2,100).

Descriptions	FY2019
<b>Current Assets</b>	
Cash	\$ 1,333,385
Accounts receivable	\$ 1,304
Due from other funds	\$ 2,100
Inventory	\$ -
Prepaid	\$ 32,011
<b>Current Liabilities</b>	
Accounts payable	\$ (103,149)
Miscellaneous adjustment	\$ (1,502)
<b>Estimated Unreserved Fund Balance as of 9/30/2019</b>	<b>\$ 1,264,149</b>

**CENTRAL GARAGE FUND**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			FY2020 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget	
	FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate		
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	(1)	1,634,065	\$1,444,772	\$1,444,772	\$1,444,772	\$0
<b>Revenues</b>						
Motor Vehicle Charges		\$3,719,139	\$4,237,595	\$1,894,940	\$3,789,881	(\$447,714)
Outside Agency Revenue		443,240	410,632	181,764	363,528	(47,104)
Other Revenues		218,682	100,000	76,363	152,726	52,726
Sale of Equipment		30,338	7,000	3,114	6,228	(772)
Interest Earned		32,299	30,000	8,667	20,801	(9,199)
<b>Total Revenues</b>		<b>\$4,443,699</b>	<b>\$4,785,227</b>	<b>\$2,164,848</b>	<b>\$4,333,163</b>	<b>(2) (\$452,064)</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Administration		\$260,432	\$324,373	\$223,118	\$365,231	(3) (\$40,858)
Operations		3,820,011	3,918,664	1,832,060	3,814,233	(4) 104,431
Insurance		432,864	542,190	271,095	542,190	0
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>\$4,513,306</b>	<b>\$4,785,227</b>	<b>\$2,326,273</b>	<b>\$4,721,654</b>	<b>\$63,573</b>
<b>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</b>		<b>(\$69,608)</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>(\$161,425)</b>	<b>(\$388,491)</b>	<b>(\$388,491)</b>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>		<b>\$124,956</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>(5) \$0</b>
<b>FEMA Reim. FY17 Harvey expense</b>	(6)	<b>\$5,271</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>		<b>\$1,444,772</b>	<b>\$1,444,772</b>	<b>\$1,283,347</b>	<b>\$1,056,281</b>	<b>(\$388,491)</b>

**NOTES:**

- (1) Beginning Fund Balance for FY 2019 is based on the estimated adjustments below to put the calculations used in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that are full accrual on a modified accrual basis for budget reporting purposes.
- (2) Revenues are based on actual charges for repairs, insurance and the cost of fuel.
- (3) The overages a result of a authorized 2% COLA and increases to contributions for all employees to the Group Health Insurance Fund. Funding has been set aside for these increases and will be addressed in a future budget amendment.
- (4) Operations underruns consist of one vacant positions and in various line items for the fiscal year.
- (5) Expenditures are carried over from FY2019 and will be addressed in a future budget amendment.
- (6) Prior year adjustment is to record reimbursements from Category B PW 6175 (\$5,271).

Descriptions	FY2019
<b>Current Assets</b>	
Cash	\$ 1,268,831
Accounts receivable	\$ 86,320
Due from other funds	\$ 11,848
Inventory	\$ 234,841
Prepaid	\$ -
<b>Current Liabilities</b>	
Accounts payable	\$ (157,069)
Miscellaneous adjustment	\$ -
<b>Estimated Unreserved Fund Balance as of 9/30/2019</b>	<b>\$ 1,444,772</b>

**CASUALTY AND LIABILITY INSURANCE**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			FY2020 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget	
	FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate		
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	(1)	<b>\$3,377,727</b>	<b>\$423,692</b>	<b>\$423,692</b>	<b>\$423,692</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Revenues</b>						
Charges for Services						
Waterworks Fund		\$175,068	\$226,482	\$113,241	\$226,482	\$0
Sewer System Fund		218,366	260,249	130,125	260,249	0
Drainage Utility Fund		32,327	33,508	16,754	33,508	0
Sanitation Fund		64,665	71,250	35,625	71,250	0
Capital Projects Fund		15,259	18,095	9,047	18,095	0
Central Services		33,511	39,258	18,897	39,258	0
Central Garage		432,864	542,190	271,095	542,190	0
Airport Fund		134,565	168,845	84,423	168,845	0
Federal/state grants		99,338	75,125	37,563	75,125	0
Community Pool		30,702	39,403	19,701	39,403	0
General Fund		534,605	599,680	299,838	599,680	0
Other Revenues		6,932	9,000	43	257	(8,743)
Operating Transfer In		2,386,800	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Revenues</b>		<b>\$4,165,002</b>	<b>\$2,083,085</b>	<b>\$1,036,351</b>	<b>\$2,074,342</b>	<b>(\$8,743)</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Administration		\$175,359	\$192,301	\$89,985	\$187,279	\$5,022
Insurance Policies		1,427,501	1,537,500	740,640	1,474,778	(2) 62,722
Other Expenses		5,519,793	345,000	68,275	272,832	(3) 72,168
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>\$7,122,653</b>	<b>\$2,074,801</b>	<b>\$898,900</b>	<b>\$1,934,889</b>	<b>\$139,912</b>
<b>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</b>		<b>(\$2,957,652)</b>	<b>\$8,284</b>	<b>\$137,452</b>	<b>\$139,453</b>	<b>\$131,169</b>
<b>Prior Year Adjustment</b>	(4)	<b>\$3,617</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>		<b>\$423,692</b>	<b>\$431,976</b>	<b>\$561,144</b>	<b>\$563,146</b>	<b>\$131,169</b>

**NOTES:**

- (1) Beginning Fund Balance for FY 2019 is based on the estimated adjustments below to put the calculations used in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that are full accrual on a modified accrual basis for budget reporting purposes.
- (2) Overage in Auto Liability Insurance policy.
- (3) Estimated savings in uninsured damage claims (\$23,000) and uninsured legal fees (\$30,000).
- (4) Prior year adjustment is to record reclassifications of prior year expenditures (\$3,617).

Descriptions	FY2019
<b>Current Assets</b>	
Cash	\$ 30,577
Prepaid	\$ 429,042
<b>Current Liabilities</b>	
Accounts payable	\$ (35,926)
Miscellaneous adjustment	\$ -
<b>Estimated Unreserved Fund Balance as of 9/30/2019</b>	<b>\$ 423,692</b>

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			FY2020 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget	
	FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate		
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	(1)	<b>\$2,493,338</b>	<b>\$134,926</b>	<b>\$134,926</b>	<b>\$134,926</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Revenues</b>						
Charges for Services		\$409,019	\$452,000	\$223,993	\$452,000	\$0
Interest Earned		8,046	12,000	854	1,708	(10,292)
<b>Total Revenues</b>		<b>\$417,065</b>	<b>\$464,000</b>	<b>\$224,847</b>	<b>\$453,708</b>	<b>(\$10,292)</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>						
Insurance Policies		\$388,678	\$461,000	\$129,632	\$458,848	\$2,152
Operating Transfer Out		2,386,800	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>\$2,775,478</b>	<b>\$461,000</b>	<b>\$129,632</b>	<b>\$458,848</b>	<b>\$2,152</b>
<b>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</b>		<b>(\$2,358,412)</b>	<b>\$3,000</b>	<b>\$95,215</b>	<b>(\$5,139)</b>	<b>(\$8,139)</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>		<b>\$134,926</b>	<b>\$137,926</b>	<b>\$230,141</b>	<b>\$129,786</b>	<b>(\$8,139)</b>

**NOTES:**

- (1) Beginning Fund Balance for FY 2019 is based on the estimated adjustments below to put the calculations used in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that are full accrual on a modified accrual basis for budget reporting purposes.

Descriptions	FY2019
<b>Current Assets</b>	
Cash	\$ 134,926
<b>Current Liabilities</b>	
Accounts payable	\$ -
<b>Estimated Unreserved Fund Balance as of 9/30/2019</b>	<b>\$ 134,926</b>

**HEALTH AND LIFE FUND**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			FY2020 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget	
	FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate		
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	(1)	\$2,199,557	\$1,260,384	\$1,260,384	\$1,260,384	\$0
<b>Revenues</b>						
Medical insurance - retiree & cobra		\$212,447	\$339,720	\$129,591	\$259,182	(\$80,538)
Medical insurance - contributions-city		5,801,113	7,697,340	2,791,030	7,697,340	0
Medical insurance - contributions-E'ees		1,470,200	1,568,745	696,914	1,567,511	(1,234)
Park Board medical - contributions		558,320	798,040	256,540	796,540	(1,500)
Park Board medical - employee		127,750	100,440	34,690	148,990	48,550
Wharves medical - contributions		459,200	674,680	232,579	682,804	8,124
Wharves medical - employee		136,105	145,560	38,835	148,635	3,075
Premiums - life insurance		129,488	140,000	51,751	123,606	(16,394)
Interest Earned		23,108	30,000	6,705	16,093	(13,907)
Stop Loss Reimbursements/Refunds/Voids		903,709	500,000	293,684	543,684	43,684
<b>Total Revenues</b>		<b>\$9,821,440</b>	<b>\$11,994,525</b>	<b>\$4,532,320</b>	<b>\$11,984,386</b>	<b>(\$10,139)</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>						
<b>Claims and Expenses</b>						
City of Galveston Medical Claims		\$4,540,033	\$5,254,200	\$2,566,434	\$5,190,272	\$63,928
<b>City Medical Claims Subtotal</b>		<b>4,540,033</b>	<b>5,254,200</b>	<b>2,566,434</b>	<b>5,190,272</b>	<b>63,928</b>
Port of Galveston Medical Claims		1,307,659	1,476,984	607,447	1,974,720	(497,736)
Park Board of Trustees Medical Claims		449,577	395,496	484,631	772,740	(377,244)
<b>All Medical Claims Subtotal</b>		<b>6,297,269</b>	<b>7,126,680</b>	<b>3,658,512</b>	<b>7,937,732</b>	<b>(2)</b>
<b>Prescriptions</b>						
Prescriptions - City		1,583,377	1,720,440	848,360	1,784,156	(63,716)
Prescriptions - Port		195,816	222,096	75,563	251,328	(29,232)
Prescriptions - Park Board		70,391	130,212	31,865	87,480	42,732
<b>Prescriptions Subtotal</b>		<b>1,849,584</b>	<b>2,072,748</b>	<b>955,788</b>	<b>2,122,964</b>	<b>(50,216)</b>
<b>Total Claims Expense</b>		<b>8,146,854</b>	<b>9,199,428</b>	<b>4,614,300</b>	<b>10,060,696</b>	<b>(2)</b>
<b>Other Expenses</b>						
Administration - Plan Administrator		545,341	545,670	174,355	348,711	196,959
Stop Loss Premium		964,321	1,044,932	393,268	1,179,805	(134,873)
Investment Fees		0	1,000	0	0	1,000
Transitional Reinsurance Fee		5,577	0	0	0	0
Health Clinics Operating Expense		968,999	1,063,062	254,833	254,833	808,229
Life Insurance		129,522	140,432	65,142	126,803	13,629
<b>Other Expenses Subtotal</b>		<b>2,613,759</b>	<b>2,795,096</b>	<b>887,598</b>	<b>1,910,152</b>	<b>884,944</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>		<b>\$10,760,613</b>	<b>\$11,994,525</b>	<b>\$5,501,899</b>	<b>\$11,970,848</b>	<b>\$23,677</b>
<b>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</b>		<b>(\$939,173)</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>(\$969,579)</b>	<b>\$13,538</b>	<b>\$13,538</b>
<b>Prior Year Adjustment</b>		<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Estimated Ending Fund Balance</b>		<b>\$1,260,384</b>	<b>\$1,260,384</b>	<b>\$290,805</b>	<b>\$1,273,922</b>	<b>\$13,538</b>

**NOTES:**

- (1) Beginning Fund Balance for FY 2018 is based on the adjustments below to put the calculations used in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report that are full accrual on a modified accrual basis for budget reporting purposes.
- (2) Medical claims are over budget (\$811K), Prescription costs are over (\$50K), Other expenses including administration and operating costs are under \$885K; leaving net expenses under budget by just under \$23K.

Descriptions	FY2019
<b>Current Assets</b>	
Cash	\$ 787,471
Accounts receivable	\$ 713,370
Due from other governments	\$ -
Inventory	\$ -
Prepaid	\$ 12,696
<b>Current Liabilities</b>	
Accounts payable	\$ (127,726)
Miscellaneous adjustment	\$ (125,427)
<b>Estimated Unreserved Fund Balance as of 9/30/2019</b>	<b>\$ 1,260,384</b>

**CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND**  
**Summary Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	Prior Year	Current Fiscal Year			FY2020 Estimate Favorable/ (Unfavorable) vs. Budget
	FY2019 Actual	FY2020 Adopted Budget	FY2020 YTD Actual through 03/31/2020	FY2020 Budget Estimate	
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$5,813</b>	<b>\$5,744</b>	<b>\$5,744</b>	<b>\$5,744</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Revenues</b>					
Sale of Equipment	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Interest Earned	0	0	0	0	\$0
<b>Expenditures</b>					
Construction Management	\$69	\$0	\$418,053	\$0	\$0
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$69</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$418,053</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>(1)</b>
<b>Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures</b>	<b>(\$69)</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>(\$418,053)</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Estimated Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$5,744</b>	<b>\$5,744</b>	<b>(\$412,308)</b>	<b>\$5,744</b>	<b>\$0</b>

**NOTES:**

(1) All expenditures are reallocated to projects that have been approved by City Council in the CIP as project management costs.



CITY OF GALVESTON  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE  
 FY 2020 - 2nd QUARTER - March 31, 2020

STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2020 STATUS
ST1503	26TH - BROADWAY TO CHURCH (phase 2)	Replace approx. 1,282 feet milling and overlay and upgrading of the drainage system.	\$ 569,100	\$ 298	Project Awaiting Fire Station and City Hall Annex Demolition/Parking Lot Completion	To avoid conflict with Fire Station Construction, project will not be initiated until Fire Station is Complete. Currently, the Fire Station Annex on City Hall is in the demolition phase.
ST1603	29TH ST - BROADWAY to SEALY	Replace storm sewer inlets and inlet leads. Mill and asphalt overlay 48 foot wide	\$ 133,490	\$ 10,696	In house project no design needed	Mill and Overlay in house project anticipated in FY 2019-20
ST1802	16TH - BROADWAY TO AVE N 1/2	Approximately 1,945 feet to include milling and replacement of asphalt surface and replace of drainage inlets and laterals, replace and upsize old water and sewer utilities.	\$ 1,460,100	\$ 193,943	Project in Design	Project in 100% Design
ST1803	22ND - HARBORSIDE TO BROADWAY	Approximately 2,935 feet to include milling and replacement of asphalt surface and replace of drainage inlets and laterals, replace and upsize old water and sewer utilities.	\$ 4,495,000	\$ 673	Planning in progress	in Planning Phase
ST1901	37TH - BROADWAY TO SEAWALL	Approximately 5,830 feet to include milling and replace asphalt surface, extension of storm sewer main to provide for future expansion of drainage system and replace and upsize old water and sewer utilities.	\$ 1,218,890	\$ 563,130	In Design	Project in 100% Design
ST2001	29TH - AVE O TO AVE R 1/2	Approximately 2,275 feet to include milling and replace asphalt surface, extension of storm sewer main to provide for future expansion of drainage system and replace and upsize old water and sewer utilities.	\$ 5,147,500	\$ 152,061	In Design	100% design completed but project will be milled and overlaid inhouse
ST1706	INTERSECTION OF 61ST and SEAWALL BLVD.	Creation of dual right turn lanes from 61st to Seawall by relocating the median to the east. Redesign traffic signal to provide for turning and better facilities for pedestrians crossing.	\$ 282,000	\$ -	Study complete	Recommendations under staff review.
TR1701	BROADWAY LIGHTING IMPROVEMENTS	Improvements to lighting on Broadway.	\$ 500,000	\$ 11,958	Design	Contract awarded by Council 1/25/18. Work Completed.
ST1801	30TH - AVENUE O TO SEAWALL	Approximately 2,550 feet to include milling and replacement of asphalt surface and replace and upsize old water and sewer utilities.	\$ 1,483,000	\$ 109,573	In Design	100% design completed but project will be milled and overlaid inhouse
ST2002	49TH - AVE P TO AVE S 1/2	Approximately 2,275 feet to include milling and replace asphalt surface, replace and upsize old water and sewer utilities.	\$ 2,265,800	\$ 70,785	In Construction	Preconstruction Meeting held on 1/15/2020
ST2003	35TH - POST OFFICE TO BROADWAY	Approximately 1,600 feet to include milling and replace asphalt surface, extension of storm sewer main to provide for future expansion of drainage system and replace and upsize old water and sewer utilities.	\$ 2,455,500	\$ 205,940	100% Design Completed	Bid Package being prepared for Advertising
ST1805	83RD - DRAIN & ROADWAY (TIRZ14)	Reconstruct 83rd Street from the segment of South of Cessna to Stewart Road.	\$ 85,443	\$ 17,198	Design Complete. TIRZ 14 requested adding GISD property drainage design. Kyle Hockersmith indicated he will talk to GISD and get back.	Bids opened and construction award awaiting RDA and TIRZ14 Board Action for \$1M. City provided exhibit on design and cost breakdown to TIRZ14 and RDA on 12.14.2018. Awaiting funding.

CITY OF GALVESTON  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE  
 FY 2020 - 2nd QUARTER - March 31, 2020

STREETS & TRAFFIC PROGRAM

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2020 STATUS
ST1701	25TH ST - BROADWAY to SEAWALL	Repaving of approx. 4,154 feet and replace and upsize old water and sewer utilities. To begin after completion of trolley track rehab.	\$ 4,681,000	\$ 176,292	100% Complete	Construction Contract Negotiated and Executed. Notice to Proceed to be issued for 2/26/2020 after Mardi Gras
ST1705 (IDC45)	45TH ST - BROADWAY to SEAWALL (IDC Econ Dev silo for design)	Repaving of approx. 6,740 feet and replace and upsize old water and sewer utilities. To be constructed in 3 phases.	\$ 11,495,000	\$ 2,338,238	100% Complete	In Construction-40% Complete
ST1604	29TH ST - CHURCH to HARBORSIDE	Replace storm sewer inlets and inlet leads. Mill and asphalt overlay 48 foot wide	\$ 528,950	\$ 18,270	100% Complete	Project in drainage evaluation in coordination with FEMA Grants
ST1702	73RD ST - HEARDS LANE to AVENUE N 1/2	Repaving of approx. 1,265 feet and replace and upsize old water and sewer utilities.	\$ 1,494,750	\$ 105,855	100% Complete	In final construction contract negotiation, funding adjustments for Construction Award
ST1709	SEAWALL (TXDOT LOCAL SHARE)	Ferry Road East to the End of the Seawall.	\$ 400,000	\$ 146,131	100% Complete	In Construction. Preconstruction Meeting held on 1/14/2020. Notice to proceed issued for 1/27/2020
ST1631	VARIOUS INTERSECTIONS LOCATED IN THE CITY (City Wide)	Milling and asphalt overlay at various intersections that are degraded due to traffic volumes and turning movements.	\$ 115,000	\$ -	Ongoing	Ongoing
BKLANE	TXDOT ON STREET BIKE NETWORK	Shared travel lanes and striped bike lanes	\$ 69,165	\$ -	AFA received	TXDOT project - local share - being reprogrammed into Federal Funding
IHST19	STREETS & OVERLAY BY CITY FORCES (In House Streets FY2019)	Correcting streets identified as less than Satisfactory by 2013 Street Assessment by LJA Engineering.	\$ 2,343,323	\$ 801,048	Ongoing	Ongoing

CITY OF GALVESTON  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE  
 FY 2020 - 2nd QUARTER - March 31, 2020

DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2020 STATUS
D1601	11 MILE ROAD DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS	To alleviate drainage concerns, culvert replacement and ditch regrading needed. Drainage improvement along FM 3005 will require coordination with TXDOT.	\$ 147,500	\$ -	Planning	Awaiting TXDOT final design so outfall ditches can be designed accordingly.
D1703	WEST END DRAINAGE REHABILITATION PROGRAM	Restoration of surface and open channel drainage in the west end communities. Inspection, survey, & rehabilitation of existing and proposed ditches and culvert systems.	\$ 600,000	\$ -	Planning	Ongoing
D1602	18TH STREET DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS	Replace and upgrade the existing vitrified clay storm sewer system per recommendations in the Master Drainage Study.	\$ 10,164,157	\$ 601,077	Design Completed	Prebid meeting held 1/29/2020
D1604	CHURCH STREET DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS	Replace and upgrade the existing vitrified clay storm sewer system per recommendations in the Master Drainage Study.	\$ 1,136,060	\$ 47,725	100% Design is in progress	Design being modified to add 35th to 33rd
D1701	MASTER DRAINAGE PLAN and FEASIBILITY STUDY	Engineering study of current drainage system throughout City with recommendation as to the feasibility of various alternatives to improve drainage.	\$ 350,000	\$ 254	Subsequent to D1608	To follow D1608 findings and in-house cleaning and contracted rehabilitation. A subset of this project has been completed as part of grant funding applications in-house
D1801	DRAINAGE SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS (IDC Infrastructure silo)	Improvement to City's drainage outflows that includes but not limited to the installation of drainage back flow valves and the maintenance of the same.	\$ 3,100,000	\$ -	Ongoing	Ongoing
D1608	STORM SEWER REHABILITATION & INSPECTION PROGRAM	Three year program to rehab and inspect existing storm sewer city wide. Project will provide debris removal and inspection of existing system.	\$ 2,100,000	\$ 96,803	Annual	Annual Recurring Project. In progress. Performed in house.
DSTORM	STORM WATER MANAGEMENT	Annual reporting and monitoring of Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit to TCEQ	\$ 558,497	\$ 16,314	Annual	Annual Recurring Project. In progress. March 2018 annual report for the City of Galveston Phase II MS4 has been approved by TCEQ on June 18, 2018
D1702	EVALUATION OF STORM SEWER OUTFALLS	Evaluation of the 42 storm sewer outfalls. Majority of these outfalls are submerged and their condition is unknown.	\$ 250,000	\$ 197,089	Field work completed. Some outfall locations could not be identified. Alternate technologies being evaluated	Report provided for City Review. Comments provided requesting concept design and cost estimate and alternate technology evaluation and presentations to the team. No further work is anticipated on this project.

CITY OF GALVESTON  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE  
 FY 2020 - 2nd Quarter - March 31, 2020

**WATERWORKS PROGRAM**

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2020 STATUS
WWELLS	REHABILITATION OF WATER WELLS # 9 AND #11	To provide alternate source of drinking water for the City.	\$ 510,000	\$ -	In Design	Design complete but GCWA has concerns with main line that wells are tying into. They need to do condition assessment.
W1802	NON-REVENUE WATER MITIGATION PROGRAM	Mitigate the amount of water that is not sold at retail price. Areas such as leak detection, improvements, meter replacements.	\$ 300,000	\$ 79,098	RFP's Opened and Evaluation is in progress	In Construction
W1801	30" WATERLINE - 71ST STREET TO 59TH STREET PUMP STATION	Replace approx. 4,300 feet of 30" water line.	\$ 3,618,000	\$ 312	Delay until 59th Street Pump Station and Tank complete	Team suggested delaying this project until 59th Street PS and Tank is complete.
W1702	20" WATERLINE - TAMUG TO SEAWOLF PARKWAY TO BRADNER STREET	Replace approx. 5,250 feet of existing 20" water line that serves a major portion of Pelican Island. Old bar wrapped concrete cylinder pipe with multiple failure points and expensive to repair.	\$ 3,196,000	\$ 404	Planning	Planning
W1902	12" WATERLINE - SEAWALL BLVD., 81ST TO 97TH STREET	Construction of approx. 3,650 ft. of 12" water line. To complete the loop providing water to the west end and improve the water quality and pressure available to the properties located in this stretch of seawall.	\$ 2,019,000	\$ -	Planning	Planning
W1707	24" WATERLINE - 59TH ST. PUMP STATION TO AIRPORT PUMP STATION	Construction to provide redundancy of supply and pressure to potable water in the event of failure of either pump station.	\$ 20,025,000	\$ 728,183	Design Complete	Construction Contract being routed for City Signatures
W1612	NEW GROUND STORAGE TANK @ 59th Street (CDBG 2.2)	Construct new ground storage tank at 59th Street Pump Station	\$ 7,583,074	\$ 3,146	In Construction	In Construction-80% Complete
W1704	30" WATERLINE - RAILROAD BRIDGE TO HARBORSIDE DR	Replace approx. 2,100 feet of waterline.	\$ 2,023,000	\$ 148,748	Delay until 59th Street Pump Station and Tank complete	Team suggested delaying this project until 59th Street PS and Tank is complete.
W1701	WELL DISINFECTION / FLUSHING (2A, 6A, 10, 12, 13, 16, 17)	Installation of a disinfection system and flush valve for each of the previously rehabilitated Alta Loma Wells. This allows for the use of these wells without contamination the water system.	\$ 490,000	\$ 35,276	In Design	Design complete but GCWA has concerns with main line that wells are tying into. They need to do condition assessment.
W1605	30" CAUSEWAY WATERLINE	Construction of a 36" waterline along the causeway to provide additional redundancy for island water.	\$ 10,231,500	\$ 549,923	Design at 95%	Construction anticipated in FY 2022. TXDOT Coordination in progress due to structural stability
W1615	WATER MASTER PLAN	Update existing water master plan. Needs to be accomplished in FY 2017.	\$ 203,534	\$ 102,749	100% Plan in review. Recommendations being implemented.	Model provided to AWC for other CIP water projects evaluation.

CITY OF GALVESTON  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE  
 FY 2020 - 2nd Quarter - March 31, 2020

**WATERWORKS PROGRAM**

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2020 STATUS
W1703	AIRPORT PUMP STATION / CONTROL UPGRADES	Expand controls building and upgrade electronics and controls, replace pumps. Preliminary to construction of new ground storage tanks at pump station.	\$ 1,914,000	\$ 1,452	Design Complete	Construction Contract being negotiated
W1601	10 MILE ROAD ELEVATED STORAGE TANK REHABILITATION	Rehab of EST is vital as the coating is severely degraded and the tank needs to be recoated. Update tank from "flow by" to "flow through" to preserve water quality.	\$ 2,402,000	\$ 258,670	Design in progress	60% Design Meeting held in January 2020; 90% Design in Progress.
W1705	AIRPORT PUMP STATION TANK UPGRADES PHASE 1	Construction of a new 5 million gallon water ground storage tank (GST) at the Airport Pump Station. This is needed to protect water supply from risk of contamination from flood waters and ensure the proper water quality and pressure to the west end.	\$ 5,088,750	\$ 20,313	In Design	Construction Contract being negotiated
W1708	METER REGISTERS (WATER / SEWER)	Updating meter registers that are failing.	\$ 700,000	\$ 613,278	Recurring Project	Recurring Project.
W1618	WATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS	Continued rehab of water distribution system through City.	\$ 922,970	\$ 99,770	Recurring Project	Recurring Project.
FD-132	FIRE HYDRANTS REPLACEMENT PROGRAM	Continue to replacement or repair non or poorly functioning fire hydrants (Portion possible reimbursement from FEMA)	\$ 1,870,000	\$ 1,062	Recurring Project	Ongoing
FD-132 (WFIRHY)	FIRE HYDRANT REPLACEMENT PROGRAM (Hurricane Ike portion)	Continue to replacement or repair non or poorly functioning fire hydrants (FEMA reimbursement)	\$ 4,812,784	\$ 3,577,860	Ongoing	Ongoing

CITY OF GALVESTON  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE  
 FY 2020 - 2nd Quarter - March 31, 2020

SEWER PROGRAM

PROJECT CODE	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2020 STATUS
S1701	LIFT STATION PUMP and ELECTRICAL UPDGRADES	Upgrading the existing pumps and electrical systems for lift stations located throughout the City.	\$ 8,144,000	\$ 105,684	Design	Ongoing Projects Design in progress
S1604	LIFT STATION SCADA	System to monitor and collect data from lift stations city wide. 20 lift stations @ \$7,000 ea.	\$ -	\$ -	Planning	Planning and internal discussion.
S1610	SLUDGE and GRIT REMOVAL FROM MAIN WWTP SLUDGE HOLDING TANK	Remove approx. 6,700 cubic yards of wastewater sludge, grit and associated materials from Main WWTP	\$ 1,007,000	\$ 54,421	Design	100% Design for Digester Cleaning Received. Project being prepared for advertisement
S1702	WEST END IMPROVEMENTS	Researching alternatives for the West End unserved areas.	\$ 2,579,933	\$ 15,171	ROI not available to proceed with project	Awaiting opportunities for doing under grant
SW-165 SSEAWO	SEAWOLF PARK WWTP Reconstruction & Expansion	Construction of wastewater package plant due to damage of existing plant by Hurricane Ike. FEMA, COG, Park Board.	\$ 1,460,678	\$ 166,569	100% Design Received	Project being prepared for advertisement
S1607	PIRATES BEACH WWTP	Nearing its lifetime. Design and replace to be in compliance with TCEQ.	\$ 7,070,810	\$ 153,923	Design at 60%	Design delayed due to Consultant assisting Utilities with Operational Challenges at the Pirates WWTP. Amendment being negotiated.
SW-159 SSWWPT	AIRPORT WWTP (CDBG 2.2 and Hurricane Ike)	Refurbish Airport Wastewater Treatment Plant at Sky Master Road and Mustang Drive	\$ 6,370,289	\$ 1,727,618	Construction	Construction in progress
S1609	SUNNY BEACH 8 MILE ROAD SANITARY SEWER	Installation of sanitary sewer along 8 mile from Sunny Beach subdivision to Stewart Road	\$ 3,242,000	\$ 1,183,015	Design Complete	Construction in progress
S1603	REHABILITATION OF SANITARY SEWER FORCE MAINS	Rehabilitation of existing sanitary force mains	\$ 760,200	\$ 755,734	Construction	As needed, improvements are being made periodically on this project.
SLINEI	SANITARY SEWER REHABILITATION INFLOW & INFILTRATION	Reduce inflow and infiltration to existing sanitary sewer system through rehab of collection system.	\$ 10,463,113	\$ 3,766,849	Construction	Ongoing evaluations. As needed, improvements are being made periodically on this project.

CITY OF GALVESTON  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE  
 FY 2020 - 2nd Quarter - March 31, 2020

FACILITIES

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2020 STATUS
CH1702	CITY HALL REMODELING	Develop plans to remodel floors in City Hall.	\$ 861,260	\$ 427,345	Construction	Construction of the 3rd floor restrooms will be complete May 2020. 1st floor restrooms will begin May 2020 and be complete September 2020.
SA1701	PARKING LOT IMPROVEMENTS AT SANITATION	Improvement to existing parking area at the sanitation building by placing concrete pavement in areas of high traffic to protect City equipment and personnel. (FEMA project RE-102. City portion \$95,000.)	\$ 95,000	\$ -	Design	Project delayed due to construction inspections, staff permit support and surveying/GIS field work. Design expected to be completed in Fall 2019.
SW-171	REPLACEMENT OF RECYCLING BUILDING AT ECO-CENTER	Replacement of recycling building damaged by Ike. New office, employee facilities, covered operating area for recycling equipment. Fema funds and Insurance proceeds.	\$ 202,639	\$ 298	Design	AWC Engineers has begun design of the facility . Soils investogations are complete. A premanufactured building procurement is in process.
F1801	GARAGE - EAST END PARKING LOT	Instalaltiono f concrete for the East Parking Lot, 502 32nd Street, Galveston.	\$ 800,000	\$ -	Design	Project delayed due to construction inspections, staff permit support and surveying/GIS field work. Design expected to be completed in Fall 2019.

CITY OF GALVESTON  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE  
 FY 2020 - 2nd Quarter - March 31, 2020

CDBG - NON HOUSING

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2020 STATUS
CREHAB	Cedars - Pump Station Rehab	Rehabilitate historic Water & Electric Light Station Building, 30th and Ball	\$ 2,549,797	\$ 2,672,878	Construction	Anticipated completion in June 2020
ISTUDY	Municipal Incinerator - Study	Develop cleanup plan for incinerator site and surrounding properties on Lennox Avenue	\$ 8,861	\$ 1,495	Complete	TCEQ required study for required clean up for the Response Action plan.
PWFAC	Public Works Facilities	Demolish Bersinger Building, Construct new Public Works Facility at same location, 30th & Market Street	\$ 11,124,092	\$ 9,884,341	Construction	Completion anticipated for September 2020
FS1	Fire Station #1	Construct new Fire Station #1 at 26th and Sealy	\$ 9,812,568	\$ 8,875,519	Construction	Contract for construction has been expanded to include City Ahll work otherwise the Fire Station itself is complete and demolition of the old Public Safety building is ongoing.
DFS1	Fire Station #1 - Demolition	Demolish current Fire Station #1 after new station is Constructed	\$ 237,353	\$ 204,955	Complete	Demolition is complete.

CITY OF GALVESTON  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE  
 FY 2020 - 2nd Quarter - March 31, 2020

IDC - BEACH NOURISHMENT, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRAM

PROJECT NO. (Beaches)	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2020 STATUS
IDCSS	STRUCTURAL SOLUTIONS	Structural solutions to support beach remediation along the Gulf of Mexico	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	Planning	RFQ developed to hire additional engineer for the duration of the project to work alongside USACE
IDCDEL	DELLANERA BEACH REMEDIATION	<b>Complete rebuild of project with 118,000 cubic yards of material- FEMA Claim from Harvey</b>	\$ 150,000	\$ -	Project Obligated	FEMA has agreed that the nourishment can take place without HMP worked out. This can be a 2 phased approach. Working with the GLO for contract documents related to CEPR / funding / procurement / construction

PROJECT NO. (EconDev)	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2019 STATUS
IDCLB	LAND BANK	Infill Redevelopment project	\$ 250,000	\$ -	Planning	Ongoing meetings with IDC on Landbank Concept.
ST1705 (IDC45)	45th STREET CORRIDOR	Road reconstruction with drainage, storm and utility improvements including neighborhood landscape enhancements and traffic calming features at intersections	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 990,000	Construction	Construction began in March of 2019; Contractor completed all residential water service lines tie-ins from Ave Q1/2 - Seawall; crews removing temporary 2" WL; preparing layouts for proposed inlet boxes & new drain pipes; begin storm sewer work at Ave K on 11/18/2109.
WEMA	WEST MARKET - 25TH to 33RD	Improvements to West Market Street. Engineering.	\$ 1,043,500	\$ 818,465	Construction	Project is in construction and is 99% complete and anticipated to be complete before Winter comes.
IDCHAR	HARBORSIDE DR IMPROVEMENT PROJECT (Design)	Pedestrian Safety and beautification project. Project is in Construction.	\$ 2,300,000	\$ 894,009	Project in Construction with Notice to Proceed 9.10.2018	Expecting completion by December. Landscaping installations and contractor submittals for construction elements is in progress.
IDCPMP	PORT MASTERPLAN	Port met with City Public Works/Engineering	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	In progress	Port Masterplan preparation is in progress

PROJECT NO. (Infrastr.)	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2019 STATUS
IDC27	27TH CORRIDOR	Redevelopment. Improve infrastructure, pedestrian safety, bicycle, streets, parking, etc.	\$ 3,132,000	\$ 2,274,564	Construction	Avenue O to Seawall Phase 2 in-house engineering design is complete and is being prepared for bid advertisement. North of Broadway Phase 3 is in design
IDCDOW	DOWNTOWN STREETScape	Design is in progress	\$ 250,000	\$ 12,060	Design	Design is expected to be at 30% in Q2 2020
IDCSCC	SIDEWALK & CURB CREW	Improvements to Sidewalks/Curbs. Residents to pay for materials.	\$ 1,338,000	\$ 1,324,325	Construction	Recurring and Ongoing. Phase 3 has begun In-house Construction.

CITY OF GALVESTON  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE  
 FY 2020 - 2nd Quarter - March 31, 2020

SCHOLES INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2020 STATUS
A1701	HANGAR CONSTRUCTION PROJECT	Construction of three hangars, consisting of a 8-unit nested T-hangar and two, 60' x 60' box hangars.	\$ 800,000	\$ 92,930	Building Review Phase	Anticipate bidding 2nd quarter of 2020.
A1801	AIRFIELD PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS PHASE 3 (City's local share, TIRZ14)	Rehabilitation of Taxiways and North Apron Phase 3. Rehabilitation of Runway 14/32 and Apron Phase 4.	\$ 518,000	\$ 518,000	Complete	Completed January 2020
A1802	AIRPORT WAREHOUSE BUILDING	New warehouse building to provide housing for municipal equipment.	\$ 607,000	\$ -	Planning Phase	Project on hold.
H-AP1	AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TOWER	Rehabilitation of the Air Traffic Control Tower	\$ 563,179	\$ 98,473	Construction Phase	Completed replacing 3 windows and frames. Exterior repairs - construction phase - anticipated completion in 3rd quarter of 2020.
A1901	AIRPORT TERMINAL PAVING PROJECT	Mill and overlay existing north parking lot, circle drive and both side driveways leading to the aircraft parking apron - material cost only	\$ 32,000	\$ 30,525	Complete	Completed March 2020
A2020	AIRPORT MASTER PLAN AND ENGINEERING	Airport Master Plan update and engineering & design for pavement improvement to Runway 18/36, South Apron and South Ramp	\$ 63,500	\$ 63,500	Master Plan - Bidding Phase Runway 18/36, South Apron and South Ramp - Pending Funding Third Quarter FY 2020	Master Plan - anticipate the Notice to Proceed to be issued in May 2020.

CITY OF GALVESTON  
 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN - STATUS UPDATE  
 FY 2020 - 2nd Quarter - March 31, 2020

SCHOLES INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	EXPENSE TO DATE	CURRENT PHASE	FY 2020 STATUS
A2001	RUNWAY 14/32 ASPHALT REPAIRS AND NORTH APRON JOINT SEAL REPAIRS	Engineering & Design - Asphalt Replacement on Runway 14/32 & Joint Seal Repairs on the North Apron	\$ 94,000.00	\$ 94,000.00	Planning Phase	Planning

CITY OF GALVESTON  
 CASH RECONCILIATION REPORT  
 per ADOPTED BUDGET 2019  
 AS OF 3/31/20  
 (2 pages)

Department:	COUNCIL	IDC				PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT	PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT	STREETS / TRAFFIC	DRAINAGE
Fund Description:	PROJECTS & INITIATIVES PRG.	BEACHES	ECON DEV	PARKS	INFRAST	2017 G.O. Bonds	2019 G.O. Bonds	ISA & DS	Drainage Improve
Fund #:	1098	3190	3191	3192	3193	3217	3219	3199	44102
Page #:	Page 3	Page 4	Page 5	Page 6	Page 7	Page 8	Page 8	Page 9	Page 10

CASH RECONCILIATION									
Beginning Balance, Oct 1, 2018	\$503,043	\$3,761,779	\$2,704,821	\$1,360,082	\$4,054,524	\$18,927,817	\$ -	\$4,124,430	\$235,779
Add: Interest FY 2019	\$2,649	\$29,686	\$19,830	\$11,232	\$26,939	\$157,286	\$ 334,351.56	\$38,526	\$1,749
Add: FY 2019 Transfers / Revenues / Other Sources	\$0	\$434,891	\$434,891	\$434,891	\$434,891	\$0	\$ 37,000,000.00	\$2,373,472	\$0
<b>CASH, TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$505,692</b>	<b>\$4,226,356</b>	<b>\$3,159,542</b>	<b>\$1,806,206</b>	<b>\$4,516,354</b>	<b>\$19,085,103</b>	<b>\$37,334,352</b>	<b>\$6,536,428</b>	<b>\$237,527</b>
Less: YTD Expenditures	(\$27,714)	(\$251,880)	(\$705,136)	(\$618,147)	(\$443,704)	(\$3,661,356)	\$ -	(\$1,919,942)	\$0
Less: Payables, Due from	(\$20,617)	\$258,320	\$132,496	\$248,340	\$229,812	\$ (159,104.02)	\$ -	(\$2,537)	(\$42,392)
<b>CASH, ENDING BALANCE</b>	<b>\$457,361</b>	<b>\$4,232,795</b>	<b>\$2,586,901</b>	<b>\$1,436,399</b>	<b>\$4,302,463</b>	<b>\$15,264,644</b>	<b>\$37,334,352</b>	<b>\$4,613,949</b>	<b>\$195,135</b>

BUDGET RECONCILIATION									
<b>CASH, ENDING BALANCE</b>	<b>\$457,361</b>	<b>\$4,232,795</b>	<b>\$2,586,901</b>	<b>\$1,436,399</b>	<b>\$4,302,463</b>	<b>\$15,264,644</b>	<b>\$ 37,334,351.56</b>	<b>\$4,613,949</b>	<b>\$195,135</b>
Add: FY 2019 Outstanding Estimated Revenue, Other Funding Sources, Transfers	\$0	\$948,296	\$948,296	\$948,296	\$948,296	\$0	\$ -	\$2,373,472	\$0
Less: Encumbered	(\$25,226)	(\$4,388)	(\$316,629)	(\$226,019)	(\$1,102,428)	(\$13,579,194)	\$ (58,469.52)	(\$1,764,872)	(\$109,781)
Less: Unencumbered	(\$269,240)	(\$374,638)	(\$602,219)	(\$790,918)	(\$1,508,054)	(\$1,653,342)	\$ (14,745,693.48)	(\$5,058,395)	\$0
<b>AVAILABLE FY 2019</b>	<b>\$162,895</b>	<b>\$4,802,066</b>	<b>\$2,616,350</b>	<b>\$1,367,758</b>	<b>\$2,640,276</b>	<b>\$32,108</b>	<b>\$22,530,189</b>	<b>\$164,154</b>	<b>\$85,354</b>

CITY OF GALVESTON  
 CASH RECONCILIATION REPORT  
 per ADOPTED BUDGET 2019  
 AS OF 3/31/20  
 (2 pages)

Department:	AIRPORT	WATER					SEWER				TOTAL
Fund Description:	Airport Improve	Water Improve	2006 Bonds	2008 Bonds	2017 CO Bonds	2019 CO Bonds	Sewer Improve	2008 Bonds	2017 CO Bonds	2019 CO Bonds	
Fund #:	43302	40102	40111	40115	40117	40119	42102	42115	42117	42119	ALL FUNDS
Page #:	Page 11	Page 12	Page 13	Page 14	Page 15	Page 16	Page 17	Page 18	Page 19	Page 20	

CASH RECONCILIATION											
Beginning Balance, Oct 1, 2018	\$1,460,576	\$287,834	\$7,058	\$36,737	\$10,609,083	\$17,745,125.07	\$2,344,038	\$2,976,384	\$13,043,015	\$17,745,125.06	\$101,927,251
Add: Interest FY 2019	\$13,003	\$2,461	\$0	\$0	\$88,876	\$160,432.33	\$13,933	\$17,983	\$125,898	\$160,432.33	\$1,205,265
Add: FY 2019 Transfers / Revenues / Other Sources	\$55,000.00	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$-	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$-	\$41,168.037
<b>CASH, TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$1,528,579</b>	<b>\$290,296</b>	<b>\$7,058</b>	<b>\$36,737</b>	<b>\$10,697,959</b>	<b>\$17,905,557</b>	<b>\$2,357,970</b>	<b>\$2,994,367</b>	<b>\$13,168,913</b>	<b>\$17,905,557</b>	<b>\$144,300,553</b>
Less: YTD Expenditures	(\$94,000)	(\$32,214)	(\$1,767)	(\$9,166)	(\$1,219,591)	\$0	(\$801,879)	(\$1,285,076)	(\$459,658)	\$0	(\$11,531,231)
Less: Payables, Due from	(\$998)	\$0	(\$1,167)	(\$6,184)	(\$1,810,557)	\$-	(\$380,954)	(\$176,921)	(\$411,174)	\$-	(\$2,143,636)
<b>CASH, ENDING BALANCE</b>	<b>\$1,433,581</b>	<b>\$258,081</b>	<b>\$4,124</b>	<b>\$21,387</b>	<b>\$7,667,812</b>	<b>\$17,905,557</b>	<b>\$1,175,137</b>	<b>\$1,532,370</b>	<b>\$12,298,081</b>	<b>\$17,905,557</b>	<b>\$130,625,687</b>

BUDGET RECONCILIATION											
<b>CASH, ENDING BALANCE</b>	<b>\$1,433,581</b>	<b>\$258,081</b>	<b>\$4,124</b>	<b>\$21,387</b>	<b>\$7,667,812</b>	<b>\$17,905,557</b>	<b>\$1,175,137</b>	<b>\$1,532,370</b>	<b>\$12,298,081</b>	<b>\$17,905,557</b>	<b>\$130,625,687</b>
Add: FY 2019 Outstanding Estimated Revenue, Other Funding Sources, Transfers	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,723,875	\$-	\$0	\$0	(\$5,723,875)	\$-	\$6,166.657
Less: Encumbered	(\$431,166)	(\$96,973)	(\$4,122)	(\$21,388)	(\$10,831,395)	(\$7,247,148)	(\$892,670)	(\$1,407,873)	(\$1,288,046)	(\$9,952,728)	(\$49,360,514)
Less: Unencumbered	(\$996,351)	(\$6,333)	(\$0)	\$0	(\$2,521,048)	(\$10,570,212)	(\$277,062)	\$14,021	(\$5,182,508)	(\$4,306,235)	(\$48,848,228)
<b>AVAILABLE FY 2019</b>	<b>\$6,064</b>	<b>\$154,776</b>	<b>\$1</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$39,243</b>	<b>\$88,197</b>	<b>\$5,406</b>	<b>\$138,517</b>	<b>\$103,652</b>	<b>\$3,646,594</b>	<b>\$38,583,601</b>

**CITY OF GALVESTON  
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT  
COUNCIL PROJECTS & INITIATIVE FUND 1098  
AS OF 3/31/20**

Cash Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2019	\$ 503,043.35
FY 2020: Interest	\$ 2,648.87
FY 2020: Transfers	\$ -
<b>Total Cash Resources</b>	<b>\$ 505,692.22</b>
Less: Expenditures	(\$27,714)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2019	\$ (20,616.55)
<b>CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 3/31/20</b>	<b>\$ 457,361.19</b>

Budget Reconciliation	
Cash, Ending 3/31/20	\$ 457,361.19
FY 2020: Transfers	\$ -
FY 2020: Other	
<b>Total Cash/Budget</b>	<b>\$ 457,361.19</b>
Less: Encumbered	(\$25,226)
Less: Unencumbered	\$ (269,240.49)
<b>Available FY 2020</b>	<b>162,895</b>

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
<b>PROJECTS BY DISTRICT</b>							
D2 - BANNER SILK STOCKING	2017	D21707	10,000		0	0	10,000
D2 - 27TH STREET	2019	IDC27	40,512	15,286	25,226	40,512	0
D5 - COLONY PARK SIDEWALK/CURBS	DEC 2017	D51702	6,669	6,669	0	6,669	0
D6 - DOG PARK	PENDING	D6PARK	265,000	5,760		5,760	259,240
<b>TOTAL BUDGET (established)</b>			<b>322,181</b>	<b>\$27,714</b>	<b>\$25,226</b>	<b>\$52,940</b>	<b>269,240</b>

Note: This fund includes the Old IDC funding.

**CITY OF GALVESTON  
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT  
IDC BEACH NOURISHMENT FUND 3190  
AS OF 3/31/20**

Cash Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2019	\$ 3,761,778.97
FY 2020: Interest	\$ 29,685.58
FY 2020: 4B Sales Tax (\$1,383,187.50)	\$ 434,891.35
<b>Total Cash Resources</b>	<b>\$ 4,226,355.90</b>
Less: Expenditures	\$ (251,880.48)
Less: Accounts Payable 10/1/19, Due from State	\$ 258,320.00
<b>CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 3/31/20</b>	<b>\$ 4,232,795.42</b>

Budget Reconciliation	
Cash, Ending 3/31/20	\$ 4,232,795.42
FY 2020: Transfers	\$ -
FY 2020: 4B Sales Tax	\$ 948,296.15 <i>(anticipated)</i>
<b>Total Cash/Budget</b>	<b>\$ 5,181,091.57</b>
Less: Encumbered	\$ (4,387.50)
Less: Unencumbered	\$ (374,637.80)
<b>Available FY 2020</b>	<b>4,802,066</b>

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
<b>REIMBURSEMENTS</b>							
REIM - ATKINS SURVEY (POG & JAMAICA BEACH)					0	0	0
<b>OPERATING</b>							
OPERATING EXPENDITURES	2019	OPEXP	630,906	251,880	4,388	256,268	374,638
IDC COASTAL PLANNER EXPENSES	2019	IDCCCP	0		0	0	0
<b>PROJECTS</b>							
<b>TOTAL BUDGET (established)</b>			<b>\$630,906</b>	<b>\$251,880</b>	<b>\$4,388</b>	<b>\$256,268</b>	<b>\$374,638</b>

**CITY OF GALVESTON  
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT  
IDC ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND 3191  
AS OF 3/31/20**

**Cash Reconciliation**

Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2019	\$	2,704,821.11
FY 2020: Interest	\$	19,829.83
FY 2020: 4B Sales Tax (\$1,383,187.50)	\$	434,891.35
<b>Total Cash Resources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>3,159,542.29</b>
Less: Expenditures	\$	(705,136.40)
Less: Accounts Payable 10/1/17, Due from State	\$	132,495.51
<b>CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 3/31/20</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,586,901.40</b>

**Budget Reconciliation**

Cash, Ending 3/31/20	\$	2,586,901.40
FY 2020: Transfers	\$	-
FY 2020: 4B Sales Tax	\$	948,296.15
<b>Total Cash/Budget</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>3,535,197.55</b>
Less: Encumbered	\$	(316,628.65)
Less: Unencumbered	\$	(602,219.09)
<b>Available FY 2020</b>		<b>2,616,350</b>

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
<b>OPERATING</b>							
OPERATING EXPENDITURES	2018	OPEXP	366,839	140,133	4,388	144,521	222,318
<b>PROJECTS</b>							
45TH ST - BROADWAY TO SEAWALL	APR 2017	ST1705	77,000	0	77,000	77,000	0
WEST MARKET 25TH to 33RD (1)	APR 2017	WEMA	310,053	89,829	121,198	211,027	99,026
HARBORSIDE DRIVE --33RD to 20TH (CONSTRUCTION)	FEB 2018	IDCHAR	565,092	420,174	114,043	534,217	30,875
INFILL REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT	AUG 2015	IDCLB	250,000		0	0	250,000
<b>CLOSED PROJECTS (Finalizing Accounting)</b>						0	0
RUNWAY 14/32 ASPHALT /N APRON JOINT		A2001	55,000	55,000	0	55,000	0
<b>TOTAL BUDGET (established)</b>			<b>\$1,623,984</b>	<b>\$705,136</b>	<b>\$316,629</b>	<b>\$1,021,765</b>	<b>\$602,219</b>

(1) IDC approved \$150,000 for design. WEMA

**CITY OF GALVESTON  
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT  
IDC PARKS & RECREATION FUND 3192  
AS OF 3/31/20**

**Cash Reconciliation**

Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2020	\$ 1,360,082.30
FY 2020: Interest	\$ 11,232.32
FY 2020: 4B Sales Tax (\$1,383,187.50)	\$ 434,891.35
<b>Total Cash Resources</b>	<b>\$ 1,806,205.97</b>
Less: Expenditures	\$ (618,146.99)
Less: Accounts Payable 10/1/19, Due from State	\$ 248,340.01
<b>CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 3/31/20</b>	<b>\$ 1,436,398.99</b>

**Budget Reconciliation**

Cash, Ending 3/31/20	\$ 1,436,398.99
FY 2020: Transfers	\$ -
FY 2020: 4B Sales Tax	\$ 948,296.15
<b>Total Cash/Budget</b>	<b>\$ 2,384,695.14</b>
Less: Encumbered	\$ (226,018.83)
Less: Unencumbered	(\$790,918)
<b>Available FY 2020</b>	<b>1,367,758</b>

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
<b>OPERATING</b>							
OPERATING EXPENDITURES	2018	OEXP	116,652	43,191	4,388	47,578	69,074
LITTLE LEAGUE COMPLEX (1)	2018	IDCLLC	0		0	0	0
LASKER COMMUNITY POOL (2)	2018	LASKER	400,000	400,000	0	400,000	0
IDC PROJECTS (Parks Crew Maintenance) (1)	MAR 2018	IDCPCR	160,000	125,723	0	125,723	34,277
<b>PROJECTS</b>							
LITTLE LEAGUE COMPLEX - 53RD & AVE S	FEB 2015	IDCLLC	92,295		0	0	92,295
MCGUIRE DENT PAINT	7/10/1905	IDCMDP	0		0	0	0
SANDHILL CRANE SOCCER PROJECT	FEB 2015	IDCSHC	0		0	0	0
PARKS PACKAGE #3	3/1/2019	IDCPP3	866,137	49,233	221,631	270,864	595,272
<b>CLOSED PROJECTS 2018 (Finalizing accounting)</b>							
LASKER COMMUNITY POOL	JUN 2016	LASKER	0		0	0	0
<b>TOTAL BUDGET (established)</b>			<b>\$1,635,084</b>	<b>\$618,147</b>	<b>\$226,019</b>	<b>\$844,166</b>	<b>\$790,918</b>

- (1) Reimburse General Fund for maintenance expenditures as incurred.  
(2) Transfer of funds to the Lasker Pool fund.

**CITY OF GALVESTON  
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT  
IDC INFRASTRUCTURE FUND 3193  
AS OF 3/31/20**

**Cash Reconciliation**

Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2018	\$ 4,054,523.63
FY 2019: Interest	\$ 26,938.88
FY 2020: 4B Sales Tax (\$1,383,187.50)	\$ 434,891.35
<b>Total Cash Resources</b>	<b>\$ 4,516,353.86</b>
Less: Expenditures	\$ (443,703.52)
Less: Accounts Payable 10/1/18, Due from State	\$ 229,812.18
<b>CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 3/31/20</b>	<b>\$ 4,302,462.52</b>

**Budget Reconciliation**

Cash, Ending 3/31/20	\$ 4,302,462.52
FY 2019: Transfers	\$ -
FY 2019: 4B Sales Tax	\$ 948,296.15
<b>Total Cash/Budget</b>	<b>\$ 5,250,758.67</b>
Less: Encumbered	\$ (1,102,428.14)
Less: Unencumbered	\$ (1,508,054.21)
<b>Available FY 2020</b>	<b>2,640,276</b>

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
<b>OPERATING</b>							
OPERATING EXPENDITURES	2018	OPEXP	116,402	24,679	0	24,679	91,723
<b>PROJECTS</b>							
PROJECT MGMT		IDCNRP	0		0	0	0
HARBORSIDE DRIVE --33RD to 20TH (DESIGN)	MAY 2012	IDCHAR	22,658	2,455	5,839	8,294	14,364
27TH CORRIDOR	SEP 2014	IDC27	0	0	0	0	0
27TH CORRIDOR PHASE II	SEP 2014	IDC272	2,455,682	357,958	1,042,880	1,400,839	1,054,843
DOWNTOWN STREETScape	12/1/2018	IDCDOW	40,444	36,736	3,709	40,444	(0)
25TH STREET - BROADWAY TO SEAWALL	5/1/2019	ST1701	50,000	0	50,000	50,000	0
PARKS MAINTANENCE CREW	10/1/2019	IDCPCR	100,000				
DRAINAGE SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS	<i>pending approval</i>	D1801	0	0	0	0	0
<b>CURB CREW PROGRAM</b>							
SIDEWALK CURB CREW - salary reim	AUG 2015	IDCSCC	369,000	21,875	0	21,875	347,125
SIDEWALK CURB CREW - vehicle	AUG 2015	IDCSCC	0	0	0	0	0
SIDEWALK CURB CREW - materials	AUG 2015	IDCSCC	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL BUDGET (established)</b>			<b>\$3,154,186</b>	<b>\$443,704</b>	<b>\$1,102,428</b>	<b>\$1,546,132</b>	<b>\$1,508,054</b>

**CITY OF GALVESTON  
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT  
2017 GO BONDS FUND 3217  
AS OF 3/31/20**

Cash Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2019	\$ 18,927,817.42
FY 2020: Interest	\$ 157,285.89
FY 2020: Other	\$ -
<b>Total Cash Resources</b>	<b>\$ 19,085,103.31</b>
Less: Expenditures	\$ (3,661,355.78)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2019	\$ (159,104.02)
<b>CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 3/31/20</b>	<b>\$ 15,264,643.51</b>

Budget Reconciliation	
Cash, Ending 3/31/20	\$ 15,264,643.51
FY 2020: Transfers	\$ -
FY 2020: Other	\$ -
<b>Total Cash/Budget</b>	<b>\$ 15,264,643.51</b>
Less: Encumbered	\$ (13,579,193.52)
Less: Unencumbered	\$ (1,653,342.11)
<b>Available FY 2020</b>	<b>32,107.88</b>

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
<b>DRAINAGE PROJECTS</b>							
18TH ST DRAIN IMPROVEMENTS	FEB 2018	D1602	169,404	128,668	40,736	169,404	(0)
CHURCH ST DRAIN IMPROVEMENTS	FY2021	D1604	44,711	24,351	20,359	44,711	0
STORM DRAIN REHAB & INSPECTION	AUG 2017	D1608	496	496	0	496	0
PILOT STORM WATER PUMP STATION		D1901	2,398,629	553,132	1,844,550	2,397,682	947
BROADWAY BRIDGEBLOCK STUDY 1	JAN 2019	DBBBS1	99,195	78,436	20,758	99,195	0
NO ACTIVITY CODE			40,000	16,337	23,663	40,000	0
59th STREET / SALADIA DRAINAGE		D2001	14,750	13,275	1,475	14,750	0
<b>STREET PROJECTS</b>							
IN HOUSE STREETS (MATERIALS COST)	OCT 2017	IHST20	400,000	0	400,000	400,000	0
25TH - BROADWAY TO SEAWALL	JUL 2017	ST1701	4,290,240		4,107,435	4,107,435	182,805
73RD - HEARDS LANE TO AVE N 1/2		ST1702	1,478,545	16,479	17,791	34,269	1,444,276
45TH - BROADWAY TO SEAWALL	planning	ST1705	6,745,296	2,699,569	4,045,727	6,745,296	0
30TH - AVE O TO SEAWALL	FY2021	ST1801	26,176	8,153	18,023	26,176	(0)
16TH - BROADWAY TO AVE N 1/2	planning	ST1802	66,470	41,439	20,252	61,691	4,779
AVE S - 53RD TO SEAWALL (COUNTY)		ST1807	1,480	1,480	0	1,480	0
23RD - BROADWAY TO SEAWALL (COUNTY)		ST1806	1,166	1,166	0	1,166	(0)
37TH - BROADWAY TO SEAWALL	FY2021	ST1901	126,369	67,643	58,727	126,369	(0)
29TH - AVE O TO AVE R 1/2	FY2021	ST2001	28,246	0	28,246	28,246	0
49TH - AVE P TO AVE S 1/2	DEC 2017	ST2002	2,940,263	4,511	2,915,217	2,919,728	20,535
35TH - POST OFFICE TO BROADWAY	FY2021	ST2003	22,455	6,220	16,234	22,455	0
<b>TOTAL BUDGET (established)</b>			<b>\$18,893,891</b>	<b>\$3,661,356</b>	<b>\$13,579,194</b>	<b>\$17,240,549</b>	<b>\$1,653,342</b>

**CITY OF GALVESTON  
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT  
2019 GO BONDS FUND 3219  
AS OF 3/31/20**

**Cash Reconciliation**

Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2019	\$ -
FY 2020: Interest	\$ 334,351.56
FY 2020: Other (2019 bond proceeds)	\$ 37,000,000.00
<b>Total Cash Resources</b>	<b>\$ 37,334,351.56</b>
Less: Expenditures	\$ -
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2019	\$ -
<b>CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 3/31/20</b>	<b>\$ 37,334,351.56</b>

**Budget Reconciliation**

Cash, Ending 3/31/20	\$ 37,334,351.56
FY 2020: Transfers	\$ -
FY 2020: Other	\$ -
<b>Total Cash/Budget</b>	<b>\$ 37,334,351.56</b>
Less: Encumbered	\$ (58,469.52)
Less: Unencumbered	\$ (14,745,693.48)
<b>Available FY 2020</b>	<b>22,530,188.56</b>

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
<b>DRAINAGE PROJECTS</b>							
18TH ST DRAIN IMPROVEMENTS		D1602	11,136,383	0	0	0	11,136,383
DRAINAGE CONTINGENCY		DCONT	300,000	0	0	0	300,000
<b>STREET PROJECTS</b>							
STREET MILL & OVERLAY FY20	PENDING	STMO20	625,000	0	0	0	625,000
16TH - BROADWAY TO AVE N 1/2	<i>planning</i>	ST1802	2,742,780	0	58,470	58,470	2,684,310
<b>TOTAL BUDGET (established)</b>			<b>\$14,804,163</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$58,470</b>	<b>\$58,470</b>	<b>\$14,745,693</b>

**CITY OF GALVESTON**  
**CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE & DEBT SERVICE FUND 3199**  
**AS OF 3/31/20**

Cash Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2019	\$ 4,124,430.19
FY 2020: Interest	\$ 38,525.55
FY 2020: Other	\$ -
FY 2020: Transfer from GF*	\$ 2,373,472.00
<b>Total Cash Resources</b>	<b>\$ 6,536,427.74</b>
Less: Expenditures	\$ (1,919,941.86)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2019	\$ (2,536.52)
<b>CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 3/31/20</b>	<b>\$ 4,613,949.36</b>

Budget Reconciliation	
Cash, Ending 3/31/20	\$ 4,613,949.36
FY 2020: Transfer In GF*	\$ 2,373,472.00 <i>(to be transferred)</i>
FY 2020: Other	\$ -
FY 2020: TIRZ14 A/F	\$ -
<b>Total Cash/Budget</b>	<b>\$ 6,987,421.36</b>
Less: Encumbered	\$ (1,764,871.69)
Less: Unencumbered	\$ (5,058,395.20)
<b>Available FY 2020</b>	<b>164,154</b>

\*\*Adopted Budget 2020 - Transfer from General Fund to Infrastructure Set Aside is \$4746944. Transfers are posted on a quarterly basis.

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
Capital Reserve			1,319,433				1,319,433
Transfer to Harvey Fund			861,378				861,378
Transfer to Debt Service			1,794,029	897,015	0	897,015	897,015
<b>STREET PROJECTS</b>							
STREET MILL & OVERLAY FY20	PENDING	STMO20	625,000			0	625,000
IN HOUSE STREETS - (labor+equip) 2020	OCT 2017	INST20	900,000	613,718	46,748	660,466	239,534
LEGAS DRIVE BULKHEAD	PENDING	LEGAS	661,801	0	0	0	661,801
26TH - AVE N TO BROADWAY		ST1503	0		0	0	0
29TH ST - BROADWAY to SEALY	JAN 2016	ST1603	52	52	0	52	0
29TH ST - CHURCH to HARBORSIDE (design)	FEB 2016	ST1604	0		0	0	0
33RD ST - BROADWAY to HARBORSIDE	JAN 2016	ST1605	1,229	1,203	0	1,203	26
25TH - BROADWAY TO SEAWALL	JUL 2017	ST1701	73,946	24,897	49,000	73,897	49
73RD - HEARDS LANE TO AVE N 1/2	MAY 2017	ST1702	0		0	0	0
REPLACEMENT OF STRAND PAVERS	DEC 2016	ST1704	0		0	0	0
61ST & SEAWALL - INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS		ST1706	0		0	0	0
SEAWALL (TxDot) Local Share	JUL 2017	ST1709	1,080,169	185,279	832,274	1,017,554	62,615
TXDOT ON STREET BIKE NETWORK	JUL 2018	BKLANE	69,165		69,165	69,165	0
30TH - AVE O TO SEAWALL		ST1801	12,463		0	0	12,463
IN HOUSE STREETS - EQUIPMENT PURCHASES	FEB 2018	ST19EQ	15,379	15,379	0	15,379	0
INELIGIBLE CDBG Round 2.2 Payroll	FY18	NA	0		0	0	0
CAPITAL PROJECTS MANAGEMENT SERVICES	FY18	NA			0	0	0
BROADWAY CORRIDOR (Harvey)	pending				0	0	0
STREETS CONTINGENCY		STCONT	361,645	10,443	0	10,443	351,202
<b>OTHER PROJECTS</b>							
CENTRAL GARAGE ROOF	4/29/2019	CGROOF	358,759	114,186	243,392	357,578	1,181
PUBLIC WORKS FACILITY		PWFAC	0		0	0	0
CITY HALL RENOVATION	NOV 2013	CH1702	600,000	57,563	515,738	573,301	26,699
SIDEWALK 81ST TO SAND HILL - STEWART (TIRZ14)	AUG 2014	SR81SH	0		0	0	0
83RD ST - DRAIN & ROADWAY (TIRZ14)	2017	ST1805	8,761	208	8,553	8,761	(0)
<b>TOTAL BUDGET (established)</b>			<b>\$8,743,209</b>	<b>\$1,919,942</b>	<b>\$1,764,872</b>	<b>\$3,684,814</b>	<b>\$5,058,395</b>

**CITY OF GALVESTON  
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT  
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT FUND 44102  
AS OF 3/31/20**

**Cash Reconciliation**

Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2019	\$	235,778.56
FY 2020: Interest	\$	1,748.60
FY 2020: Transfers	\$	-
<b>Total Cash Resources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>237,527.16</b>
Less: Expenditures	\$	-
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2019	\$	(42,391.91)
<b>CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 3/31/20</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>195,135.25</b>

**Budget Reconciliation**

Cash, Ending 3/31/20	\$	195,135.25
FY 2019: Other	\$	-
FY 2019: Transfers	\$	-
<b>Total Cash/Budget</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>195,135.25</b>
Less: Encumbered	\$	(109,781.06)
Less: Unencumbered	\$	-
<b>Available FY 2019</b>		<b>85,354</b>

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
STORM DRAINAGE REHAB & INSPECTION	JUL 2016	D1608	100,000	0	100,000	100,000	0
62ND & 63RD AVENUE L IMPROVEMENTS	JAN 2014	DAVENL	0	0	0	0	0
HARBORSIDE DRIVE OUTFALL	SEP 2013	DHDOUT	0	0	0	0	0
SEA ISLE DRAINAGE - ENGINEERING	APR 2015	DRSEAD	0	0	0	0	0
DRAINAGE - STORM WATER MANAGEMENT (tceq)	2008	DSTORM	9,781	0	9,781	9,781	0
41ST - AVE L TO SEAWALL	1/28/2016	ST1502	0	0	0	0	0
<b>CLOSED PROJECT 2018 (Finalizing accounting)</b>				0		0	0
TEMPORARY POWER POLES	CMA JUN 2018	POLES	0	0	0	0	0
EMERGENCY - BACKFLOW PREVENTION PROJECT	DEC 17	D18EM1	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL BUDGET (established)</b>			<b>\$109,781</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$109,781</b>	<b>\$109,781</b>	<b>\$0</b>

**CITY OF GALVESTON  
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT  
AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT FUND 43302  
AS OF 3/31/20**

Cash Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2019	\$ 1,460,575.66
FY 2020: Interest	\$ 13,003.02
FY 2020: Received from IDC	\$ 55,000.00
FY 2020: Transfer In from Operating**	\$ -
<b>Total Cash Resources</b>	<b>\$ 1,528,578.68</b>
Less: Expenditures	\$ (94,000.00)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2019	\$ (998.00)
<b>CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 3/31/20</b>	<b>\$ 1,433,580.68</b>

Budget Reconciliation	
Cash, Ending 3/31/20	\$ 1,433,580.68
FY 2020: Due from TXDot	\$ -
FY 2020: Transfers**	\$ -
<b>Total Cash/Budget</b>	<b>\$ 1,433,580.68</b>
Less: Encumbered	\$ (431,166.00)
Less: Unencumbered	\$ (996,351.00)
<b>Available FY 2020</b>	<b>6,064</b>

\*\*Adopted Budget 2019 - Transfer from Operations to Improvement \$430,000

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
<b>GRANT - Due from TXDot</b>							
TXDOT - DESIGN FOR TAXI / RUN WAYS, FENCE (Garver)	2016	A1603	0		0	0	0
<b>PROJECTS</b>							
HANGAR IMPROVEMENTS (TIRZ14)	MAR 2017	A1701	556,297		21,446	21,446	534,851
TERMINAL ROOF (INS)	FEB 2017	A1703	0	0	0	0	0
AIRFIELD PAVING IMPROVEMENTS PHASE 3 & 4 (local match)	MAR 2018	A1801	0	0	0	0	0
AIRPORT WAREHOUSE BUILDING	<i>on hold</i>	A1802	0	0	0	0	0
REHAB OF TERMINAL N PARK LOT & DRIVEWAY	JUL 2019	A1901	32,000	0	32,000	32,000	0
AIRPORT MASTER PLAN & ENGINEERING		A2020	461,500	0	0	0	461,500
RUNWAY 14/32 ASPHALT /N APRON JOINT (LOCAL MATCH)		A2001	94,000	94,000	0	94,000	0
AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TOWER	<i>pending</i>	H-AP1	377,720	0	377,720	377,720	0
<b>CLOSED PROJECT 2018 (Finalizing Accounting)</b>							
PURCHASE HANGAR (GRAY)	JAN 2018	A1803	0		0	0	0
<b>TOTAL BUDGET (established)</b>			<b>\$1,521,517</b>	<b>\$94,000</b>	<b>\$431,166</b>	<b>\$525,166</b>	<b>\$996,351</b>

**CITY OF GALVESTON**  
**CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT**  
**WATERWORKS IMPROVEMENT FUND 40102**  
**AS OF 3/31/20**

Cash Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2019	\$ 287,834.34
FY 2020: Interest	\$ 2,461.20
FY 2020: Transfers**	\$ -
<b>Total Cash Resources</b>	<b>\$ 290,295.54</b>
Less: Expenditures	\$ (32,214.14)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2019	\$ -
<b>CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 3/31/20</b>	<b>\$ 258,081.40</b>

Budget Reconciliation	
Cash, Ending 3/31/20	\$ 258,081.40
FY 2020: Other	\$ -
FY 2020: Transfers**	(to be transferred)
<b>Total Cash/Budget</b>	<b>\$ 258,081.40</b>
Less: Encumbered	\$ (96,972.76)
Less: Unencumbered	\$ (6,332.70)
<b>Available FY 2020</b>	<b>154,776</b>

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
Transfer Out to Waterworks Operating per Budget Amendment			-		0	0	0
<b>PROJECTS</b>							
10 MI ELEVATED STORAGE TANK REHAB	DEC 2017	W1601	6,336	6,336	0	6,336	0
REHAB - 30" 1890 WATERLINE (CAUSEWAY)	AUG 2016	W1605	573	573	0	573	(0)
GULF DRIVE - 6" WATERLINE	JAN 2016	W1608	0		0	0	0
PIRATES BEACH LAFFITTE COVE LOOP	DEC 2017	W1610	7,810	2,847	4,963	7,810	(0)
WATER MASTER PLAN	MAR 2016	W1615	0	0	0	0	0
WATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS / VALVES	CIP 2016	W1618	640	640	0	640	(0)
WELL DISINFECTING / FLUSHING	MAY 2017	W1701	0		0	0	0
20" WL - TAMUG TO SEAWOLF TO BRADNER	pending	W1702	0		0	0	0
AIRPORT PS AND CONTROLS UPGRADE	DEC 2017	W1703	79,016	7,385	71,631	79,016	0
8" WL - 30TH ST ROW & MARKET	InHouse	W1706	0		0	0	0
METER REGISTERS	FEB 2017	W1708	0		0	0	0
61st STREET BRIDGE WATERLINE	JUN 2017	W1709	0		0	0	0
		W1802	0		0	0	0
12" WL - SEAWALL, 81ST-97TH	pending	W1902	0		0	0	0
FIRE HYDRANTS (HURRICANE IKE) (1)	SEP 2017	FD-132	0		0	0	0
HMPG - 59TH STREET PUMP STATION	FEB 2014	W59PMP	18,558	480	11,744	12,224	6,334
REHAB - WELLS - 9, 11	pending	WWELLS	0		0	0	0
16TH - BROADWAY TO TO AVE N1/2		ST1802	22,587	13,952	8,635	22,587	(0)
WATER CONTINGENCY		WCONT	0		0	0	0
<b>CLOSED PROJECTS 2018 (Finalizing accounting)</b>							
TEMPORARY POWER POLES (PWFAC)	CMA JUN 2018	POLES			0	0	0
EMERGENCY - JANUARY FREEZE/WATERLINES		FREEZE	0		0	0	0
<b>TOTAL BUDGET (established)</b>			<b>135,520</b>	<b>32,214</b>	<b>\$96,973</b>	<b>\$129,187</b>	<b>\$6,333</b>

(1) FEMA has approved expenditures for the improvement of the City's fire hydrants as FEMA eligible; however, it is not likely that FEMA will approve grant cash being drawn to cover the project until other FEMA funding issues are resolved. In the interim, local funds will have to be appropriated to fund this project in the amount shown.

**CITY OF GALVESTON  
 CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT  
 WATERWORKS REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 FUND 40111  
 AS OF 3/31/20**

**Cash Reconciliation**

Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2019	\$ 7,057.54
FY 2020: Interest	\$ -
FY 2020: Transfers	\$ -
<b>Total Cash Resources</b>	<b>\$ 7,057.54</b>
Less: Expenditures	\$ (1,766.58)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2018	\$ (1,167.15)
<b>CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 3/31/20</b>	<b>\$ 4,123.81</b>

**Cash, Ending 3/31/20**

Cash, Ending 3/31/20	\$ 4,123.81
FY 2020: Transfers	\$ -
FY 2020: Other	\$ -
<b>Total Cash/Budget</b>	<b>\$ 4,123.81</b>
Less: Encumbered	\$ (4,122.03)
Less: Unencumbered	\$ (0.39)
<b>Available FY 2020</b>	<b>1 FINAL, no funds available</b>

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
AIRPORT PUMPSTATION TANK #2	6/1/2020	W1901	5,889	1,767	4,122	5,889	0
<b>TOTAL BUDGET (established)</b>			<b>\$ 5,889</b>	<b>\$ 1,767</b>	<b>\$ 4,122</b>	<b>\$ 5,889</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>

**CITY OF GALVESTON  
 CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT  
 WATERWORKS REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2008 FUND 40115  
 AS OF 3/31/20**

<b>Cash Reconciliation</b>	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2019	\$ 36,737.32
FY 2020: Interest	\$ -
<b>Total Cash Resources</b>	<b>\$ 36,737.32</b>
Less: Expenditures	\$ (9,166.31)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2019	\$ (6,183.59)
<b>CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 3/31/20</b>	<b>\$ 21,387.42</b>

<b>Budget Reconciliation</b>	
Cash, Ending 3/31/20	\$ 21,387.42
FY 2020: Transfers	\$ -
<b>Total Cash/Budget</b>	<b>\$ 21,387.42</b>
Less: Encumbered	\$ (21,388.07)
Less: Unencumbered	\$ 0.38
<b>Available FY 2020</b>	<b>0</b>

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
AIRPORT PUMPSTATION TANK #2	6/1/2019	W1901	30,554	9,166	21,388	30,554	(0)
<b>TOTAL BUDGET (established)</b>			<b>\$30,554</b>	<b>\$9,166</b>	<b>\$21,388</b>	<b>\$30,554</b>	<b>(\$0)</b>

**CITY OF GALVESTON  
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT  
WATERWORKS CO 2017 BONDS FUND 40117  
AS OF 3/31/20**

Cash Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2019	\$ 10,609,083.30
FY 2020: Interest	\$ 88,876.17
FY 2020: Other	\$ -
<b>Total Cash Resources</b>	<b>\$ 10,697,959.47</b>
Less: Expenditures	(1,219,591)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2019	\$ (1,810,556.92)
<b>CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 3/31/20</b>	<b>\$ 7,667,811.58</b>

Budget Reconciliation	
Cash, Ending 3/31/20	\$ 7,667,811.58
FY 2020: Transfers	\$ 5,723,875.10 (FROM 42117)
FY 2020: Other	\$ -
<b>Total Cash/Budget</b>	<b>\$ 13,391,686.68</b>
Less: Encumbered	(\$10,831,395)
Less: Unencumbered	(\$2,521,048)
<b>Available FY 2020</b>	<b>39,242.90</b>

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
<b>PROJECTS</b>							
10 MILE RD ELEVATED STORAGE TANK		W1601	911,820	250,530	661,290	911,820	0
REHAB 30" 1890 WATERLINE		W1605	66,050		66,050	66,050	0
PIRATES BEACH LAFFITTE COVE LOOP		W1610	615,290		615,290	615,290	0
WATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS / VALVES	pending fy19	W1618	3,546,540	216,531	3,330,009	3,546,540	0
AIRPORT PUMP STATION (PUMPS&CONTROLS)		W1703	4,380	4,380	0	4,380	0
30" WL - RAILROAD BRIDGE / HARBORSIDE	JAN 2017	W1704	1,454	1,454	0	1,454	(0)
AIRPORT PUMP STATION (TANK UPGRADE P	DEC 2017	W1705	1,718,873	20,313	198,560	218,873	1,500,000
24" WL - 59TH ST PS TO AIRPORT PUMP STA	JAN 2017	W1707	409,831	6,140	403,690	409,830	0
61ST ST BRIDGE WATERLINE	NOV 2017	W1709	0		0	0	0
30" WL - 71ST TO 59TH PUMP STATION		W1801	312	312	0	312	0
NON REVENUE WATER MITIGATION PROGRA	2017	W1802	445,151	70,960	374,191	445,151	(0)
TEICHMAN WL 91ST-96TH		W1803	97,579	31,579	66,000	97,579	0
AIRPORT PUMP STATION (TANK UPGRADE P	6/1/2019	W1901	561,997	168,599	393,398	561,997	(0)
WATER CONTINGENCY - CAPITAL PROJECTS		WCONT	0	0	0	0	0
WATER LINE REHABILITATION PROGRAM		WLINE2	672,548	0	0	0	672,548
REHAB WATER WELLS #9&#11		WWELLS		0	0	0	0
FIRE HYDRANTS (HURRICANE IKE) (1)		FD-132	1,985,845	845	1,985,000	1,985,845	0
25TH ST - BROADWAY TO SEAWALL	pending fy19	ST1701	1,692,459	0	1,692,459	1,692,459	0
73rd St - HEARDS LANE TO AVE N 1/2		ST1702	348,500	0		0	348,500
45TH STREET IMPROVEMENTS	Dec-18	ST1705	584,675	401,610	183,065	584,675	(0)
37TH ST - BROADWAY TO SEAWALL		ST1901	84,036	46,339	37,697	84,036	(0)
49TH ST - AVE P TO AVE S 1/2		ST2002.	824,696		824,696	824,696	0
<b>TOTAL BUDGET (established)</b>			<b>\$14,572,035</b>	<b>1,219,591</b>	<b>\$10,831,395</b>	<b>\$12,050,986</b>	<b>\$2,521,048</b>



**CITY OF GALVESTON  
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT  
SEWER IMPROVEMENT FUND 42102  
AS OF 3/31/20**

**Cash Reconciliation**

Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2019	\$	2,344,037.55
FY 2020: Interest	\$	13,932.62
FY 2020: Transfer from Operations**	\$	-
<b>Total Cash Resources</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,357,970.17</b>
Less: Expenditures	\$	(801,878.84)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2018	\$	(380,954.01)
<b>CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 3/31/20</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,175,137.32</b>

**Budget Reconciliation**

Cash, Ending 3/31/20	\$	1,175,137.32
FY 2020: Transfers**	\$	- (to be transferred)
FY 2020: Other	\$	-
<b>Total Cash/Budget</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,175,137.32</b>
Less: Encumbered	\$	(892,670.05)
Less: Unencumbered	\$	(277,061.67)
<b>Available FY 2020</b>		<b>5,406</b>

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
<b>PROJECTS</b>							
PIRATES BEACH WWTP	FEB 2016	S1607	298,688	0	298,688	298,688	(0)
SUNNY BEACH 8 MILE RD SANITARY SEWER	FEB 2016	S1609	24,900	0	24,900	24,900	0
WASTEWATER MASTER PLAN	2017	S1611	0	0	0	0	0
METER REGISTERS	JAN 2017	W1708	0	0	0	0	0
LIFT STATION 6 - PERMANENT REPAIRS		H-SW6	0	0	0	0	0
BERMUDA BEACH SANITARY SEWER IMPRV	2014	SBSSI	0	0	0	0	0
SANITARY SEWER REHABILITATION PROGRAM	2015	SLINEI	1,556,341	785,956	493,323	1,279,279	277,062
SEAWOLF WWTP RECON & EXPANSION	2015	SSEAWO	78,318	7,430	70,888	78,318	(0)
16TH - BROADWAY TO AVE N 1/2	2018	ST1802	13,364	8,493	4,871	13,364	0
CONTINGENCY		SCONT	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL BUDGET (established)</b>			<b>\$1,971,611</b>	<b>\$801,879</b>	<b>\$892,670</b>	<b>\$1,694,549</b>	<b>\$277,062</b>

**CITY OF GALVESTON  
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT  
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2008 FUND 42115  
AS OF 3/31/20**

Cash Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2019	\$ 2,976,383.84
FY 2020: Interest	\$ 17,982.69
<b>Total Cash Resources</b>	<b>\$ 2,994,366.53</b>
Less: Expenditures	\$ (1,285,076.30)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2019	\$ (176,920.69)
<b>CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 3/31/20</b>	<b>\$ 1,532,369.54</b>

Budget Reconciliation	
Cash, Ending 3/31/20	\$ 1,532,369.54
FY 2020: Transfers	\$ -
<b>Total Cash/Budget</b>	<b>\$ 1,532,369.54</b>
Less: Encumbered	\$ (1,407,873.38)
Less: Unencumbered	\$ 14,020.95
<b>Available FY 2020</b>	<b>138,517</b>

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
<b>PROJECTS (1)</b>							
PELICAN ISLAND WWTP		SW-165	242	242	-	242	0
L/S PUMP & ELECTRICAL UPGRADES	2017	S1701	274,718	105,113	154,248	259,362	15,356
AIRPORT WWTP	2018	SW-159	1,047,920	586,517	490,781	1,077,298	(29,378)
<b>CLOSED PROJECTS 2017 (Finalizing accounting)</b>							
<b>ALTERNATE FUNDING SOURCE (2)</b>							
8 MI SUNNY SEWER	to 42117	S1609	1,356,048	593,204	762,844	1,356,048	0
WWTP - SLUDGE/GRIT REMOVAL	to 42117	S1610	0		0	0	0
<b>TOTAL BUDGET (established)</b>			<b>2,678,929</b>	<b>1,285,076</b>	<b>1,407,873</b>	<b>2,692,950</b>	<b>(14,021)</b>

(1) Projects are funded utilizing the First In First Out method of resources available.  
(2) Project budgets will be funded with an alternate funding source.

**CITY OF GALVESTON  
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT  
SEWER CO 2017 BONDS FUND 42117  
AS OF 3/31/20**

Cash Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2019	\$ 13,043,015.49
FY 2020: Interest	\$ 125,897.85
FY 2020: CO Bonds, 2017 - Sewer	\$ -
<b>Total Cash Resources</b>	<b>\$ 13,168,913.34</b>
Less: Expenditures	\$ (459,658.24)
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2019	\$ (411,174.25)
<b>CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 3/31/20</b>	<b>\$ 12,298,080.85</b>

Budget Reconciliation	
Cash, Ending 3/31/20	\$ 12,298,080.85
FY 2020: Transfers	\$ (5,723,875.10) <i>(to 40117)</i>
FY 2020: Other	\$ -
<b>Total Cash/Budget</b>	<b>\$ 6,574,205.75</b>
Less: Encumbered	\$ (1,288,045.72)
Less: Unencumbered	\$ (5,182,507.56)
<b>Available FY 2020</b>	<b>103,652.47</b>

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
<b>PROJECTS</b>							
PIRATES BEACH WWTP	<i>planning</i>	S1607	5,000	2,976	0	2,976	2,024
8 MI SUNNY SEWER -design & construction	<i>to 42115</i>	S1609	353,420	353,420	0	353,420	0
LIFT STATION PUMP/ELECTRIC IMPROVE		S1701	0	0		0	0
WEST END (UNSERVED AREAS)	<i>planning</i>	S1702	0	0	0	0	0
SEAWOLF WWTP RECONSTRUCTION	JAN 2016	SSEAWO	977,220	1,405	0	1,405	975,815
STREET MILL & OVERLAY FY20	PENDING	STMO20	250,000	0	0	0	250,000
SANITARY SEWER REHABILITATION PROGR	2015	SLINE2	825,000		45,546	45,546	779,454
WWTP - SLUDGE/GRIT REMOVAL	<i>pending</i>	S1610	232,746	53,921	179,057	232,977	(232)
25TH ST - BROADWAY TO SEAWALL	<i>5/1/2019</i>	ST1701	958,400	0	958,400	958,400	0
73rd St - HEARDS LANE TO AVE N 1/2		ST1702	405,750	0		0	405,750
45TH STREET IMPROVEMENTS	<i>12/1/2018</i>	ST1705	63,718	0	63,718	63,718	0
16th - BROADWAY TO SEAWALL		ST1802	275,430	0	0	0	275,430
37TH ST - BROADWAY TO SEAWALL		ST1901	89,261	47,937	41,325	89,261	0
SEWER CONTINGENCY		SCONT	0			0	0
COUNTY - AVENUE S WATERLINE	<i>pending</i>	ST1807	423,780	0	0	0	423,780
COUNTY - 23RD WATERLINE	<i>pending</i>	ST1806	1,943,486	0	0	0	1,943,486
49TH - APE P TO AVE S 1/2		ST2002	127,000	0		0	127,000
				0	0	0	
<b>TOTAL BUDGET (established)</b>			<b>6,930,212</b>	<b>459,658</b>	<b>1,288,046</b>	<b>1,747,704</b>	<b>5,182,508</b>

**CITY OF GALVESTON  
CASH & BUDGET RECONCILIATION REPORT  
SEWER CO 2019 BONDS FUND 42119  
AS OF 3/31/20**

Cash Reconciliation	
Cash, Beginning Balance Oct 1, 2019	\$ 17,745,125.06
FY 2020: Interest	\$ 160,432.33
FY 2020: Other (2019 bond proceeds)	\$ -
<b>Total Cash Resources</b>	<b>\$ 17,905,557.39</b>
Less: Expenditures	-
Less: Accounts Payable as of 10/1/2019	\$ -
<b>CASH, ENDING BALANCE AS OF 3/31/20</b>	<b>\$ 17,905,557.39</b>

Budget Reconciliation	
Cash, Ending 3/31/20	\$ 17,905,557.39
FY 2020: Transfers	\$ -
FY 2020: Other	\$ -
<b>Total Cash/Budget</b>	<b>\$ 17,905,557.39</b>
Less: Encumbered	(\$9,952,728)
Less: Unencumbered	(\$4,306,235)
<b>Available FY 2020</b>	<b>3,646,594.39</b>

PROJECT	COUNCIL APPROVAL	ACTIVITY CODE	APPROVED BUDGET	CASH PAID OUT	ENCUMBERED	TOTAL	PLANNED COMMITMENT
<b>PROJECTS</b>							
SEAWOLF WWTP RECONSTRUCTION		SSEAWO	1,141,907	0	0	0	1,141,907
COUNTY - AVENUE S WL		ST1806	1,943,486	0	0	0	1,943,486
COUNTY - 23RD WL		ST1807	423,780	0	0	0	423,780
SEWER CONTINGENCY		SCONT	150,000	0	0	0	150,000
24" WL - 59TH ST PS TO AIRPORT PUMP STATION		W1707	10,599,790	0	9,952,728	9,952,728	647,062
<b>TOTAL BUDGET (established)</b>			<b>\$14,258,963</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$9,952,728</b>	<b>\$9,952,728</b>	<b>\$4,306,235</b>

**CITY OF GALVESTON PROPERTY TAX COLLECTIONS  
MONTHLY AND YEAR TO DATE TOTALS FY 2001-2020  
INCLUDING TAXES PASSED THROUGH TO LIBRARY, TAX INCREMENT ZONES AND MUDS**

<b>MONTHLY PROPERTY TAX COLLECTION TOTALS</b>												
<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>October</b>	<b>November</b>	<b>December</b>	<b>January</b>	<b>February</b>	<b>March</b>	<b>April</b>	<b>May</b>	<b>June</b>	<b>July</b>	<b>August</b>	<b>September</b>
2001	787,825.87	1,180,230.78	3,034,365.48	3,241,440.50	466,468.38	581,638.87	130,105.29	288,877.96	519,134.21	285,510.57	94,264.80	197,138.66
2002	751,814.67	1,190,757.11	2,030,894.32	4,658,653.81	1,475,947.37	158,229.62	146,960.81	296,916.96	725,872.42	260,766.70	94,882.88	58,542.51
2003	541,761.51	883,462.58	2,516,716.78	4,901,540.05	1,690,711.18	209,512.29	182,300.22	165,804.04	702,100.22	451,102.01	90,913.22	69,799.27
2004	545,559.91	726,004.97	2,247,751.99	4,892,878.85	3,460,870.63	339,050.13	224,463.27	220,117.51	260,845.06	145,964.86	148,383.14	76,902.32
2005	318,694.08	1,044,425.62	3,119,177.92	4,392,435.91	3,059,616.36	1,184,353.79	253,964.48	203,980.34	237,276.32	281,125.73	149,855.48	74,236.02
2006	249,647.97	1,086,704.01	2,691,382.26	5,201,874.01	4,209,818.91	1,314,480.23	247,130.47	304,917.96	231,280.50	299,228.01	116,647.19	104,763.33
2007	81,892.35	873,501.30	2,447,900.61	9,040,744.94	2,985,713.01	446,983.62	246,559.35	243,989.66	443,778.66	267,909.47	127,570.61	115,800.89
2008	95,989.77	871,935.25	3,841,038.00	10,259,362.16	3,040,369.56	437,809.17	391,382.19	283,065.96	316,961.02	312,456.24	87,740.68	40,624.46
2009	237,091.46	573,291.64	4,411,061.67	9,968,805.14	2,895,853.58	1,072,345.07	512,264.90	355,989.08	444,948.45	380,407.63	193,310.10	84,059.74
2010	113,485.20	1,988,051.57	5,992,362.38	7,053,547.43	3,182,849.21	883,974.42	277,390.37	410,380.57	325,826.61	187,608.61	152,264.16	62,864.65
2011	96,974.35	1,698,932.92	7,297,951.54	6,477,364.21	4,937,057.69	579,777.98	347,847.74	308,698.88	341,432.63	220,337.51	189,774.99	114,282.30
2012	133,094.40	2,315,531.59	5,738,318.27	8,765,207.46	3,829,476.69	733,352.94	368,230.26	337,271.17	502,887.33	385,508.95	173,258.09	84,010.18
2013	568,708.27	2,310,809.14	6,095,486.25	8,590,115.69	3,561,183.93	611,729.89	423,407.73	398,529.19	774,840.36	407,645.70	154,076.93	97,458.99
2014	153,256.92	2,736,129.65	7,543,885.32	6,537,213.76	5,005,794.47	1,151,319.17	279,017.80	309,910.52	661,582.36	488,155.24	111,661.34	111,330.19
2015	169,888.49	2,683,715.51	8,274,453.01	6,681,300.75	4,815,928.25	652,116.02	343,979.83	284,433.23	599,863.00	615,405.54	127,765.94	98,593.98
2016	125,450.76	2,308,589.39	9,991,483.24	8,280,842.27	3,500,614.68	1,062,987.33	344,712.13	384,931.06	846,836.59	678,021.90	192,588.96	101,432.48
2017	423,460.29	3,403,255.33	10,096,330.16	9,497,387.52	3,773,411.95	747,398.19	278,797.27	455,229.12	794,204.79	585,206.49	109,372.46	74,277.26
2018	238,607.73	3,784,907.42	11,504,770.93	10,905,734.30	3,703,564.59	734,126.51	597,565.52	584,086.96	698,363.34	765,204.70	211,905.20	132,818.06
2019	1,124,721.25	3,402,132.72	7,964,770.96	14,479,225.03	3,639,276.06	732,220.53	615,055.29	461,218.41	930,539.88	773,119.14	244,108.39	98,866.79
2020	271,055.12	3,522,470.33	12,087,090.31	13,025,377.34	4,239,424.28	730,808.80						
<b>YEAR TO DATE PROPERTY TAX COLLECTION TOTALS</b>												
	<b>October</b>	<b>November</b>	<b>December</b>	<b>January</b>	<b>February</b>	<b>March</b>	<b>April</b>	<b>May</b>	<b>June</b>	<b>July</b>	<b>August</b>	<b>September</b>
2001	787,825.87	1,968,056.65	5,002,422.13	8,243,862.63	8,710,331.01	9,291,969.88	9,422,075.17	9,710,953.13	10,230,087.34	10,515,597.91	10,609,862.71	10,807,001.37
2002	751,814.67	1,942,571.78	3,973,466.10	8,632,119.91	10,108,067.28	10,266,296.90	10,413,257.71	10,710,174.67	11,436,047.09	11,696,813.79	11,791,696.67	11,850,239.18
2003	541,761.51	1,425,224.09	3,941,940.87	8,843,480.92	10,534,192.10	10,743,704.39	10,926,004.61	11,091,808.65	11,793,908.87	12,245,010.88	12,335,924.10	12,405,723.37
2004	545,559.91	1,271,564.88	3,519,316.87	8,412,195.72	11,873,066.35	12,212,116.48	12,436,579.75	12,656,697.26	12,917,542.32	13,063,507.18	13,211,890.32	13,288,792.64
2005	318,694.08	1,363,119.70	4,482,297.62	8,874,733.53	11,934,349.89	13,118,703.68	13,372,668.16	13,576,648.50	13,813,924.82	14,095,050.55	14,244,906.03	14,319,142.05
2006	249,647.97	1,336,351.98	4,027,734.24	9,229,608.25	13,439,427.16	14,753,907.39	15,001,037.86	15,305,955.82	15,537,236.32	15,836,464.33	15,953,111.52	16,057,874.85
2007	81,892.35	955,393.65	3,403,294.26	12,444,039.20	15,429,752.21	15,876,735.83	16,123,295.18	16,367,284.84	16,811,063.50	17,078,972.97	17,206,543.58	17,322,344.47
2008	95,989.77	967,925.02	4,808,963.02	15,068,325.18	18,108,694.74	18,546,503.91	18,937,886.10	19,220,952.06	19,537,913.08	19,850,369.32	19,938,110.00	19,978,734.46
2009	237,091.46	810,383.10	5,221,444.77	15,190,249.91	18,086,103.49	19,158,448.56	19,670,713.46	20,026,702.54	20,471,650.99	20,852,058.62	21,045,368.72	21,129,428.46
2010	113,485.20	2,101,536.77	8,093,899.15	15,147,446.58	18,330,295.79	19,214,270.21	19,491,660.58	19,902,041.15	20,227,867.76	20,415,476.37	20,567,740.53	20,630,605.18
2011	96,974.35	1,795,907.27	9,093,858.81	15,571,223.02	20,508,280.71	21,088,058.69	21,435,906.43	21,744,605.31	22,086,037.94	22,306,375.45	22,496,150.44	22,610,432.74
2012	133,094.40	2,448,625.99	8,186,944.26	16,952,151.72	20,781,628.41	21,514,981.35	21,883,211.61	22,220,482.78	22,723,370.11	23,108,879.06	23,282,137.15	23,366,147.33
2013	568,708.27	2,879,517.41	8,975,003.66	17,565,119.35	21,126,303.28	21,738,033.17	22,161,440.90	22,559,970.09	23,334,810.45	23,742,456.15	23,896,533.08	23,993,992.07
2014	153,256.92	2,889,386.57	10,433,271.89	16,970,485.65	21,976,280.12	23,127,599.29	23,406,617.09	23,716,527.61	24,378,109.97	24,866,265.21	24,977,926.55	25,089,256.74
2015	169,888.49	2,853,604.00	11,128,057.01	17,809,357.76	22,625,286.01	23,277,402.03	23,621,381.86	23,905,815.09	24,505,678.09	25,121,083.63	25,248,849.57	25,347,443.55
2016	125,450.76	2,434,040.15	12,425,523.39	20,706,365.66	24,206,980.34	25,269,967.67	25,614,679.80	25,999,610.86	26,846,447.45	27,524,469.35	27,717,058.31	27,818,490.79
2017	423,460.29	3,826,715.62	13,923,045.78	23,420,433.30	27,193,845.25	27,941,243.44	28,220,040.71	28,675,269.83	29,469,474.62	30,054,681.11	30,164,053.57	30,238,330.83
2018	238,607.73	4,023,515.15	15,528,286.08	26,434,020.38	30,137,584.97	30,871,711.48	31,469,277.00	32,053,363.96	32,751,727.30	33,516,932.00	33,728,837.20	33,861,655.26
2019	1,124,721.25	4,526,853.97	12,491,624.93	26,970,849.96	30,610,126.02	31,342,346.55	31,957,401.84	32,418,620.25	33,349,160.13	34,122,279.27	34,366,387.66	34,465,254.45
2020	271,055.12	3,793,525.45	15,880,615.76	28,905,993.10	33,145,417.38	33,876,226.18						

**CITY OF GALVESTON PROPERTY TAX COLLECTIONS  
MONTHLY AND YEAR TO DATE TOTALS FY 2001-2020  
INCLUDING TAXES PASSED THROUGH TO LIBRARY, TAX INCREMENT ZONES AND MUDS**

<b>YTD PROPERTY TAX COLLECTION TOTALS AS PERCENT OF YEAREND TOTAL</b>												
	<b>October</b>	<b>November</b>	<b>December</b>	<b>January</b>	<b>February</b>	<b>March</b>	<b>April</b>	<b>May</b>	<b>June</b>	<b>July</b>	<b>August</b>	<b>September</b>
2001	7.3%	18.2%	46.3%	76.3%	80.6%	86.0%	87.2%	89.9%	94.7%	97.3%	98.2%	100.0%
2002	6.3%	16.4%	33.5%	72.8%	85.3%	86.6%	87.9%	90.4%	96.5%	98.7%	99.5%	100.0%
2003	4.4%	11.5%	31.8%	71.3%	84.9%	86.6%	88.1%	89.4%	95.1%	98.7%	99.4%	100.0%
2004	4.1%	9.6%	26.5%	63.3%	89.3%	91.9%	93.6%	95.2%	97.2%	98.3%	99.4%	100.0%
2005	2.2%	9.5%	31.3%	62.0%	83.3%	91.6%	93.4%	94.8%	96.5%	98.4%	99.5%	100.0%
2006	1.6%	8.3%	25.1%	57.5%	83.7%	91.9%	93.4%	95.3%	96.8%	98.6%	99.3%	100.0%
2007	0.5%	5.5%	19.6%	71.8%	89.1%	91.7%	93.1%	94.5%	97.0%	98.6%	99.3%	100.0%
2008	0.5%	4.8%	24.1%	75.4%	90.6%	92.8%	94.8%	96.2%	97.8%	99.4%	99.8%	100.0%
2009	1.1%	3.8%	24.7%	71.9%	85.6%	90.7%	93.1%	94.8%	96.9%	98.7%	99.6%	100.0%
2010	0.6%	10.2%	39.2%	73.4%	88.9%	93.1%	94.5%	96.5%	98.0%	99.0%	99.7%	100.0%
2011	0.4%	7.9%	40.2%	68.9%	90.7%	93.3%	94.8%	96.2%	97.7%	98.7%	99.5%	100.0%
2012	0.6%	10.5%	35.0%	72.6%	88.9%	92.1%	93.7%	95.1%	97.2%	98.9%	99.6%	100.0%
2013	2.4%	12.0%	37.4%	73.2%	88.0%	90.6%	92.4%	94.0%	97.3%	99.0%	99.6%	100.0%
2014	0.6%	11.5%	41.6%	67.6%	87.6%	92.2%	93.3%	94.5%	97.2%	99.1%	99.6%	100.0%
2015	0.7%	11.3%	43.9%	70.3%	89.3%	91.8%	93.2%	94.3%	96.7%	99.1%	99.6%	100.0%
2016	0.5%	8.7%	44.7%	74.4%	87.0%	90.8%	92.1%	93.5%	96.5%	98.9%	99.6%	100.0%
2017	1.4%	12.7%	46.0%	77.5%	89.9%	92.4%	93.3%	94.8%	97.5%	99.4%	99.8%	100.0%
2018	0.7%	11.9%	45.9%	78.1%	89.0%	91.2%	92.9%	94.7%	96.7%	99.0%	99.6%	100.0%
2019	3.3%	13.1%	36.2%	78.3%	88.8%	90.9%	92.7%	94.1%	96.8%	99.0%	99.7%	100.0%
<b>2001-19 Avg</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>35.4%</b>	<b>71.4%</b>	<b>87.4%</b>	<b>91.0%</b>	<b>92.5%</b>	<b>94.1%</b>	<b>96.8%</b>	<b>98.8%</b>	<b>99.5%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>5 Yrs Max Rev</b>	<b>0.5%</b>	<b>8.7%</b>	<b>36.2%</b>	<b>70.3%</b>	<b>87.0%</b>	<b>90.8%</b>	<b>92.1%</b>	<b>93.5%</b>	<b>96.5%</b>	<b>98.9%</b>	<b>99.6%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>5 Yrs Min Rev</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>13.1%</b>	<b>46.0%</b>	<b>78.3%</b>	<b>89.9%</b>	<b>92.4%</b>	<b>93.3%</b>	<b>94.8%</b>	<b>97.5%</b>	<b>99.4%</b>	<b>99.8%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>5 Yrs Avg</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>43.3%</b>	<b>75.7%</b>	<b>88.8%</b>	<b>91.4%</b>	<b>92.8%</b>	<b>94.3%</b>	<b>96.8%</b>	<b>99.1%</b>	<b>99.7%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>FY 2020 Projected (Trends only - Partial Payment Plan Considerations not included)</b>												
<b>2001-19 Avg</b>	<b>\$13,138,000</b>	<b>\$36,513,000</b>	<b>\$44,834,000</b>	<b>\$40,485,000</b>	<b>\$37,926,000</b>	<b>\$37,244,000</b>						
<b>5 Yrs Max Rev</b>	<b>\$54,211,000</b>	<b>\$43,604,000</b>	<b>\$43,869,000</b>	<b>\$41,118,000</b>	<b>\$38,098,000</b>	<b>\$37,309,000</b>						
<b>5 Yrs Min Rev</b>	<b>\$8,214,000</b>	<b>\$28,958,000</b>	<b>\$34,523,000</b>	<b>\$36,917,000</b>	<b>\$36,869,000</b>	<b>\$36,663,000</b>						
<b>5 Yrs Avg</b>	<b>\$20,534,000</b>	<b>\$32,873,000</b>	<b>\$36,642,000</b>	<b>\$38,175,000</b>	<b>\$37,326,000</b>	<b>\$37,056,000</b>						
<b>2020 Budgeted</b>	<b>\$37,630,600</b>	<b>\$37,630,600</b>	<b>\$37,630,600</b>	<b>\$37,630,600</b>	<b>\$37,630,600</b>	<b>\$37,630,600</b>						
<b>2020 Est/Actual</b>	<b>\$37,630,600</b>	<b>\$37,630,600</b>	<b>\$37,485,000</b>	<b>\$37,485,000</b>	<b>\$37,485,000</b>	<b>\$37,485,001</b>						
	<b>Oct</b>	<b>Nov</b>	<b>Dec</b>	<b>Jan</b>	<b>Feb</b>	<b>Mar</b>	<b>Apr</b>	<b>May</b>	<b>Jun</b>	<b>Jul</b>	<b>Aug</b>	<b>Sept</b>

88.1%

**CITY OF GALVESTON SALES TAX COLLECTIONS RESULTS FOR FULL 2% TAX  
(1.5% TO CITY, 0.5% TO IDC)  
RECEIVED FROM STATE COMPTROLLER**

MONTH TAX COLLECTED BY RETAILER	2017 (Full 2% Receipts)	2018 (Full 2% Receipts)	2019 (Full 2% Receipts)	2020 (Full 2% Receipts)	Pct Over Same Mo Last FY	General Fund Share (75% of Total Receipts)	CITY OF GALVESTON SALES TAX REVENUE RECEIVED FROM STATE COMPTROLLER, FY2003-2018						
October	1,453,825.27	1,583,869.29	1,618,015.12	1,634,553.31	1.02%	1,225,914.98							
November	1,409,900.59	1,508,187.73	1,549,058.16	1,531,731.60	-1.12%	1,148,798.70							
December	1,743,007.96	1,898,024.07	1,904,785.84	2,144,281.50	12.57%	1,608,211.13							
January	1,365,509.84	1,338,215.41	1,483,226.85	1,597,010.15	7.67%	1,197,757.61							
February	1,512,079.09	1,355,370.24	1,494,810.37	1,507,781.44	0.87%	1,130,836.08							
March	1,805,353.93	2,016,199.59	2,039,770.58										
April	1,597,398.76	1,628,106.23	1,871,434.34										
May	1,707,408.24	1,790,834.04	1,777,842.73										
June	2,142,210.36	2,335,983.24	2,373,395.72										
July	2,072,163.35	2,147,580.24	2,272,459.96										
August	1,541,184.53	1,851,919.35	2,029,978.03				<b>FY19 ACTUAL</b>	<b>16,884,354</b>					
September	1,795,376.55	1,850,497.99	2,097,694.19				<b>FY20 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>17,175,000</b>					
	20,145,418.47	21,304,787.42	22,512,471.89	8,415,358.00		<b>6,311,518.50</b>	<b>FY20 BUDGET</b>	<b>17,175,000</b>					
<b>Year over Year Pct Change</b>	0.7%	5.8%	5.7%				<b>GENERAL FUND PROJECTIONS (1.5%)</b>				<b>FULL 2% PROJECTIONS</b>		
<b>YTD Totals</b>							<b>LOW</b>	<b>AVERAGE</b>	<b>HIGH</b>	<b>AVG FY11-18</b>	<b>LOW</b>	<b>AVERAGE</b>	<b>HIGH</b>
October	1,453,825.27	1,583,869.29	1,618,015.12	1,634,553.31	1.02%	16,478,000	17,569,000	19,095,000	17,569,000	21,970,000	23,425,000	25,460,000	
November	2,863,725.86	3,092,057.02	3,167,073.28	3,166,284.91	-0.02%	15,311,000	17,722,000	21,667,000	17,722,000	20,414,000	23,629,000	28,889,000	
December	4,606,733.82	4,990,081.09	5,071,859.12	5,310,566.41	4.71%	15,787,000	17,976,000	19,400,000	17,976,000	21,049,000	23,968,000	25,867,000	
January	5,972,243.66	6,328,296.50	6,555,085.97	6,907,576.56	5.38%	15,863,000	18,011,000	19,061,000	18,011,000	21,150,000	24,015,000	25,414,000	
February	7,484,322.75	7,683,666.74	8,049,896.34	8,415,358.00	4.54%	15,771,000	17,855,000	19,016,000	17,855,000	21,028,000	23,807,000	25,355,000	
March	9,289,676.68	9,699,866.33	10,089,666.92										
April	10,887,075.44	11,327,972.56	11,961,101.26										
May	12,594,483.68	13,118,806.60	13,738,943.99										
June	14,736,694.04	15,454,789.84	16,112,339.71										
July	16,808,857.39	17,602,370.08	18,384,799.67										
August	18,350,041.92	19,454,289.43	20,414,777.70										
September	20,145,418.47	21,304,787.42	22,512,471.89										

**CITY OF GALVESTON SALES TAX MODEL  
QUARTERLY TAX REVENUE EXPLAINED USING LOCAL, REGIONAL AND NATIONAL FACTORS**

Sales Tax Econometric Forecast

Date: 4/21/2020

		Employment		Exports to Mexico FAS + 1 Qtr		Summer Season Adjustment Var #1		Houston Gasoline Price Index + 1 Qtr		Galveston Storm Variable		Pleasure Pier Adjustment		U.S. Real GDP + 2 Qtr						
COEFFICIENTS		1.406		-0.01996		1.457		0.8468		478.2		272.5		0.2003						
FY	Fiscal Year	DATA	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = B	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = H	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = D	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = E	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = F	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = G	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = G	MODEL ESTIMATE (\$000's) = A+B+C+D+E+F+G +H	ACTUAL (\$000's)	ESTIMATE (OVER)/ UNDER ACTUAL	% Difference
1992	1992-2	(3,265)	1,783.9	2,508.2	\$9,188.9	(183.4)	0.00	0.0	106.07	89.8	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$9,388.85	1,880.6	\$1,030.2	\$1,106.6	\$76.4	6.9%
1992	1992-3	(3,265)	1,810.1	2,545.0	\$9,789.5	(195.4)	129.10	188.1	100.00	84.7	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$9,421.57	1,887.1	\$1,244.5	\$1,292.8	\$48.3	3.7%
1992	1992-4	(3,265)	1,802.7	2,534.6	\$10,391.3	(207.4)	194.90	284.0	102.67	86.9	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$9,534.35	1,909.7	\$1,342.8	\$1,300.2	(\$42.6)	-3.3%
1993	1993-1	(3,265)	1,827.3	2,569.2	\$10,204.4	(203.7)	0.00	0.0	106.33	90.0	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$9,637.73	1,930.4	\$1,120.9	\$1,142.6	\$21.7	1.9%
1993	1993-2	(3,265)	1,805.4	2,538.4	\$10,207.1	(203.7)	0.00	0.0	102.77	87.0	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$9,732.98	1,949.5	\$1,106.2	\$1,070.7	(\$35.5)	-3.3%
1993	1993-3	(3,265)	1,837.4	2,583.4	\$10,235.8	(204.3)	132.40	192.9	98.33	83.3	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$9,834.51	1,969.9	\$1,360.2	\$1,235.5	(\$124.7)	-10.1%
1993	1993-4	(3,265)	1,847.6	2,597.7	\$10,765.7	(214.9)	199.50	290.7	101.77	86.2	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$9,850.97	1,973.1	\$1,467.8	\$1,420.4	(\$47.4)	-3.3%
1994	1994-1	(3,265)	1,867.5	2,625.7	\$9,825.6	(196.1)	0.00	0.0	99.50	84.3	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$9,908.35	1,984.6	\$1,233.5	\$1,222.8	(\$10.7)	-0.9%
1994	1994-2	(3,265)	1,843.4	2,591.8	\$10,753.7	(214.6)	0.00	0.0	97.73	82.8	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$9,955.64	1,994.1	\$1,189.1	\$1,127.4	(\$61.7)	-5.5%
1994	1994-3	(3,265)	1,881.0	2,644.7	\$11,859.3	(236.7)	137.10	199.8	93.13	78.9	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$10,091.05	2,021.2	\$1,442.9	\$1,487.0	\$44.1	3.0%
1994	1994-4	(3,265)	1,888.0	2,654.6	\$12,620.1	(251.9)	208.80	304.2	97.77	82.8	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$10,188.95	2,040.8	\$1,565.5	\$1,626.9	\$61.4	3.8%
1995	1995-1	(3,265)	1,921.0	2,701.0	\$13,043.3	(260.3)	0.00	0.0	104.33	88.3	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$10,327.02	2,068.5	\$1,332.5	\$1,393.5	\$61.0	4.4%
1995	1995-2	(3,265)	1,910.6	2,686.2	\$13,320.8	(265.9)	0.00	0.0	101.67	86.1	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$10,387.38	2,080.6	\$1,322.0	\$1,335.3	\$13.3	1.0%
1995	1995-3	(3,265)	1,941.0	2,729.1	\$11,594.2	(231.4)	139.00	202.5	98.03	83.0	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$10,506.37	2,104.4	\$1,622.6	\$1,514.5	(\$108.1)	-7.1%
1995	1995-4	(3,265)	1,952.1	2,744.6	\$10,867.7	(216.9)	210.20	306.3	103.50	87.6	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$10,543.64	2,111.9	\$1,768.5	\$1,585.5	(\$183.0)	-11.5%
1996	1996-1	(3,265)	1,977.4	2,780.2	\$11,715.2	(233.8)	0.00	0.0	101.87	86.3	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$10,575.10	2,118.2	\$1,485.9	\$1,529.7	\$43.8	2.9%
1996	1996-2	(3,265)	1,957.0	2,751.5	\$12,115.0	(241.8)	0.00	0.0	94.90	80.4	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$10,665.06	2,136.2	\$1,461.3	\$1,595.5	\$134.2	8.4%
1996	1996-3	(3,265)	1,988.4	2,795.7	\$13,000.4	(259.5)	143.00	208.4	99.00	83.8	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$10,737.48	2,150.7	\$1,714.1	\$1,818.1	\$104.0	5.7%
1996	1996-4	(3,265)	1,997.3	2,808.2	\$13,659.5	(272.6)	214.20	312.1	110.67	93.7	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$10,817.90	2,166.8	\$1,843.2	\$1,957.3	\$114.1	5.8%
1997	1997-1	(3,265)	2,034.8	2,861.0	\$14,347.2	(286.4)	0.00	0.0	103.63	87.8	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$10,998.32	2,203.0	\$1,600.4	\$1,675.2	\$74.8	4.5%
1997	1997-2	(3,265)	2,026.3	2,849.0	\$15,784.5	(315.1)	0.00	0.0	105.87	89.6	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$11,096.98	2,222.7	\$1,581.2	\$1,670.1	\$88.9	5.3%
1997	1997-3	(3,265)	2,066.7	2,905.8	\$15,671.8	(312.8)	145.00	211.3	104.63	88.6	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$11,212.21	2,245.8	\$1,873.7	\$1,958.4	\$84.7	4.3%
1997	1997-4	(3,265)	2,086.6	2,933.7	\$17,053.3	(340.4)	218.10	317.8	101.57	86.0	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$11,284.59	2,260.3	\$1,992.4	\$2,036.7	\$44.3	2.2%
1998	1998-1	(3,265)	2,130.6	2,995.6	\$18,581.2	(370.9)	0.00	0.0	104.70	88.7	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$11,472.14	2,297.9	\$1,746.3	\$1,745.7	(\$0.6)	0.0%
1998	1998-2	(3,265)	2,130.5	2,995.5	\$20,082.2	(400.8)	0.00	0.0	100.73	85.3	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$11,615.64	2,326.6	\$1,741.6	\$1,767.0	\$25.4	1.4%
1998	1998-3	(3,265)	2,174.1	3,056.8	\$19,566.7	(390.6)	146.40	213.3	92.73	78.5	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$11,715.39	2,346.6	\$2,039.6	\$2,094.6	\$55.0	2.6%
1998	1998-4	(3,265)	2,197.7	3,089.9	\$19,253.2	(384.3)	221.10	322.1	92.17	78.0	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$11,832.49	2,370.0	\$2,210.7	\$2,094.9	(\$115.8)	-5.5%
1999	1999-1	(3,265)	2,224.4	3,127.5	\$19,219.3	(383.6)	0.00	0.0	90.33	76.5	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$11,942.03	2,392.0	\$1,947.4	\$2,030.1	\$82.7	4.1%
1999	1999-2	(3,265)	2,196.8	3,088.7	\$20,733.4	(413.8)	0.00	0.0	88.97	75.3	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$12,091.61	2,422.0	\$1,907.2	\$1,999.7	\$92.5	4.6%
1999	1999-3	(3,265)	2,208.9	3,105.8	\$18,947.4	(378.2)	148.30	216.1	84.03	71.2	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$12,287.00	2,461.1	\$2,211.0	\$2,121.1	(\$89.9)	-4.2%
1999	1999-4	(3,265)	2,218.7	3,119.4	\$20,375.6	(406.7)	223.40	325.5	95.53	80.9	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$12,403.29	2,484.4	\$2,338.5	\$2,183.9	(\$154.6)	-7.1%
2000	2000-1	(3,265)	2,243.8	3,154.8	\$22,400.4	(447.1)	0.00	0.0	102.33	86.7	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$12,498.69	2,503.5	\$2,032.9	\$2,150.1	\$117.2	5.5%
2000	2000-2	(3,265)	2,231.7	3,137.8	\$25,185.5	(502.7)	0.00	0.0	109.07	92.4	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$12,662.39	2,536.3	\$1,998.8	\$2,057.3	\$58.5	2.8%
2000	2000-3	(3,265)	2,268.5	3,189.5	\$26,069.9	(520.4)	153.40	223.5	120.17	101.8	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$12,877.59	2,579.4	\$2,308.8	\$2,285.1	(\$23.7)	-1.0%
2000	2000-4	(3,265)	2,278.2	3,203.1	\$27,594.8	(550.8)	231.60	337.4	131.13	111.0	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$12,924.18	2,588.7	\$2,424.4	\$2,428.5	\$4.1	0.2%
2001	2001-1	(3,265)	2,303.1	3,238.1	\$29,289.1	(584.6)	0.00	0.0	133.90	113.4	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$13,160.84	2,636.1	\$2,138.0	\$2,094.2	(\$43.8)	-2.1%
2001	2001-2	(3,265)	2,289.8	3,219.4	\$28,395.2	(566.8)	0.00	0.0	124.97	105.8	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$13,178.42	2,639.6	\$2,133.0	\$2,253.3	\$120.3	5.3%
2001	2001-3	(3,265)	2,317.0	3,257.7	\$26,688.3	(532.7)	159.60	232.5	120.80	102.3	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$13,260.51	2,656.1	\$2,450.9	\$2,476.4	\$25.5	1.0%
2001	2001-4	(3,265)	2,312.6	3,251.5	\$25,252.5	(504.0)	237.90	346.6	139.07	117.8	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$13,222.69	2,648.5	\$2,595.4	\$2,532.2	(\$63.2)	-2.5%
2002	2002-1	(3,265)	2,315.6	3,255.8	\$24,399.0	(487.0)	0.00	0.0	120.67	102.2	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$13,299.98	2,664.0	\$2,270.0	\$2,262.9	(\$7.1)	-0.3%
2002	2002-2	(3,265)	2,289.6	3,219.1	\$24,956.7	(498.1)	0.00	0.0	100.57	85.2	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$13,244.78	2,652.9	\$2,194.1	\$2,060.3	(\$133.8)	-6.5%
2002	2002-3	(3,265)	2,310.5	3,248.5	\$22,607.9	(451.3)	158.60	231.1	95.97	81.3	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$13,280.86	2,660.2	\$2,504.8	\$2,449.9	(\$54.9)	-2.2%
2002	2002-4	(3,265)	2,302.6	3,237.4	\$24,875.7	(496.5)	240.20	350.0	119.23	101.0	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$13,397.00	2,683.4	\$2,610.3	\$2,478.9	(\$131.4)	-5.3%
2003	2003-1	(3,265)	2,310.7	3,248.9	\$24,805.1	(495.1)	0.00	0.0	115.93	98.2	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$13,478.15	2,699.7	\$2,286.7	\$2,145.5	(\$141.2)	-6.6%
2003	2003-2	(3,265)	2,283.9	3,211.2	\$25,181.4	(502.6)	0.00	0.0	119.27	101.0	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$13,538.07	2,711.7	\$2,256.3	\$2,309.0	\$52.7	2.3%
2003	2003-3	(3,265)	2,295.9	3,228.1	\$22,677.8	(452.6)	162.50	236.8	132.47	112.2	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$13,559.03	2,715.9	\$2,575.4	\$2,573.9	(\$1.5)	-0.1%
2003	2003-4	(3,265)	2,282.6	3,209.3	\$23,909.5	(477.2)	246.20	358.7	124.33	105.3	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$13,634.25	2,730.9	\$2,662.0	\$2,655.3	(\$6.7)	-0.3%
2004	2004-1	(3,265)	2,295.5	3,227.5	\$24,379.3	(486.6)	0.00	0.0	128.27	108.6	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$13,751.54	2,754.4	\$2,338.9	\$2,308.7	(\$30.2)	-1.3%
2004	2004-2	(3,265)	2,282.9	3,209.8	\$26,445.1	(527.8)	0.00	0.0	120.90	102.4	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$13,985.07	2,801.2	\$2,320.6	\$2,308.3	(\$12.3)	-0.5%

**CITY OF GALVESTON SALES TAX MODEL  
QUARTERLY TAX REVENUE EXPLAINED USING LOCAL, REGIONAL AND NATIONAL FACTORS**

**Sales Tax Econometric Forecast**

Date: 4/21/2020

FY	Fiscal Year	COEFFICIENTS DATA	Employment		Exports to Mexico FAS + 1 Qtr		Summer Season Adjustment Var #1		Houston Gasoline Price Index + 1 Qtr		Galveston Storm Variable		Pleasure Pier Adjustment		U.S. Real GDP + 2 Qtr		MODEL ESTIMATE (\$000's) = A+B+C+D+E+F+G +H	ACTUAL (\$000's)	ESTIMATE (OVER)/ UNDER ACTUAL	% Difference
			1.406	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = B	-0.01996	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = H	1.457	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = D	0.8468	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = E	478.2	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = F	272.5	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = G	0.2003	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = G				
			DATA	DATA	DATA	DATA	DATA	DATA	DATA	DATA	DATA	DATA	DATA	DATA	DATA	DATA				
2004	2004-3	(3,265)	2,305.8	3,242.0	\$25,869.5	(516.4)	169.50	247.0	133.97	113.4	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$14,145.65	2,833.4	\$2,654.4	\$2,611.7	(\$42.7)	-1.6%
2004	2004-4	(3,265)	2,306.0	3,242.2	\$27,729.9	(553.5)	253.70	369.6	154.23	130.6	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$14,221.15	2,848.5	\$2,772.4	\$2,687.7	(\$84.7)	-3.2%
2005	2005-1	(3,265)	2,331.0	3,277.4	\$27,854.7	(556.0)	0.00	0.0	151.93	128.7	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$14,329.52	2,870.2	\$2,455.3	\$2,440.5	(\$14.8)	-0.6%
2005	2005-2	(3,265)	2,327.7	3,272.7	\$29,277.2	(584.4)	0.00	0.0	157.63	133.5	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$14,464.98	2,897.3	\$2,454.1	\$2,457.1	\$3.0	0.1%
2005	2005-3	(3,265)	2,364.3	3,324.3	\$28,141.6	(561.7)	174.60	254.4	155.03	131.3	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$14,609.88	2,926.4	\$2,809.7	\$2,726.1	(\$83.6)	-3.1%
2005	2005-4	(3,265)	2,379.2	3,345.2	\$29,882.8	(596.5)	263.30	383.6	178.07	150.8	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$14,771.60	2,958.8	\$2,976.9	\$2,825.3	(\$151.6)	-5.4%
2006	2006-1	(3,265)	2,417.3	3,398.7	\$30,111.5	(601.0)	0.00	0.0	211.00	178.7	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$14,839.78	2,972.4	\$2,683.8	\$2,769.6	\$85.8	3.1%
2006	2006-2	(3,265)	2,418.7	3,400.7	\$32,111.6	(640.9)	0.00	0.0	207.97	176.1	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$14,972.05	2,998.9	\$2,669.8	\$2,780.7	\$110.9	4.0%
2006	2006-3	(3,265)	2,460.2	3,459.1	\$32,483.1	(648.4)	181.80	264.9	197.70	167.4	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$15,066.60	3,017.8	\$2,995.8	\$3,268.7	\$272.9	8.3%
2006	2006-4	(3,265)	2,481.9	3,489.5	\$34,056.7	(679.8)	273.80	398.9	247.40	209.5	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$15,267.03	3,058.0	\$3,211.1	\$3,405.2	\$194.1	5.7%
2007	2007-1	(3,265)	2,522.8	3,547.0	\$33,103.7	(660.7)	0.00	0.0	236.70	200.4	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$15,302.71	3,065.1	\$2,886.8	\$2,850.4	(\$36.4)	-1.3%
2007	2007-2	(3,265)	2,521.0	3,544.5	\$34,078.3	(680.2)	0.00	0.0	183.47	155.4	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$15,326.37	3,069.9	\$2,824.6	\$2,988.6	\$164.0	5.5%
2007	2007-3	(3,265)	2,571.8	3,616.0	\$32,157.0	(641.9)	184.30	268.5	192.60	163.1	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$15,456.93	3,096.0	\$3,236.7	\$3,292.4	\$55.7	1.7%
2007	2007-4	(3,265)	2,580.4	3,628.1	\$34,410.4	(686.8)	275.60	401.5	250.16	211.8	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$15,493.33	3,103.3	\$3,392.9	\$3,566.1	\$173.2	4.9%
2008	2008-1	(3,265)	2,617.0	3,679.5	\$34,836.2	(695.3)	0.00	0.0	236.56	200.3	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$15,582.09	3,121.1	\$3,040.6	\$3,165.6	\$125.0	3.9%
2008	2008-2	(3,265)	2,599.7	3,655.2	\$34,514.4	(688.9)	0.00	0.0	242.61	205.4	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$15,666.74	3,138.0	\$3,044.7	\$3,014.3	(\$30.4)	-1.0%
2008	2008-3	(3,265)	2,634.0	3,703.4	\$35,745.6	(713.5)	191.20	278.6	259.83	220.0	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$15,761.97	3,157.1	\$3,380.6	\$3,406.4	\$25.8	0.8%
2008	2008-4	(3,265)	2,630.8	3,698.9	\$38,174.1	(762.0)	289.10	421.2	312.79	264.9	(1.0)	(478.2)	0.00	0.00	\$15,671.38	3,139.0	\$3,018.8	\$3,000.6	(\$18.2)	-0.6%
2009	2009-1	(3,265)	2,647.6	3,722.6	\$40,339.7	(805.2)	0.00	0.0	318.52	269.7	1.0	478.2	0.00	0.00	\$15,752.31	3,155.2	\$3,555.5	\$3,496.6	(\$58.9)	-1.7%
2009	2009-2	(3,265)	2,588.3	3,639.2	\$36,960.7	(737.7)	0.00	0.0	190.92	161.7	0.5	239.1	0.00	0.00	\$15,667.03	3,138.1	\$3,175.4	\$3,339.2	\$163.8	4.9%
2009	2009-3	(3,265)	2,570.8	3,614.5	\$29,068.3	(580.2)	191.00	278.3	154.24	130.6	0.5	239.1	0.00	0.00	\$15,328.03	3,070.2	\$3,487.5	\$3,568.9	\$81.4	2.3%
2009	2009-4	(3,265)	2,533.5	3,562.2	\$29,515.9	(589.1)	287.50	418.9	191.69	162.3	0.5	239.1	0.00	0.00	\$15,155.94	3,035.7	\$3,564.1	\$3,452.6	(\$111.5)	-3.2%
2010	2010-1	(3,265)	2,538.5	3,569.1	\$33,779.8	(674.2)	0.00	0.0	212.28	179.8	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$15,134.12	3,031.4	\$2,841.1	\$2,580.7	(\$260.4)	-10.1%
2010	2010-2	(3,265)	2,515.9	3,537.4	\$36,528.0	(729.1)	0.00	0.0	212.12	179.6	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$15,189.22	3,042.4	\$2,765.3	\$2,558.2	(\$207.1)	-8.1%
2010	2010-3	(3,265)	2,561.1	3,600.9	\$37,439.1	(747.3)	194.40	283.2	223.55	189.3	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$15,356.06	3,075.8	\$3,136.9	\$2,969.8	(\$167.1)	-5.6%
2010	2010-4	(3,265)	2,557.4	3,595.7	\$40,419.8	(806.8)	292.70	426.5	235.53	199.5	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$15,415.15	3,087.7	\$3,237.6	\$3,271.6	\$34.0	1.0%
2011	2011-1	(3,265)	2,585.1	3,634.7	\$41,341.3	(825.2)	0.00	0.0	222.38	188.3	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$15,557.28	3,116.1	\$2,848.9	\$2,646.2	(\$202.7)	-7.7%
2011	2011-2	(3,265)	2,571.9	3,616.0	\$44,464.5	(887.5)	0.00	0.0	235.55	199.5	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$15,671.97	3,139.1	\$2,802.1	\$2,764.0	(\$38.1)	-1.4%
2011	2011-3	(3,265)	2,622.1	3,686.7	\$46,096.9	(920.1)	201.50	293.6	272.97	231.1	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$15,750.63	3,154.9	\$3,181.2	\$3,200.0	\$18.8	0.6%
2011	2011-4	(3,265)	2,630.7	3,698.8	\$49,637.2	(990.8)	303.70	442.5	326.26	276.3	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$15,712.75	3,147.3	\$3,309.1	\$3,406.7	\$97.6	2.9%
2012	2012-1	(3,265)	2,662.2	3,743.1	\$50,904.9	(1,016.1)	0.00	0.0	306.67	259.7	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$15,825.10	3,169.8	\$2,891.5	\$2,671.3	(\$220.2)	-8.2%
2012	2012-2	(3,265)	2,662.3	3,743.1	\$51,649.6	(1,030.9)	0.00	0.0	278.18	235.6	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$15,820.70	3,168.9	\$2,851.7	\$2,844.2	(\$7.5)	-0.3%
2012	2012-3	(3,265)	2,719.2	3,823.3	\$52,954.0	(1,057.0)	205.50	299.4	303.36	256.9	0.0	0.0	1.00	272.50	\$16,004.11	3,205.6	\$3,535.7	\$3,564.9	\$29.2	0.8%
2012	2012-4	(3,265)	2,736.7	3,847.8	\$53,111.5	(1,060.1)	305.90	445.7	318.76	269.9	0.0	0.0	1.00	272.50	\$16,129.42	3,230.7	\$3,741.5	\$3,928.4	\$186.9	4.8%
2013	2013-1	(3,265)	2,781.2	3,910.3	\$54,216.3	(1,082.2)	0.00	0.0	303.71	257.2	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$16,198.81	3,244.6	\$3,064.9	\$2,927.6	(\$137.3)	-4.7%
2013	2013-2	(3,265)	2,776.0	3,903.1	\$55,593.2	(1,109.6)	0.00	0.0	287.53	243.5	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$16,220.67	3,249.0	\$3,021.0	\$3,101.1	\$80.1	2.6%
2013	2013-3	(3,265)	2,823.9	3,970.4	\$53,698.4	(1,071.8)	207.70	302.6	299.70	253.8	0.0	0.0	1.20	327.00	\$16,239.14	3,252.7	\$3,769.7	\$3,530.8	(\$238.9)	-6.8%
2013	2013-4	(3,265)	2,832.6	3,982.6	\$57,007.1	(1,137.9)	312.90	455.9	301.63	255.4	0.0	0.0	1.20	327.00	\$16,382.96	3,281.5	\$3,899.5	\$3,865.4	(\$34.1)	-0.9%
2014	2014-1	(3,265)	2,872.8	4,039.2	\$56,795.9	(1,133.6)	0.00	0.0	300.73	254.7	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$16,403.18	3,285.6	\$3,180.9	\$3,059.1	(\$121.8)	-4.0%
2014	2014-2	(3,265)	2,863.1	4,025.6	\$58,452.9	(1,166.7)	0.00	0.0	272.83	231.0	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$16,531.69	3,311.3	\$3,136.2	\$3,131.8	(\$4.4)	-0.1%
2014	2014-3	(3,265)	2,918.8	4,103.8	\$57,650.5	(1,150.7)	214.00	311.8	284.62	241.0	0.0	0.0	1.20	327.00	\$16,663.65	3,337.7	\$3,905.6	\$3,849.3	(\$56.3)	-1.5%
2014	2014-4	(3,265)	2,932.8	4,123.5	\$61,111.3	(1,219.8)	321.20	468.0	308.23	261.0	0.0	0.0	1.20	327.00	\$16,616.54	3,328.3	\$4,023.0	\$4,261.6	\$238.6	5.6%
2015	2015-1	(3,265)	2,985.4	4,197.5	\$61,351.5	(1,224.6)	0.00	0.0	296.31	250.9	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$16,841.48	3,373.3	\$3,332.1	\$3,294.6	(\$37.5)	-1.1%
2015	2015-2	(3,265)	2,964.9	4,168.7	\$60,894.0	(1,215.4)	0.00	0.0	242.67	205.5	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$17,047.10	3,414.5	\$3,308.3	\$3,358.3	\$50.0	1.5%
2015	2015-3	(3,265)	2,982.3	4,193.1	\$57,171.2	(1,141.1)	213.20	310.6	183.93	155.8	0.0	0.0	1.20	327.00	\$17,143.04	3,433.8	\$4,014.2	\$3,929.0	(\$85.2)	-2.2%
2015	2015-4	(3,265)	2,972.0	4,178.7	\$60,182.7	(1,201.2)	322.00	469.2	216.05	183.0	0.0	0.0	1.20	327.00	\$17,277.58	3,460.7	\$4,152.4	\$4,124.1	(\$28.3)	-0.7%
2016	2016-1	(3,265)	2,994.0	4,209.6	\$60,225.4	(1,202.1)	0.00	0.0	212.31	179.8	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$17,405.67	3,486.4	\$3,408.7	\$3,366.5	(\$42.2)	-1.3%
2016	2016-2	(3,265)	2,967.8	4,172.7	\$58,624.7	(1,170.1)	0.00	0.0	170.99	144.8	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$17,463.22	3,497.9	\$3,380.3	\$3,413.4	\$33.1	1.0%
2016	2016-3	(3,265)	2,982.7	4,193.7	\$55,397.6	(1,105.7)	216.40	315.3	147.74	125.1	0.0	0.0	1.20	327.00	\$17,468.90	3,499.0	\$4,089.4	\$4,018.7	(\$70.7)	-1.8%

**CITY OF GALVESTON SALES TAX MODEL  
QUARTERLY TAX REVENUE EXPLAINED USING LOCAL, REGIONAL AND NATIONAL FACTORS**

**Sales Tax Econometric Forecast**

Date: 4/21/2020

FY	Fiscal Year	COEFFICIENTS		Employment		Exports to Mexico FAS + 1 Qtr		Summer Season Adjustment Var #1		Houston Gasoline Price Index + 1 Qtr		Galveston Storm Variable		Pleasure Pier Adjustment		U.S. Real GDP + 2 Qtr		MODEL ESTIMATE (\$000's) = A+B+C+D+E+F+G+H	ACTUAL (\$000's)	ESTIMATE (OVER)/ UNDER ACTUAL	% Difference
		DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = B	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = H	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = D	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = E	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = F	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = G	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = G						
			1.406		-0.01996		1.457		0.8468		478.2		272.5		0.2003						
2016	2016-4	(3,265)	2,967.7	4,172.6	\$57,692.8	(1,151.5)	324.90	473.4	180.71	153.0	0.0	0.0	1.20	327.00	\$17,556.84	3,516.6	\$4,226.1	\$4,202.5	(\$23.6)	-0.6%	
2017	2017-1	(3,265)	2,990.0	4,203.9	\$57,897.6	(1,155.6)	0.00	0.0	180.02	152.4	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$17,639.42	3,533.2	\$3,468.9	\$3,455.1	(\$13.8)	-0.4%	
2017	2017-2	(3,265)	2,973.5	4,180.7	\$58,713.7	(1,171.9)	0.00	0.0	180.11	152.5	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$17,735.07	3,552.3	\$3,448.6	\$3,512.2	\$63.6	1.8%	
2017	2017-3	(3,265)	3,013.0	4,236.3	\$58,702.5	(1,171.7)	220.30	321.0	189.15	160.2	0.0	0.0	1.20	327.00	\$17,824.23	3,570.2	\$4,178.0	\$4,085.3	(\$92.7)	-2.3%	
2017	2017-4	(3,265)	2,992.6	4,207.6	\$60,090.9	(1,199.4)	332.00	483.7	198.61	168.2	(0.5)	(239.1)	1.20	327.00	\$17,925.26	3,590.4	\$4,073.4	\$4,056.5	(\$16.9)	-0.4%	
2018	2018-1	(3,265)	3,038.7	4,272.4	\$60,693.9	(1,211.5)	0.00	0.0	200.06	169.4	0.5	239.1	0.00	0.00	\$18,021.05	3,609.6	\$3,814.0	\$3,742.6	(\$71.4)	-1.9%	
2018	2018-2	(3,265)	3,025.3	4,253.6	\$63,501.2	(1,267.5)	0.00	0.0	202.55	171.5	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$18,163.56	3,638.2	\$3,530.8	\$3,532.3	\$1.5	0.0%	
2018	2018-3	(3,265)	3,067.9	4,313.5	\$63,933.2	(1,276.1)	226.20	329.6	207.89	176.0	0.0	0.0	1.20	327.00	\$18,322.46	3,670.0	\$4,275.0	\$4,316.2	\$41.2	1.0%	
2018	2018-4	(3,265)	3,072.1	4,319.4	\$67,350.2	(1,344.3)	339.50	494.7	236.90	200.6	0.0	0.0	1.20	327.00	\$18,438.25	3,693.2	\$4,425.6	\$4,387.5	(\$38.1)	-0.9%	
2019	2019-1	(3,265)	3,121.1	4,388.3	\$66,590.0	(1,329.1)	0.00	0.0	236.22	200.0	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$18,598.14	3,725.2	\$3,719.4	\$3,803.9	\$84.5	2.2%	
2019	2019-2	(3,265)	3,107.0	4,368.4	\$67,137.0	(1,340.1)	0.00	0.0	213.39	180.7	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$18,732.72	3,752.2	\$3,696.2	\$3,763.4	\$67.2	1.8%	
2019	2019-3	(3,265)	3,136.6	4,410.1	\$63,953.7	(1,276.5)	229.30	334.1	186.39	157.8	0.0	0.0	1.20	327.00	\$18,783.55	3,762.3	\$4,449.8	\$4,517.0	\$67.2	1.5%	
2019	2019-4	(3,265)	3,135.0	4,407.8	\$65,320.3	(1,303.8)	344.10	501.4	228.87	193.8	0.0	0.0	1.20	327.00	\$18,927.28	3,791.1	\$4,652.3	\$4,800.1	\$147.8	3.1%	
2020	2020-1	(3,265)	3,182.0	4,473.9	\$64,830.2	(1,294.0)	0.00	0.0	215.85	182.8	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$19,021.86	3,810.1	\$3,907.8	\$3,982.9	\$75.1	1.9%	
2020	2020-2	(3,265)	3,174.2	4,462.9	\$62,269.5	(1,242.9)	0.00	0.0	201.74	170.8	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$19,121.11	3,830.0	\$3,955.8				
2020	2020-3	(3,265)	2,960.4	4,162.3	\$60,756.0	(1,212.7)	231.60	337.4	194.11	164.4	0.0	0.0	1.20	327.00	\$19,221.97	3,850.2	\$4,363.6				
2020	2020-4	(3,265)	2,975.4	4,183.4	\$62,054.2	(1,238.6)	347.50	506.3	150.00	127.0	0.0	0.0	1.20	327.00	\$18,894.07	3,784.5	\$4,424.6				
2021	2021-1	(3,265)	3,000.4	4,218.6	\$63,209.4	(1,261.7)	0.00	0.0	140.85	119.3	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$17,810.09	3,567.4	\$3,378.6				
2021	2021-2	(3,265)	3,025.4	4,253.7	\$60,712.8	(1,211.8)	0.00	0.0	126.74	107.3	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$18,601.71	3,725.9	\$3,610.1				
2021	2021-3	(3,265)	3,040.4	4,274.8	\$59,237.1	(1,182.4)	235.10	342.5	119.11	100.9	0.0	0.0	1.20	327.00	\$18,874.67	3,780.6	\$4,378.4				
2021	2021-4	(3,265)	3,055.4	4,295.9	\$60,502.8	(1,207.6)	352.70	513.88	150.00	127.00	0.0	0.0	1.20	327.00	\$18,969.05	3,799.5	\$4,590.7				
2022	2022-1	(3,265)	3,070.4	4,317.0	\$60,048.9	(1,198.6)	0.00	0.0	140.85	119.3	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$19,063.89	3,818.5	\$3,791.2				
2022	2022-2	(3,265)	3,084.4	4,336.7	\$57,677.2	(1,151.2)	0.00	0.0	126.74	107.3	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$19,159.21	3,837.6	\$3,865.4				
2022	2022-3	(3,265)	3,099.4	4,357.7	\$56,275.2	(1,123.3)	239.80	349.4	119.11	100.9	0.0	0.0	1.20	327.00	\$19,255.01	3,856.8	\$4,603.5				
2022	2022-4	(3,265)	3,115.0	4,379.7	\$57,477.7	(1,147.3)	359.80	524.23	150.00	127.00	0.0	0.0	1.20	327.00	\$19,351.28	3,876.1	\$4,821.7				
2023	2023-1	(3,265)	3,135.2	4,408.1	\$58,547.7	(1,168.6)	0.00	0.0	140.85	119.3	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$19,448.04	3,895.4	\$3,989.2				
2023	2023-2	(3,265)	3,149.5	4,428.2	\$56,235.3	(1,122.5)	0.00	0.0	126.74	107.3	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$19,545.28	3,914.9	\$4,062.9				
2023	2023-3	(3,265)	3,164.8	4,449.7	\$54,868.3	(1,095.2)	239.80	349.4	119.11	100.9	0.0	0.0	1.20	327.00	\$19,643.01	3,934.5	\$4,801.3				
2023	2023-4	(3,265)	3,180.7	4,472.1	\$56,040.8	(1,118.6)	367.00	534.72	150.00	127.00	0.0	0.0	1.20	327.00	\$19,741.22	3,954.2	\$5,031.4				
2024	2024-1	(3,265)	3,199.1	4,498.0	\$57,084.0	(1,139.4)	0.00	0.0	140.85	119.3	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$19,839.93	3,973.9	\$4,186.8				
2024	2024-2	(3,265)	3,213.7	4,518.5	\$54,829.4	(1,094.4)	0.00	0.0	126.74	107.3	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	\$19,939.13	3,993.8	\$4,260.2				
2024	2024-3	(3,265)	3,229.4	4,540.5	\$53,496.6	(1,067.8)	244.60	356.4	119.11	100.9	0.0	0.0	1.20	327.00	\$20,038.82	4,013.8	\$5,005.8				
2024	2024-4	(3,265)	3,245.6	4,563.3	\$54,639.8	(1,090.6)	374.30	545.36	150.00	127.00	0.0	0.0	1.20	327.00	\$20,139.02	4,033.8	\$5,240.9				

75.00

**CITY OF GALVESTON SALES TAX MODEL  
QUARTERLY TAX REVENUE EXPLAINED USING LOCAL, REGIONAL AND NATIONAL FACTORS**

**Sales Tax Econometric Forecast**

Date: 4/21/2020

		Employment		Exports to Mexico FAS + 1 Qtr		Summer Season Adjustment Var #1		Houston Gasoline Price Index + 1 Qtr		Galveston Storm Variable		Pleasure Pier Adjustment		U.S. Real GDP + 2 Qtr					
COEFFICIENTS		1.406		-0.01996		1.457		0.8468		478.2		272.5		0.2003					
FY	Fiscal Year	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = B	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = H	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = D	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = E	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = F	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = G	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = G	MODEL ESTIMATE (\$000's) = A+B+C+D+E+F+G+H	ACTUAL (\$000's)	ESTIMATE (OVER)/ UNDER ACTUAL	% Difference

9

ASSUMPTIONS										Fiscal Year	Model Total (\$000's)	Total Actual Tax (\$000's)	Actual Over/ (Under) Model	Pct Actual Over/Under Model	Pct Change
Fiscal Year Jobs Growth	Fiscal Year Tax Estimate	Cal Year	Calendar Year Employment Growth Rate	Fiscal Year	Fiscal Year Employment Growth	U.S. Real GDP Growth	Exports to Mexico	CPI	Projected COG Sales Tax (\$Millions)						
(4.3)	\$15.0	2016	-0.10%	FY 2016	-0.13%	1.00%	-3.87%	1.30%	\$15.00	1993	\$5,055.1	\$4,869.2	(\$185.9)	-3.82%	
24.9	\$15.1	2017	1.74%	FY 2017	1.63%	2.18%	4.83%	2.23%	\$15.11	1994	\$5,431.0	\$5,464.1	\$33.1	0.61%	12.22%
79.5	\$16.0	2018	2.70%	FY 2018	2.71%	3.20%	9.71%	2.23%	\$15.98	1995	\$6,045.6	\$5,828.8	(\$216.8)	-3.72%	6.67%
62.9	\$16.9	2019	2.00%	FY 2019	2.18%	2.70%	-7.50%	1.12%	\$16.88	1996	\$6,504.4	\$6,900.6	\$396.2	5.74%	18.39%
(159.6)	\$16.7	2020	-4.70%	FY 2020	-5.10%	1.00%	-5.00%	1.00%	\$16.65	1997	\$7,047.6	\$7,340.4	\$292.8	3.99%	6.37%
80.0	\$16.0	2021	1.80%	FY 2021	2.70%	1.20%	-2.50%	1.50%	\$15.96	1998	\$7,738.2	\$7,702.2	(\$36.0)	-0.47%	4.93%
59.0	\$17.1	2022	2.00%	FY 2022	1.95%	2.00%	0.00%	2.00%	\$17.08	1999	\$8,404.1	\$8,334.8	(\$69.3)	-0.83%	8.21%
65.4	\$17.9	2023	2.15%	FY 2023	2.11%	2.00%	2.50%	2.00%	\$17.88	2000	\$8,764.9	\$8,921.0	\$156.1	1.75%	7.03%
64.6	\$18.7	2024	2.00%	FY 2024	2.04%	2.00%	5.00%	2.00%	\$18.69	2001	\$9,317.4	\$9,356.1	\$38.7	0.41%	4.88%
										2002	\$9,579.2	\$9,252.0	(\$327.2)	-3.54%	-1.11%
										2003	\$9,780.4	\$9,683.7	(\$96.7)	-1.00%	4.67%
										2004	\$10,086.3	\$9,916.4	(\$169.9)	-1.71%	2.40%
										2005	\$10,696.0	\$10,449.0	(\$247.0)	-2.36%	5.37%
										2006	\$11,560.5	\$12,224.2	\$663.7	5.43%	16.99%
										2007	\$12,341.1	\$12,697.5	\$356.4	2.81%	3.87%
										2008	\$12,484.7	\$12,586.9	\$102.2	0.81%	-0.87%
										2009	\$13,782.5	\$13,857.3	\$74.8	0.54%	10.09%
										2010	\$11,980.9	\$11,380.3	(\$600.6)	-5.28%	-17.88%
										2011	\$12,141.3	\$12,016.9	(\$124.4)	-1.04%	5.59%
										2012	\$13,020.4	\$13,008.8	(\$11.6)	-0.09%	8.25%
										2013	\$13,755.1	\$13,424.9	(\$330.2)	-2.46%	3.20%
										2014	\$14,245.7	\$14,301.8	\$56.1	0.39%	6.53%
										2015	\$14,807.0	\$14,706.0	(\$101.0)	-0.69%	2.83%
										2016	\$15,104.5	\$15,001.1	(\$103.4)	-0.69%	2.01%
										2017	\$15,168.9	\$15,109.1	(\$59.8)	-0.40%	0.72%
										2018	\$16,045.3	\$15,975.4	(\$69.9)	-0.44%	5.73%
										2019	\$16,517.6	\$16,884.4	\$366.8	2.17%	5.69%
										2020 Est.	\$16,651.8				-1.38%
										2021 Est.	\$15,957.8				-4.17%
										2022 Est.	\$17,081.8				7.04%
										2023 Est.	\$17,884.8				4.70%
										2024 Est.	\$18,693.6				4.52%
										20-24 Sum	\$86,269.9				

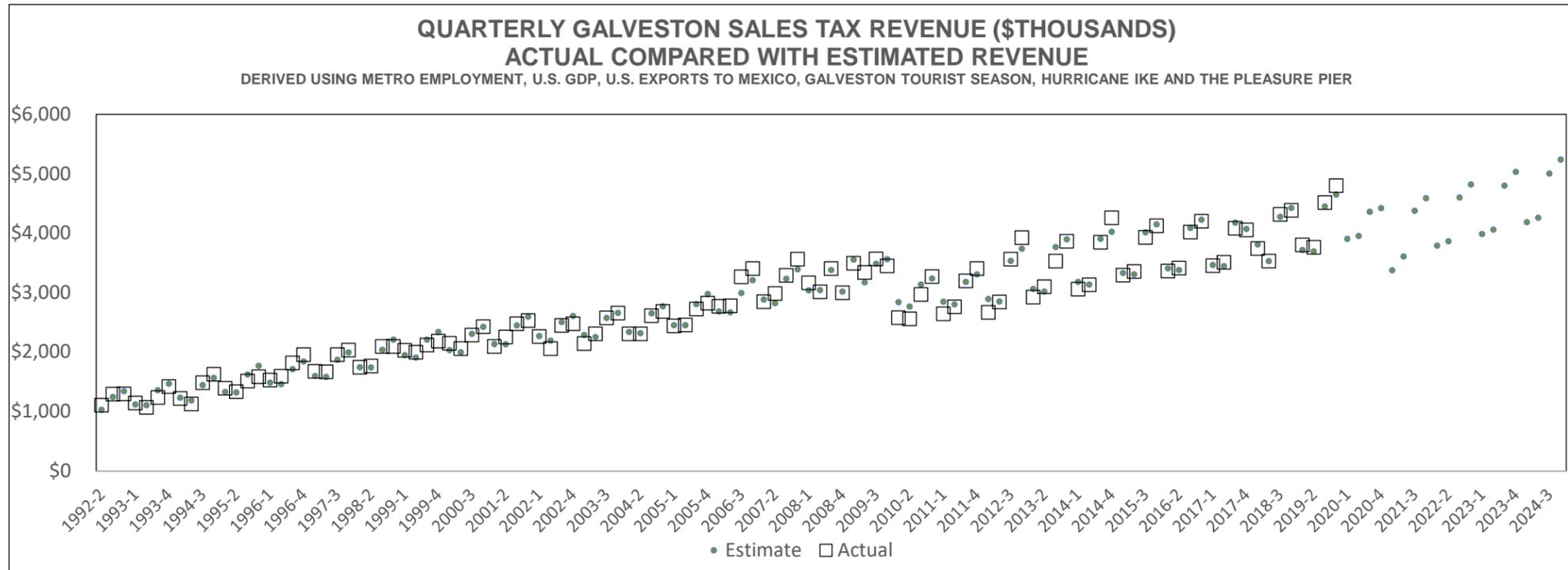
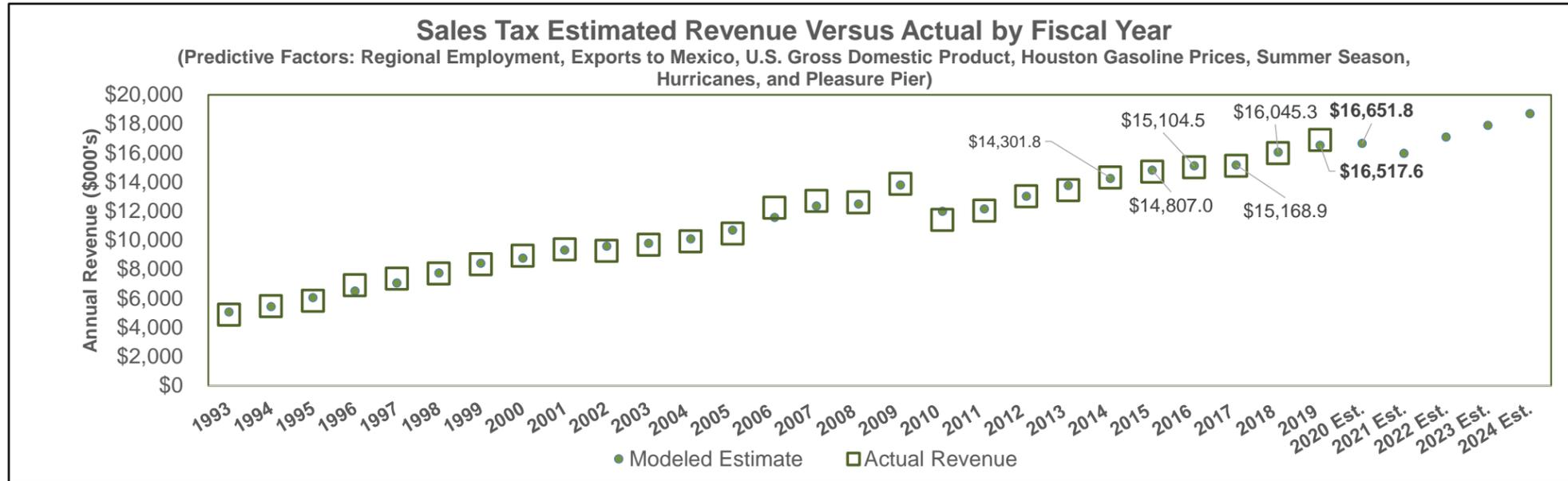
**CITY OF GALVESTON SALES TAX MODEL  
 QUARTERLY TAX REVENUE EXPLAINED USING LOCAL, REGIONAL AND NATIONAL FACTORS**

Sales Tax Econometric Forecast

Date: 4/21/2020

		Employment		Exports to Mexico FAS + 1 Qtr		Summer Season Adjustment Var #1		Houston Gasoline Price Index + 1 Qtr		Galveston Storm Variable		Pleasure Pier Adjustment		U.S. Real GDP + 2 Qtr					
COEFFICIENTS		1.406		-0.01996		1.457		0.8468		478.2		272.5		0.2003					
FY	Fiscal Year	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = B	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = H	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = D	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = E	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = F	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = G	DATA	PRODUCT OF DATA AND COEFFICIENT = G	MODEL ESTIMATE (\$000's) = A+B+C+D+E+F+G+H	ACTUAL (\$000's)	ESTIMATE (OVER)/ UNDER ACTUAL	% Difference

16743.6487



**WATER BILLED BY MONTH  
FY 2015-2020**

PERIOD	Consumption Month	FY15 (4) (6)	FY16	FY17 (7)	FY18 (8)	FY19	FY20	FY20 Over/(Under) FY19	Monthly Budget FY 2020
1	October	1,531,876	<b>1,980,495</b>	1,798,033	1,822,567	1,736,241	1,991,366	14.7%	1,642,100
2	November	1,201,595	1,472,169	1,735,283	1,671,082	1,664,169	1,657,825	-0.4%	1,581,900
3	December	1,130,961	1,661,710	1,713,271	1,402,614	1,327,839	1,584,778	19.4%	1,241,600
4	January	1,290,354	1,572,610	1,448,479	1,470,569	1,281,167	1,566,263	22.3%	1,221,500
5	February	971,541	1,293,101	1,288,374	1,206,586	1,390,858	1,533,680	10.3%	1,321,700
6	March	1,090,198	1,464,200	1,577,075	1,384,404	1,476,295			1,381,700
7	April	1,182,676	1,601,530	1,519,366	1,661,344	1,612,466			1,541,900
8	May	1,134,449	1,556,558	1,819,959	1,912,776	1,727,472			1,622,000
9	June	1,461,962	1,643,370	2,008,489	2,477,920	2,031,123			1,922,400
10	July	1,763,127	2,334,289	1,821,316	2,340,423	2,204,460			2,082,600
11	August	1,732,325	2,245,392	2,179,099	2,458,505	2,359,064			2,242,800
12	September	1,471,078	1,860,832	1,788,294	1,826,993	2,355,926			2,222,800
	<b>FY TOTALS</b>	<b>15,962,142</b>	<b>20,686,256</b>	<b>20,697,037</b>	<b>21,635,782</b>	<b>21,167,080</b>	<b>8,333,913</b>	-60.6%	<b>20,025,000</b>
PERIOD	YTD Totals	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY18	FY19	FY20	FY20 Over/(Under) FY19	YTD Budget FY 2020
1	October	1,531,876	1,980,495	1,798,033	1,822,567	1,736,241	1,991,366	14.7%	1,642,100
2	November	2,733,471	3,452,664	3,533,316	3,493,649	3,400,410	3,649,191	7.3%	3,224,000
3	December	3,864,432	5,114,374	5,246,587	4,896,263	4,728,249	5,233,970	10.7%	4,465,600
4	January	5,154,786	6,686,983	6,695,065	6,366,832	6,009,416	6,800,232	13.2%	5,687,100
5	February	6,126,327	7,980,085	7,983,440	7,573,418	7,400,274	8,333,913	12.6%	7,008,800
6	March	7,216,524	9,444,285	9,560,515	8,957,822	8,876,569			8,390,500
7	April	8,399,201	11,045,815	11,079,880	10,619,166	10,489,035			9,932,400
8	May	9,533,650	12,602,373	12,899,839	12,531,941	12,216,508			11,554,400
9	June	10,995,612	14,245,743	14,908,328	15,009,861	14,247,630			13,476,800
10	July	12,758,739	16,580,032	16,729,644	17,350,283	16,452,090			15,559,400
11	August	14,491,064	18,825,424	18,908,743	19,808,788	18,811,154			17,802,200
12	September	15,962,142	20,686,256	20,697,037	21,635,782	21,167,080			20,025,000

**SEWER BILLED BY MONTH  
FY 2015-2019**

<b>PERIOD</b>	<b>Consumption Month</b>	<b>FY15 (4) (6)</b>	<b>FY16</b>	<b>FY17 (7)</b>	<b>FY18 (8)</b>	<b>FY19 (9)</b>	<b>FY20</b>	<b>FY20 Over/(Under) FY19</b>	<b>Monthly Budget FY 2020</b>
1	October	1,177,037	1,255,861	1,163,205	1,251,166	1,269,338	1,266,908	-0.2%	1,269,360
2	November	923,386	1,020,359	1,159,339	1,189,764	1,233,452	1,147,249	-7.0%	1,225,080
3	December	883,472	1,156,091	1,206,249	1,086,712	1,058,534	1,107,323	4.6%	1,047,960
4	January	1,013,899	1,117,668	1,102,726	1,161,656	1,053,540	1,129,113	7.2%	1,047,960
5	February	780,149	992,412	1,011,493	1,031,977	1,075,580	1,109,584	3.2%	1,077,480
6	March	812,036	1,130,585	1,205,061	1,136,495	1,108,460			1,107,000
7	April	941,364	1,138,186	1,093,401	1,220,685	1,142,842			1,136,520
8	May	884,914	1,147,865	1,194,918	1,248,638	1,207,573			1,195,560
9	June	1,130,599	1,209,374	1,374,260	1,500,147	1,357,042			1,357,920
10	July	1,256,796	1,362,298	1,279,550	1,481,918	1,454,716			1,446,480
11	August	1,235,798	1,369,124	1,496,221	1,520,080	1,432,234			1,431,720
12	September	1,066,429	1,245,600	1,267,306	1,270,028	1,427,995			1,416,960
	<b>FY TOTALS</b>	<b>12,105,879</b>	<b>14,145,423</b>	<b>14,553,730</b>	<b>15,099,266</b>	<b>14,821,307</b>	<b>5,760,178</b>	<b>-61.1%</b>	<b>14,760,000</b>
<b>PERIOD</b>	<b>YTD TOTALS</b>	<b>FY15</b>	<b>FY16</b>	<b>FY17</b>	<b>FY18</b>	<b>FY19</b>	<b>FY20</b>	<b>FY20 Over/(Under) FY19</b>	<b>YTD Budget FY 2020</b>
1	October	1,177,037	1,255,861	1,163,205	1,251,166	1,269,338	1,266,908	-0.2%	1,269,360
2	November	2,100,423	2,276,220	2,322,544	2,440,930	2,502,790	2,414,157	-3.5%	2,494,440
3	December	2,983,895	3,432,311	3,528,793	3,527,642	3,561,325	3,521,481	-1.1%	3,542,400
4	January	3,997,794	4,549,979	4,631,519	4,689,298	4,614,865	4,650,594	0.8%	4,590,360
5	February	4,777,944	5,542,391	5,643,012	5,721,275	5,690,445	5,760,178	1.2%	5,667,840
6	March	5,589,980	6,672,976	6,848,073	6,857,770	6,798,905			6,774,840
7	April	6,531,344	7,811,162	7,941,475	8,078,455	7,941,747			7,911,360
8	May	7,416,258	8,959,027	9,136,393	9,327,093	9,149,320			9,106,920
9	June	8,546,857	10,168,401	10,510,653	10,827,240	10,506,363			10,464,840
10	July	9,803,652	11,530,699	11,790,203	12,309,158	11,961,078			11,911,320
11	August	11,039,450	12,899,823	13,286,424	13,829,239	13,393,312			13,343,040
12	September	12,105,879	14,145,423	14,553,730	15,099,266	14,821,307			<b>14,760,000</b>

**CITY OF GALVESTON POSITION TOTALS BY DEPARTMENT**  
**As of March 31, 2020**  
**Fiscal Year 2020 - March Report**

	Budgeted Positions	Vacant Positions	Filled Positions
<b>GENERAL FUND</b>			
City Secretary	4.00	0.00	4.00
Municipal Court	10.00	0.00	9.00
City Manager	3.00	0.00	3.00
City Auditor	2.00	0.00	2.00
City Attorney	6.00	(1.00)	5.00
Human resources	5.30	0.00	5.30
Finance	15.00	(1.00)	14.00
Police (unclassified)	40.00	(4.00)	36.00
Police (classified)	168.00	(9.00)	159.00
Fire (unclassified)	4.00	0.00	4.00
Fire (classified)	115.00	0.00	115.00
Emergency Management	1.00	0.00	1.00
City Marshal	8.40	(1.00)	7.40
Streets & Traffic	61.60	(5.55)	56.05
Parks and Recreation	44.60	(6.20)	38.40
Developmental Services	19.00	(3.00)	16.00
<b>Total General Fund</b>	<b>506.90</b>	<b>(30.75)</b>	<b>475.15</b>
<b>ENTERPRISE FUNDS</b>			
Waterworks Fund	50.71	(6.50)	44.21
Sewer System Fund	87.69	(12.50)	75.19
Drainage Utility	36.24	(3.00)	33.24
Sanitation Fund	60.03	(4.00)	56.03
Municipal Airport	8.00	(1.00)	7.00
<b>Total Enterprise Funds</b>	<b>242.65</b>	<b>(27.00)</b>	<b>215.65</b>
<b>INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS</b>			
Central Service Fund	27.00	(2.00)	25.00
Central Garage Fund	24.00	(1.00)	23.00
Municipal Insurance Fund	1.70	0.00	1.70
Project Management	14.00	0.00	14.00
<b>Total Internal Service Funds</b>	<b>66.70</b>	<b>(3.00)</b>	<b>63.70</b>
<b>SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS</b>			
Island Transit	32.75	(2.25)	30.50
Parking Management	4.50	0.00	4.50
Lasker Park Pool	4.10	(1.00)	3.10
Alarm Permit	0.00	0.00	0.00
Revenue Producing Parks	0.30	0.00	0.30
<b>Total Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>41.65</b>	<b>(3.25)</b>	<b>38.40</b>
<b>RECURRING GRANT POSITIONS</b>			
CDBG - Code Enforcement	3.10	0.00	3.10
CDBG - Program Management	2.55	(0.90)	1.65
CDBG - Housing Rehab Administration	0.45	(0.10)	0.35
Industrial Development Corporation - Parks	4.00	(3.00)	1.00
Industrial Development Corporation - Coastal Resources	2.00	0.00	2.00
Industrial Development Corporation - Economic Development Coord.	1.00	0.00	1.00
Industrial Development Corporation - Technology Services	1.00	0.00	1.00
<b>Total Recurring Grant Positions</b>	<b>14.10</b>	<b>(4.00)</b>	<b>10.10</b>
<b>Total of all FTE'S</b>	<b>872.00</b>	<b>(68.00)</b>	<b>803.00</b>



**City of Galveston**  
**Bond Rating History, 1998-2019**

YEAR	GO DEBT			UTILITY REVENUE			HOT REVENUE DEBT		
	Moody's	S&P	Fitch	Moody's	S&P	Fitch	Moody's	S&P	Fitch
1998	Baa3								
1999									
2000				Baa2	A-				
2001	A3	A-							
2002									
2003									
2004									
2005	A2								
2006				Baa1					
2007									
2008		A+							
2009		BBB			BBB				
2010	Aa3	A	AA-	A1					
2011					A				
2012		A+			A+		A2		A
2013		AA							
2014						A+			
2015									
2016									
2017			AA						AA
2018									
2019	Aa3		AA						AA

# Galveston, Texas

## New Issue Summary

**Sale Date:** Week of Oct. 7 via negotiation.

**Series:** \$32,050,000 Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2019.

**Purpose:** Street, bridge and drainage improvements.

**Security:** Annual property tax levy limited to \$0.70 per \$100 of taxable assessed valuation (TAV).

The 'AA' Issuer Default Rating (IDR) and rating on the GOs, COs and PIBs reflect the city's healthy operating cushion, solid expenditure flexibility and moderate long-term liability burden. The 'AA' rating on the HOT bonds reflects strong pledged revenue growth prospects and a sound resilience cushion, as well as a significant concentration of top taxpayers.

**Economic Resource Base:** The city Galveston is located on Galveston Island, approximately 45 miles southeast of Houston. With a 2018 population of approximately 50,500, the city is the seat of Galveston County (rated AA+/Stable by Fitch Ratings). The local economy is dominated by tourism, healthcare and maritime industries.

## Key Rating Drivers

**Revenue Framework:** 'aa': The assessment is driven by the city's solid revenue growth prospects and satisfactory independent legal ability to increase operating revenues.

**Expenditure Framework:** 'aa': Fitch expects the city's natural pace of spending to grow in line with revenues, with expenditure flexibility derived from the city's discretion with respect to staffing and workforce costs. Fitch expects carrying costs to remain moderate, despite public safety pension contribution increases.

**Long-Term Liability Burden:** 'aa': Galveston's long-term liabilities are a moderate burden on the resource base and expected to remain so through the completion of the 2017 bond program.

**Operating Performance:** 'aaa': Fitch expects Galveston to demonstrate strong financial resilience during a moderate economic downturn. The city's budget management has been characterized recently by public safety pension contributions below actuarially determined levels, but recent reforms to both the firefighter and police plans should satisfactorily address this issue.

## Rating Sensitivities

**Sound Operating Cushion:** The 'AA' IDR and bond rating are sensitive to maintenance of reserves consistent with the current operating performance assessment, particularly given the reliance on economically sensitive tourism revenue and the city's exposure to hurricanes.

**Coverage Cushion:** The 'AA' rating on the HOT bonds is sensitive to maintenance of a strong resilience cushion.

## Credit Profile

Galveston benefits from its participation in the diversified and growing Houston-area economy, with the city's local economy centered in the tourism, healthcare and maritime industries. The Port of Galveston is home to four year-round home-ported cruise ships, contributing to the port's ranking as the nation's fourth busiest by embarkations. Passenger embarkations neared one million in 2018, and planned pier redevelopment will expand cruise

## Ratings

Long-Term Issuer Default Rating	AA
---------------------------------	----

## New Issue

\$32,050,000 Public Improvement Bonds, Series 2019	AA
--	----

## Outstanding Debt

Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation	AA
--	----

General Obligation Bonds	AA
Public Improvement Bonds	AA

Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds	AA
---	----

## Rating Outlook

Stable

## Related Research and Criteria

[Fitch Rates Galveston, TX's \\$32MM PIBs 'AA'; Outlook Stable \(October 2019\)](#)

[U.S. Public Finance Tax-Supported Rating Criteria \(April 2018\)](#)

## Analysts

Steve Murray  
+1 512 215-3729  
[steve.murray@fitchratings.com](mailto:steve.murray@fitchratings.com)

Brittany Pulley  
+1 512 215-3734  
[brittany.pulley@fitchratings.com](mailto:brittany.pulley@fitchratings.com)

ship volume in the coming years. In addition, ongoing beachfront and other commercial improvements (e.g. hotel and motel construction) further contribute to the growing tourism trade. The University of Texas Medical Branch (UTMB) anchors the city's health and education service sector, and serves as a teaching hospital and hub for medical research.

The Port of Galveston and nearby Pelican Island support expanding industrial operations, cargo transportation and petroleum support services. Recent and near-term infrastructure improvements bode well for growth in the island's maritime and industrial sectors.

**Revenue Framework**

The city's general fund revenue stream consists of property taxes (48% of fiscal 2018 revenues), sales taxes (31%), franchise and other taxes, charges for services, and fees. Other dedicated funding sources such as the city's hotel occupancy taxes provide additional funds to mitigate operating and capital pressure on the general and debt service funds. The city's ad valorem tax base — now more than \$6 billion — performed well during the last recession, as rebuilding subsequent to the devastation of Hurricane Ike in September 2008 offset the recession's impact on the local housing market. Sales tax revenues also fared well during the economic downturn, with just a single year of revenue decline associated with the aftermath of Hurricane Ike. The general fund portion of sales tax receipts totaled \$16.6 million in fiscal 2018, up more than 3% from the prior year.

The city's general fund revenues realized a compound annual growth rate (CAGR; adjusted for tax rate changes) of 1.8% for the 10 years ended Sept. 30, 2018, below the U.S. GDP growth rate over the same period but better than inflation. This result was materially affected by the 10% drop in fiscal 2010 revenues as the city continued to contend with the financial repercussions of Hurricane Ike. Fitch believes that development underway and planned in Galveston will support ongoing solid revenue growth, while acknowledging the inherent risk of periodic hurricanes that can disrupt economic activity and revenue trends.

Galveston's fiscal 2020 total ad valorem tax rate of \$0.5799 per \$100 of TAV provides ample capacity below the city charter tax rate cap of \$0.70. However, the Texas Legislature recently approved, and the governor signed into law, Senate Bill 2 (SB2), which makes a number of changes to local governments' property tax rate-setting process starting in fiscal 2021. Most notably, SB2 will reduce the rollback tax rate (now the "voter approval tax rate") from 8% to 3.5% for most local taxing units and require a ratification election (replacing the current petition process) if any local taxing unit exceeds its voter approval rate. The tax rate limitation in SB2 excludes new additions to tax rolls and allows for banking of unused margin for up to three years.

This new law lowers the assessment of Galveston's independent legal revenue-raising ability compared to Fitch's last review. However, the city's remaining control over other local revenues, such as fines, fees and charges for services, is sufficient to generate satisfactory revenue-raising flexibility relative to Fitch's assessment of expected modest revenue volatility in a typical downturn. The revenue cap does not apply to debt service tax levies.

**Expenditure Framework**

The city's operating cost structure is focused on public safety (2/3 of fiscal 2018 general fund spending), and the annual budget includes a charter-designated amount for infrastructure capital spending and/or debt service support.

Fitch expects the city's natural pace of spending to be generally in line with, to marginally higher than, expected solid revenue growth. Additional service demands from a moderately expanding population should be manageable.

The city maintains solid expenditure flexibility, as upward pressure from salaries and healthcare benefits are managed through periodic departmental spending reductions. Carrying costs consumed a moderate 12% of the city's fiscal 2018 governmental spending, reflecting in part a large amount of self-supporting debt. Carrying costs will trend higher due to increased contributions to the city's three employee pension plans, but should remain in the moderate range. Management reports no tax-supported debt issuance plans for the next two to three years (following this sale).

**Rating History (IDR)**

Rating	Action	Outlook/ Watch	Date
AA	Affirmed	Stable	10/04/19
AA	Upgraded	Stable	1/12/17
AA-	Affirmed	Positive	1/05/16
AA-	Assigned	Stable	10/02/12

## Long-Term Liability Burden

Galveston's long-term liabilities (overall debt and adjusted net pension liability) are moderate at slightly more than 12% of estimated personal income. Fitch expects the direct debt component of the city's long-term liabilities (about 16% of the total) to remain relatively stable as it completes the 2017 GO authorization with this sale. Proceeds from this offering will finance street, bridge and drainage improvements.

The city sponsors three single-employer defined benefit pension plans: the Employees' Retirement Plan for City Employees (ERP), the Employees Retirement Plan for Police (PRP) and the Firefighters' Pension Plan (GFPF). Under GASB 67 and 68, the city reported a Sept. 30, 2017 aggregate net pension liability (NPL) of \$64.3 million, with fiduciary assets covering nearly 65% of total pension liabilities. The Fitch adjusted NPL, estimated for an assumed investment return of 6% compared to the plans' higher assumptions, is \$97 million with assets covering nearly 55% of total liabilities.

Total contributions to all three plans have fallen short of actuarially determined amounts in recent years. The city began making the full actuarially determined contribution to the ERP in fiscal 2016, and management and the GFPF board recently agreed to a set of plan reforms and contribution increases for the firefighter plan that has reduced a previously infinite amortization period to roughly 25 years. City contributions to the GFPF increased from 14% of pay to 17%, and employee contributions increased from 16% to 18%.

Negotiations between the city and the PRP board regarding reforms and contribution levels produced an agreement in early-2019, which was memorialized in legislation approved by both Texas houses in May and subsequently signed into law. The reform package highlights include:

- an increase in city contribution from 14.83% of salary to 18%; employee contributions remain at 12%;
- an increase in benefit eligibility age for newly hired officers;
- any required increases in contribution amounts in the future will be split equally between the city and employees;
- governance changes that alter the pension board composition from the 4-3 split between retirees/employees and the city to a 4-4 split, with any major plan changes requiring a six-vote supermajority;
- a reduction in the investment return assumption from 7.5% to 7%.

The reforms in the legislation produce a projection NPL amortization period of 22 years, down from nearly 50 years previously.

## Operating Performance

Fitch expects Galveston to maintain a high level of financial flexibility during a moderate economic downturn based on its satisfactory independent revenue-raising capacity, solid expenditure flexibility and healthy reserve position. For details, see Scenario Analysis, page 6.

Galveston budgets conservatively, restores its financial cushion during times of economic recovery and maintains an infrastructure and debt service set aside fund to address repair and replacement needs. General fund transfers to the infrastructure and debt service fund are scheduled for \$4.6 million (8% of the general fund budget) in fiscal 2020, as required by the city charter. As stated above, the city has restored full actuarially determined contributions to the ERP and recently agreed to significant reforms for both the GFPF and the PRP that will amortize NPLs in both plans in less than 30 years.

Fiscal 2018 general fund results featured a surplus after transfers of roughly \$2 million and corresponding gain in reserves to \$19.7 million, or nearly 38% of spending and transfers out. The results improved budget projections and were due to both revenues and expenditures outperforming budget.

Fiscal 2019 general fund results will be affected by a recent court decision that requires the city to pay a contracting firm \$13.5 million in damages. The firm had been engaged to oversee post-Ike federal housing recovery work in the city but was later fired; the firm subsequently sued the city. A portion of the payment (\$6.1 million) will come from general fund reserves and

spending adjustments; the remainder will come from excess internal service fund reserves. Management currently anticipates a year-end general fund balance of roughly \$15 million after this payment, as revenue gains and departmental savings are expected to offset to a degree the impact from the settlement payment. This reserve cushion would still be consistent with a 'aaa' financial resilience assessment.

The fiscal 2020 proposed general fund budget is balanced and includes a nearly 5% increase in revenues, pay increases for employees, and additional spending for health benefits, police pension contributions and infrastructure. General fund spending is budgeted for a 6% increase from the adopted fiscal 2019 budget to \$59.4 million.

### Dedicated Tax Key Rating Drivers

**Revenue Growth Prospects:** Revenues that back the outstanding HOT bonds are economically sensitive and expected to register strong growth over the near term given recent performance and continued healthy economic prospects for the city and regional economies.

**Sensitivity and Resilience:** The pledged revenues generate a sufficiently strong debt service cushion to handily withstand a moderate economic decline scenario, while also incorporating a significant level of taxpayer concentration.

### Dedicated Tax Credit Profile

The city imposes a hotel occupancy tax at a rate equal to 2%, less costs of collection as pledged to the payment of the series 2012A bonds (under Chapter 351 of the local government code - the net city HOT proceeds). The city imposes a separate hotel occupancy tax pursuant to Chapter 334 of the local code at a rate of 2%, less costs of collection, applicable to the series 2012B bonds (net venue HOT proceeds).

The city's top HOT contributors have remained relatively stable and accounted for an elevated 40%-plus of fiscal 2018 HOT collections, down from 62% in fiscal 2012 as the city's hotel stock and short-term rental business continues to expand. HOT collections realized a CAGR of more than 6% for the 10 years ended Sept. 30, 2018. Fiscal 2018 pledged revenues totaled \$4.15 million for each 2% tax, up 12% from the prior year. Each tax generated a healthy debt service cushion of nearly 4.0x MADS in fiscal 2018. The city's historical and projected use of surplus HOT revenues support a variety of city operating and tourism-related uses.

HOT pledged revenues realized a strong 6% CAGR for the 10 years ended fiscal 2018. Preliminary fiscal 2019 results suggest a modest dip in HOT revenues, which management attributes to an unusually wet summer tourism season. Growth prospects remain strong given tourism trends, hotel construction and permitting activity, and an expanding short-term rental sector.

To evaluate the sensitivity of the dedicated revenue stream to a cyclical decline, Fitch considers both a revenue sensitivity scenario (using a 1% decline in national GDP scenario) and the largest decline in revenues over the period covered by the revenue sensitivity analysis. Based on the city's HOT revenue history, Fitch's analytical sensitivity tool (FAST) generates a 5% scenario decline in pledged revenues. A 21% drop in revenues during 2009 represents the largest cumulative decline and was the result of Hurricane Ike in 2008.

Assuming issuance to 3.0x MADS coverage (anticipating a moderate additional amount of borrowing), debt service would be covered with a 67% revenue decline, 13.0x the scenario results and 3.1x the largest actual revenue decline. This level of resilience is consistent with a 'aaa' assessment and contributes to the 'AA' rating, which also incorporates elevated taxpayer concentration as well as the possibility of additional leveraging (the five-year CIP currently contains no additional HOT debt). Assuming issuance up to the 1.5x ABT, well below actual current coverage and Fitch's expectation of possible additional leveraging, debt service for each series would be covered with a 33% drop in revenues, 6.6x the scenario results and 1.5x the largest actual revenue decline in the review period.

The HOT bond rating incorporates an elevated concentration in top taxpayers, which Fitch views as an asymmetric risk (particularly given the city's exposure to hurricanes). Consequently, the rating is at a level below what the growth and sensitivity assessments would otherwise suggest.

## Exposure to Issuer Operations

The pledged revenues currently meet the requirements set out in Fitch criteria for treatment as "pledged special revenues" under section 902(2)(B) of the U.S. bankruptcy code.

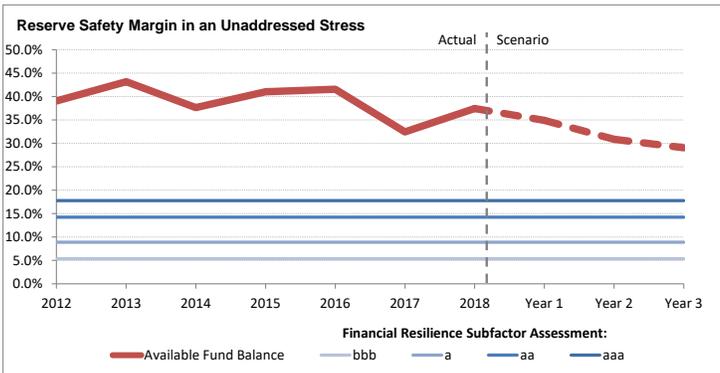
## ESG Considerations

Unless otherwise disclosed in this section, the highest level of ESG credit relevance is a score of 3. ESG issues are credit neutral or have only a minimal credit impact on the entity, either due to their nature or the way in which they are being managed by the entity.

For more information on our ESG Relevance Scores, visit [www.fitchratings.com/esg](http://www.fitchratings.com/esg).

Galveston (TX)

Scenario Analysis



**Analyst Interpretation of Scenario Results:**  
Fitch expects Galveston to maintain a high level of financial flexibility during a moderate economic downturn based on its satisfactory independent revenue-raising capacity, solid expenditure flexibility and healthy reserve position. Galveston has demonstrated its willingness to cut expenditures in order to maintain a sound financial position. Fitch expects the city to maintain a healthy financial cushion consistent with its 90-day policy goal, comfortably above the minimum reserve safety margin associated with an 'aaa' financial resilience assessment.

Scenario Parameters:	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3
GDP Assumption (% Change)	(1.0%)	0.5%	2.0%
Expenditure Assumption (% Change)	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%
Revenue Output (% Change)	(3.6%)	0.4%	4.3%
Inherent Budget Flexibility	Midrange		

Revenues, Expenditures, and Fund Balance	Actuals							Scenario Output		
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3
Total Revenues	42,607	43,315	45,305	45,664	50,800	50,944	51,935	50,087	50,268	52,420
% Change in Revenues	-	1.7%	4.6%	0.8%	11.2%	0.3%	1.9%	(3.6%)	0.4%	4.3%
Total Expenditures	41,574	42,344	44,687	43,257	45,814	48,539	46,927	47,865	48,823	49,799
% Change in Expenditures	-	1.9%	5.5%	(3.2%)	5.9%	5.9%	(3.3%)	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%
Transfers In and Other Sources	5,610	1,103	1,761	872	675	736	2,774	2,675	2,685	2,800
Transfers Out and Other Uses	307	115	1,230	1,988	3,659	6,013	5,747	5,862	5,979	6,099
Net Transfers	5,303	988	531	(1,116)	(2,984)	(5,277)	(2,973)	(3,187)	(3,294)	(3,299)
Bond Proceeds and Other One-Time Uses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Operating Surplus(+)/Deficit(-) After Transfers	6,336	1,959	1,149	1,291	2,002	(2,872)	2,034	(966)	(1,849)	(678)
Net Operating Surplus(+)/Deficit(-) (% of Expend. and Transfers Out)	15.1%	4.6%	2.5%	2.9%	4.0%	(5.3%)	3.9%	(1.8%)	(3.4%)	(1.2%)
Unrestricted/Unreserved Fund Balance (General Fund)	16,365	18,326	17,281	18,565	20,571	17,708	19,730	18,764	16,915	16,238
Other Available Funds (GF + Non-GF)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combined Available Funds Balance (GF + Other Available Funds)	16,365	18,326	17,281	18,565	20,571	17,708	19,730	18,764	16,915	16,238
Combined Available Fund Bal. (% of Expend. and Transfers Out)	39.1%	43.2%	37.6%	41.0%	41.6%	32.5%	37.5%	34.9%	30.9%	29.0%
Reserve Safety Margins						Inherent Budget Flexibility				
	Minimal		Limited		Midrange		High		Superior	
Reserve Safety Margin (aaa)	56.9%		28.5%		17.8%		10.7%		7.1%	
Reserve Safety Margin (aa)	42.7%		21.3%		14.2%		8.9%		5.3%	
Reserve Safety Margin (a)	28.5%		14.2%		8.9%		5.3%		3.6%	
Reserve Safety Margin (bbb)	10.7%		7.1%		5.3%		3.6%		2.0%	

Notes: Scenario analysis represents an unaddressed stress on issuer finances. Fitch's downturn scenario assumes a -1.0% GDP decline in the first year, followed by 0.5% and 2.0% GDP growth in Years 2 and 3, respectively. Expenditures are assumed to grow at a 2.0% rate of inflation. Inherent budget flexibility is the analyst's assessment of the issuer's ability to deal with fiscal stress through tax and spending policy choices, and determines the multiples used to calculate the reserve safety margin. For further details, please see Fitch's US Tax-Supported Rating Criteria.

The ratings above were solicited and assigned or maintained at the request of the rated entity/issuer or a related third party. Any exceptions follow below.

ALL FITCH CREDIT RATINGS ARE SUBJECT TO CERTAIN LIMITATIONS AND DISCLAIMERS. PLEASE READ THESE LIMITATIONS AND DISCLAIMERS BY FOLLOWING THIS LINK: [HTTPS://FITCHRATINGS.COM/UNDERSTANDINGCREDITRATINGS](https://fitchratings.com/understandingcreditratings). IN ADDITION, RATING DEFINITIONS AND THE TERMS OF USE OF SUCH RATINGS ARE AVAILABLE ON THE AGENCY'S PUBLIC WEB SITE AT [WWW.FITCHRATINGS.COM](http://WWW.FITCHRATINGS.COM). PUBLISHED RATINGS, CRITERIA, AND METHODOLOGIES ARE AVAILABLE FROM THIS SITE AT ALL TIMES. FITCH'S CODE OF CONDUCT, CONFIDENTIALITY, CONFLICTS OF INTEREST, AFFILIATE FIREWALL, COMPLIANCE, AND OTHER RELEVANT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES ARE ALSO AVAILABLE FROM THE CODE OF CONDUCT SECTION OF THIS SITE. FITCH MAY HAVE PROVIDED ANOTHER PERMISSIBLE SERVICE TO THE RATED ENTITY OR ITS RELATED THIRD PARTIES. DETAILS OF THIS SERVICE FOR RATINGS FOR WHICH THE LEAD ANALYST IS BASED IN AN EU-REGISTERED ENTITY CAN BE FOUND ON THE ENTITY SUMMARY PAGE FOR THIS ISSUER ON THE FITCH WEBSITE.

Copyright © 2019 by Fitch Ratings, Inc., Fitch Ratings Ltd. and its subsidiaries. 33 Whitehall Street, NY, NY 10004. Telephone: 1-800-753-4824, (212) 908-0500. Fax: (212) 480-4435. Reproduction or retransmission in whole or in part is prohibited except by permission. All rights reserved. In issuing and maintaining its ratings and in making other reports (including forecast information), Fitch relies on factual information it receives from issuers and underwriters and from other sources Fitch believes to be credible. Fitch conducts a reasonable investigation of the factual information relied upon by it in accordance with its ratings methodology, and obtains reasonable verification of that information from independent sources, to the extent such sources are available for a given security or in a given jurisdiction. The manner of Fitch's factual investigation and the scope of the third-party verification it obtains will vary depending on the nature of the rated security and its issuer, the requirements and practices in the jurisdiction in which the rated security is offered and sold and/or the issuer is located, the availability and nature of relevant public information, access to the management of the issuer and its advisers, the availability of pre-existing third-party verifications such as audit reports, agreed-upon procedures letters, appraisals, actuarial reports, engineering reports, legal opinions and other reports provided by third parties, the availability of independent and competent third-party verification sources with respect to the particular security or in the particular jurisdiction of the issuer, and a variety of other factors. Users of Fitch's ratings and reports should understand that neither an enhanced factual investigation nor any third-party verification can ensure that all of the information Fitch relies on in connection with a rating or a report will be accurate and complete. Ultimately, the issuer and its advisers are responsible for the accuracy of the information they provide to Fitch and to the market in offering documents and other reports. In issuing its ratings and its reports, Fitch must rely on the work of experts, including independent auditors with respect to financial statements and attorneys with respect to legal and tax matters. Further, ratings and forecasts of financial and other information are inherently forward-looking and embody assumptions and predictions about future events that by their nature cannot be verified as facts. As a result, despite any verification of current facts, ratings and forecasts can be affected by future events or conditions that were not anticipated at the time a rating or forecast was issued or affirmed.

The information in this report is provided "as is" without any representation or warranty of any kind, and Fitch does not represent or warrant that the report or any of its contents will meet any of the requirements of a recipient of the report. A Fitch rating is an opinion as to the creditworthiness of a security. This opinion and reports made by Fitch are based on established criteria and methodologies that Fitch is continuously evaluating and updating. Therefore, ratings and reports are the collective work product of Fitch and no individual, or group of individuals, is solely responsible for a rating or a report. The rating does not address the risk of loss due to risks other than credit risk, unless such risk is specifically mentioned. Fitch is not engaged in the offer or sale of any security. All Fitch reports have shared authorship. Individuals identified in a Fitch report were involved in, but are not solely responsible for, the opinions stated therein. The individuals are named for contact purposes only. A report providing a Fitch rating is neither a prospectus nor a substitute for the information assembled, verified and presented to investors by the issuer and its agents in connection with the sale of the securities. Ratings may be changed or withdrawn at any time for any reason in the sole discretion of Fitch. Fitch does not provide investment advice of any sort. Ratings are not a recommendation to buy, sell, or hold any security. Ratings do not comment on the adequacy of market price, the suitability of any security for a particular investor, or the tax-exempt nature or taxability of payments made in respect to any security. Fitch receives fees from issuers, insurers, guarantors, other obligors, and underwriters for rating securities. Such fees generally vary from US\$1,000 to US\$750,000 (or the applicable currency equivalent) per issue. In certain cases, Fitch will rate all or a number of issues issued by a particular issuer, or insured or guaranteed by a particular insurer or guarantor, for a single annual fee. Such fees are expected to vary from US\$10,000 to US\$1,500,000 (or the applicable currency equivalent). The assignment, publication, or dissemination of a rating by Fitch shall not constitute a consent by Fitch to use its name as an expert in connection with any registration statement filed under the United States securities laws, the Financial Services and Markets Act of 2000 of the United Kingdom, or the securities laws of any particular jurisdiction. Due to the relative efficiency of electronic publishing and distribution, Fitch research may be available to electronic subscribers up to three days earlier than to print subscribers.

For Australia, New Zealand, Taiwan and South Korea only: Fitch Australia Pty Ltd holds an Australian financial services license (AFS license no. 337123) which authorizes it to provide credit ratings to wholesale clients only. Credit ratings information published by Fitch is not intended to be used by persons who are retail clients within the meaning of the Corporations Act 2001.

## CREDIT OPINION

4 October 2019

 Rate this Research

### Contacts

**Nathan Phelps** +1.214.979.6853  
Analyst  
nathan.phelps@moodys.com

**Thomas Jacobs** +1.212.553.0131  
Senior Vice President/Manager  
thomas.jacobs@moodys.com

### CLIENT SERVICES

Americas 1-212-553-1653

Asia Pacific 852-3551-3077

Japan 81-3-5408-4100

EMEA 44-20-7772-5454

# Galveston (City of) TX

## Update to credit analysis

### Summary

The [City of Galveston \(Aa3 stable\)](#), TX's credit profile is anchored by a large and steadily growing tax base, reflecting strong demand in the local area for residential and commercial property. The credit profile also benefits from strong management, including conservative budgeting, which has resulted in satisfactory reserve levels. The debt burden is manageable given the significant utility system support of annual general obligation limited tax (GOLT) debt service. The credit profile is challenged by above average pension liabilities from a history of annual contributions falling below actuarially determined amounts, and its significant environmental risk given its location along the gulf coast, including exposure to hurricanes, rising sea levels and heavy rainfall. Significant infrastructure improvements by the federal and state governments, along with the city have improved key flood protection and drainage systems, but ongoing capital investments to improve the city's resiliency and mitigation efforts will weigh on the credit profile in the long term.

### Credit strengths

- » Strong management, including formal financial policies and multiyear planning and forecasting
- » Large and steadily increasing tax base
- » Significant utility system support of annual GOLT debt service
- » Ample legal taxing margin

### Credit challenges

- » Vulnerability to natural disasters tempered by long term capital planning to mitigate risks
- » Above average pension liabilities
- » Reliance on economically sensitive sales tax revenue and tourism
- » Below average resident income indices
- » Additional borrowing expected throughout the next few years

### Rating outlook

The stable outlook reflects our expectation that the city's tax base will continue to grow at a moderate rate and that reserves will remain both in line with management's estimates for fiscal year 2019 and fiscal 2020 and adequate compared to peers. The outlook also reflects

our expectation that the city's debt profile will remain steady from continued support of annual GOLT debt service from the combined water and sewer system. The outlook further considers the expectation that the city's adjusted pension liabilities will moderate over the medium term because of recently approved reforms of the police employees' retirement plan.

### Factors that could lead to an upgrade

- » Substantial increase of reserves and liquidity
- » Material taxable valuation growth coupled with significantly stronger income indices
- » Moderation of the pension burden

### Factors that could lead to a downgrade

- » Substantial erosion of reserves or liquidity
- » Increased net pension liabilities
- » Increased debt burden, including a reduction of utility system support of GOLT debt service or additional borrowing without corresponding growth of taxable valuation
- » Material contraction of the tax base

### Key indicators

Exhibit 1

Galveston (City of) TX	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
<b>Economy/Tax Base</b>					
Total Full Value (\$000)	\$4,497,050	\$4,702,410	\$5,209,772	\$5,723,908	\$5,985,661
Population	48,513	48,971	49,443	49,706	50,457
Full Value Per Capita	\$92,698	\$96,024	\$105,369	\$115,155	\$118,629
Median Family Income (% of US Median)	78.7%	78.4%	79.7%	81.3%	81.3%
<b>Finances</b>					
Operating Revenue (\$000)	\$51,895	\$52,360	\$57,803	\$57,681	\$60,807
Fund Balance (\$000)	\$23,916	\$23,954	\$24,825	\$22,116	\$24,098
Cash Balance (\$000)	\$25,816	\$16,430	\$22,814	\$15,823	\$16,710
Fund Balance as a % of Revenues	46.1%	45.7%	42.9%	38.3%	39.6%
Cash Balance as a % of Revenues	49.7%	31.4%	39.5%	27.4%	27.5%
<b>Debt/Pensions</b>					
Net Direct Debt (\$000)	\$42,071	\$29,609	\$41,079	\$43,121	\$46,946
3-Year Average of Moody's ANPL (\$000)	\$127,579	\$136,576	\$136,450	\$140,353	\$146,358
Net Direct Debt / Full Value (%)	0.9%	0.6%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%
Net Direct Debt / Operating Revenues (x)	0.8x	0.6x	0.7x	0.7x	0.8x
Moody's - adjusted Net Pension Liability (3-yr average) to Full Value (%)	2.8%	2.9%	2.6%	2.5%	2.4%
Moody's - adjusted Net Pension Liability (3-yr average) to Revenues (x)	2.5x	2.6x	2.4x	2.4x	2.4x

[1] Population for 2014-2017 reflect US Census American Community Survey data; 2018 population reflects US Census Population Estimate Program (PEP) data.

[2] Median Family Income for 2014-2018 reflect US Census American Community Survey data.

Source: Galveston (City of), TX's audited financial statements.

This publication does not announce a credit rating action. For any credit ratings referenced in this publication, please see the ratings tab on the issuer/entity page on [www.moody's.com](http://www.moody's.com) for the most updated credit rating action information and rating history.

## Profile

The City of Galveston occupies the 32 mile long Galveston Island, situated two miles off the coast of the Gulf of Mexico, and is the county seat of [Galveston County](#) (Aaa stable). The city is located roughly 50 miles southeast of [Houston](#) (Aa3 stable) along Interstate 45 and is a tourism, retail, recreational, and shipping center. The city has just over 50,000 residents.

## Detailed credit considerations

### Economy and tax base: large, growing tax base located along the Gulf of Mexico

The city's large tax base will continue to grow over the next few years from ongoing residential and commercial development. Net taxable valuation has grown an average 6.6% annually over the last five years to \$6.5 billion in fiscal 2020 reflecting new residential and commercial development, as well as market appreciation of existing property. Assessed values primarily consist of single-family homes (72.6% of fiscal 2020 appraised value before exemptions), followed by commercial and industrial property (10.6%), and tangible business property (5.0%). Taxpayer concentration is modest, as the 10 largest property taxpayers account for a small 3.9% of 2020 valuation.

The local economy is driven by tourism, health care and education. The city's tourism economy has grown significantly over the seven year period, surpassing 7 million visitors in 2017. As of 2017, the city had over 5,800 seasonal homes. Shipping and cruise activities at the Port of Galveston ([Galveston Wharves board of trustees, TX](#); Baa1 stable), the 4th largest cruise port in North America and 7th worldwide, continue at healthy levels, particularly with recently completed terminal upgrades and expansions that are often necessitated by the trend of increasing ship sizes. Expansion of mooring capabilities at Cruise Terminal 1 enabled the port to accept the Carnival Vista, [Carnival Corporation's](#) (A3 stable) largest ship, in 2018. The port also completed an expansion at Cruise Terminal 2 that added 60,000 square feet, expanded passenger processing capacity and enabled simultaneous embarkation and disembarkation operations. In December 2018, the port entered into a memorandum of understanding with [Royal Caribbean Cruise Ltd](#) (RCL; Baa2 stable) for a long-term contract to develop and operate a third cruise terminal slated to open in late 2021. The new terminal will cover approximately 200,000 square feet over 10 acres of land and will be designed to accommodate RCL's Oasis-class ships which are currently the largest cruise ships in the world. Royal will invest about \$100 million in the new terminal.

The city's location along the Gulf Coast makes it susceptible to hurricanes. In 2008, the city suffered significant damage from Hurricane Ike resulting in a sharp 14.9% decline in the tax base in fiscal 2010. Most recently, in 2017, the city experienced minimal property damage from Hurricane Harvey. The city's long range capital plans include projects to mitigate storm susceptibility and fortify its beaches. Additionally, the city is working with the US Army Corps of Engineers on improvements to the sea wall.

Resident incomes are below average with median family income at 81.3% of the US median. However, this number is depressed by significant seasonal employment and the city's university population. The city's July 2019 unemployment rate of 4.3% was higher than the state (3.7%) and nation (4.0%) for the same period, which is in line with historical trends. Although unemployment is above the state and nation, the size of the labor force and the number of employed residents continues to increase, growing 1.8% from 2017 to 24,012 in 2018, indicating growth in the market.

### Financial operations and reserves: satisfactory reserve levels expected at year-end 2019

The city's financial position will likely remain healthy in the near term. Funding of a legal settlement is likely to reduce the city's reserves at fiscal year-end 2019 (September 30), but available fund balances are expected to stabilize in fiscal 2020 and should remain satisfactory relative to peers. Over the last eight years of audited financial information, the city has drawn on general fund reserves twice (fiscal 2011 to fund cleanup and recovery expenses after Hurricane Ike and fiscal 2017 from transferring a portion of the prior year surplus to a pension reform fund). Despite the city's exposure to economically sensitive sales tax revenue, the limited operating deficits demonstrates strong budgetary management. Additionally, formal policy requires the city to maintain a minimum general fund balance equal to 25% (90 days) of annual expenditures and the city's charter requires an annual allocation equal to 1% of total general fund revenue to a separate infrastructure and debt service fund until the cumulative allocation equals at least 8% of total general fund revenue (which will occur in fiscal 2020).

In fiscal 2016, the city closed a tax increment reinvestment zone (TIRZ), resulting in onetime revenue of \$2.3 million which increased the city's available general fund balance to \$20.6 million at year-end, representing a favorable 40% of revenue. In fiscal 2017, the city transferred the one-time revenue from the TIRZ closure to a pension reform fund, which subsequently funded \$1 million of increased

contributions to the firefighters' pension plan in fiscal 2018. The city ended fiscal 2018 with a \$2 million surplus in the general fund, which increased the available general balance to \$19.7 million representing a strong 36.1% of general fund revenue. The surplus primarily reflected favorable revenue and expenditure variances, including \$1 million of deferred vehicle purchases and \$1 million of departmental budget underruns. The available balance in the operating fund (general and debt service funds) increased by \$2 million to \$24 million and a healthy 39.6% of operating fund revenue. Including \$4.4 million of additional reserves in the infrastructure and debt service fund, the city's total available reserves are \$28.5 million at year-end 2018, reflecting a stronger 47% of combined revenue. The city's primary funding sources are property tax (47.7% of fiscal 2018 operating revenue) and sales tax (29.3%).

Unaudited fiscal 2019 results are in-line with our expectations from earlier this year, with a projected operating deficit of \$4 million in the general fund from a legal settlement, which is expected to reduce the general fund balance to \$15.5 million at year-end 2019, which is a considerably smaller, yet satisfactory, 27% of projected general fund revenue. The adopted fiscal 2020 budget is balanced and assumes a 4.7% increase in top line revenue from the fiscal 2019 adopted budget, as well as increased contributions to the police employees' pension plan and increased transfers to the infrastructure and debt service funds. Positively, the city increased the operating and maintenance (M&O) tax rate by \$0.19 per \$1,000 of full valuation (FV) to \$5.80 per \$1,000 of FV.

#### LIQUIDITY

Operating liquidity will remain healthy and will move in tandem with the city's annual operating performance. At fiscal year-end 2018, the general fund had \$10.2 million in net cash and investments representing an adequate 18.7% of revenue. Liquidity in the operating fund (which consists of the general and debt service funds) totaled \$16.7 million representing 27.5% of combined revenue. Including \$3.8 million of liquidity in the infrastructure and debt service fund, total liquidity increases to \$20.5 million and a stronger 33.7% of combined revenue.

#### Debt and pensions: manageable debt burden; above average pension liabilities

The city's debt burden will remain manageable despite future issuance plans given the water and sewer systems' significant and consistent support of annual general obligation limited tax (GOLT) debt service. Including the Series 2019 obligations, the city has \$120 million of total debt outstanding, representing 2% of 2019 full valuation. Historically, the city's water and sewer systems' (A1 stable) support 55% of annual GOLT debt service. Adjusted for utility system support, the net direct debt burden is a manageable 1.2% of 2020 full valuation. The city does not have any authorized unissued GOLT debt and does not anticipate seeking additional authorization from voters in the near term.

#### DEBT STRUCTURE

All of the city's debt is fixed rate and amortizes over the long term. Amortization is slower than average with 37.2% of principal retired in 10 years. The city's estimated maximum tax levy of \$43 million (assuming a maximum tax rate of \$7.00 per \$1,000) provides an ample 250% of maximum annual debt service (MADS; \$12.6 million) on its outstanding GOLT bonds.

#### DEBT-RELATED DERIVATIVES

The city is not party to any interest rate swaps or other derivative agreements.

#### PENSIONS AND OPEB

Galveston's pension liabilities are above average based on the unfunded liabilities of three single employer pension plans (employees' retirement plan for city employees, employees' retirement plan for police and the firefighters' pension fund). The city's fiscal 2018 adjusted net pension liability (ANPL), under our methodology for adjusting pension data, is \$160.3 million, which is an above average 2.6 times operating revenue. The police pension plan accounts for 39% of the 2018 ANPL. The three-year average ANPL (2016-2018) is \$16.4 million representing a steady 2.4 times fiscal 2018 operating revenue.

Moody's ANPL reflects certain adjustments we make to improve comparability of reported pension liabilities, including an adjusted discount rate of 3.60%, compared to an average discount rate of 7.50% among the three pension plans. These adjustments are not intended to replace the city's reported contribution information, or the reported liability information of the statewide cost-sharing plans, but to improve comparability with other rated entities.

The city's aggregate contributions for the three pension plans are below what would be needed to prevent the liability from growing. However, increased contributions for the firefighters' pension plan in 2018 and increased contributions for the police pension plan in 2020 - one of several changes approved by the state legislature earlier this year - will likely moderate the city's pension liabilities over the

next several years. For the year ended September 30, 2018, the city contributed \$4.7 million to the plans representing a manageable 7.8% of operating revenue, but \$911,000 below the "tread water" payment of \$5.7 million. The "tread water" payment measures the annual government contribution required to prevent reported net pension and other post-employment benefit (OPEB) liabilities from growing if all plan assumptions are realized, which, in Galveston's case, include relatively high assumed investment returns. The city increased its contributions to the firefighters' and police employees' pension plans in 2018 and 2019. In 2018, firefighters approved a 2% increase in employee contributions (16% to 18%) and eliminated cost of living adjustments (COLAs) to future retirees. In May 2019, the state legislature approved several changes to the police pension plan, including increasing the city's contribution to 18%, reducing the discount rate to 7.00% from 7.50%, increasing the retirement age of newly hired police officers to 55 from 50 and restructuring the composition of the police pension board. Under the new structure, the police plan will elect three trustees instead of four. The new structure will also include appointment of one trustee by the Galveston Municipal Police Association president, two by the city manager and two by the city council.

In fiscal 2018, fixed costs including debt service and pension and OPEB contributions were 22.6% of operating revenue. If the city were to contribute to the pension plans at the tread water level, fixed costs would increase to 24.1% of 2018 revenue. Failure to realize assumed rates of return on pension assets and increased OPEB expense as the number of retirees increases and they age could result in higher fixed costs.

### Management and governance: strong management, institutional framework

Galveston is governed by a mayor and six-member city council, elected to two-year terms; per city charter, no mayor or councilmember may serve more than three consecutive regular two-year terms. The city's strong financial management is evidenced by conservative budgeting for expenses, multiyear forecasts of economically sensitive revenue and long-range capital planning that have provided significant financial flexibility and stability of reserves. City ordinance requires a minimum general fund balance equal to 90 days (25%) of expenditures and between 90 days and 120 days of working capital in the combined utility fund (comprised of the water and wastewater funds). The city's long range capital plan includes projects to mitigate and repair beach erosion hot spots designed to reduce the frequency and severity of inland flood events. Planned improvements to the sea wall will be largely funded through the US Army Corps of Engineers. Additionally, the city has secured a \$50 million line of credit with [Regions Bank](#) (senior unsecured Baa2 positive) to provide initial funding of debris removal and other costs associated with the cleanup and recovery from a major storm event.

Texas Cities have an Institutional Framework score of "Aa", which is strong. The sector's major revenue sources (property taxes and sales taxes) account for about a third of revenue each and are subject to a cap; the remaining third is derived from other fees and is not subject to a cap. Property taxes, are subject to a statutory cap of \$25 per \$1,000 of assessed values, with no more than \$15 allocated for debt. Most cities are well under the cap, and on an annual basis can increase their property tax revenue by 8% on existing property without voter approval. Most cities are at the sales tax cap for operating purposes. Unpredictable revenue fluctuations tend to be minor, or under 5% annually. Across the sector, fixed and mandated costs are generally less than 25% of expenditures and are primarily debt service expenditures. Unpredictable expenditure fluctuations tend to be minor, under 5% annually

### Rating methodology and scorecard factors

The [US Local Government General Obligation Debt methodology](#) includes a scorecard, a tool providing a composite score of a local government's credit profile based on the weighted factors we consider most important, universal and measurable, as well as possible notching factors dependent on individual credit strengths and weaknesses. Its purpose is not to determine the final rating, but rather to provide a standard platform from which to analyze and compare local government credits.

## Exhibit 2

## Galveston (City of) TX

Rating Factors	Measure	Score
<b>Economy/Tax Base (30%)</b> <sup>[1]</sup>		
Tax Base Size: Full Value (in 000s)	\$6,122,822	Aa
Full Value Per Capita	\$121,347	Aa
Median Family Income (% of US Median)	81.3%	A
<b>Notching Factors:</b> <sup>[2]</sup>		
Other Analyst Adjustment to Economy/Taxbase Factor: Elevated environmental risk.		Down
<b>Finances (30%)</b>		
Fund Balance as a % of Revenues	39.6%	Aaa
5-Year Dollar Change in Fund Balance as % of Revenues	-1.3%	Baa
Cash Balance as a % of Revenues	27.5%	Aaa
5-Year Dollar Change in Cash Balance as % of Revenues	-11.1%	Ba
<b>Management (20%)</b>		
Institutional Framework	Aa	Aa
Operating History: 5-Year Average of Operating Revenues / Operating Expenditures (x)	1.0x	A
<b>Debt and Pensions (20%)</b>		
Net Direct Debt / Full Value (%)	1.2%	Aa
Net Direct Debt / Operating Revenues (x)	1.2x	A
3-Year Average of Moody's Adjusted Net Pension Liability / Full Value (%)	2.4%	A
3-Year Average of Moody's Adjusted Net Pension Liability / Operating Revenues (x)	2.4x	A
<b>Notching Factors:</b> <sup>[2]</sup>		
Unusually Strong or Weak Security Features		Up
	Scorecard-Indicated Outcome	A1
	Assigned Rating	A1

[1] Economy measures are based on data from the most recent year available.

[2] Notching Factors are specifically defined in the [US Local Government General Obligation Debt methodology](#) dated September 27, 2019.

[3] Standardized adjustments are outlined in the [GO Methodology Scorecard Inputs Updated for 2019 publication](#) dated May 16, 2019.

Source: US Census Bureau, Moody's Investors Service

© 2019 Moody's Corporation, Moody's Investors Service, Inc., Moody's Analytics, Inc. and/or their licensors and affiliates (collectively, "MOODY'S"). All rights reserved.

CREDIT RATINGS ISSUED BY MOODY'S INVESTORS SERVICE, INC. AND ITS RATINGS AFFILIATES ("MIS") ARE MOODY'S CURRENT OPINIONS OF THE RELATIVE FUTURE CREDIT RISK OF ENTITIES, CREDIT COMMITMENTS, OR DEBT OR DEBT-LIKE SECURITIES, AND MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS MAY INCLUDE MOODY'S CURRENT OPINIONS OF THE RELATIVE FUTURE CREDIT RISK OF ENTITIES, CREDIT COMMITMENTS, OR DEBT OR DEBT-LIKE SECURITIES. MOODY'S DEFINES CREDIT RISK AS THE RISK THAT AN ENTITY MAY NOT MEET ITS CONTRACTUAL FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS AS THEY COME DUE AND ANY ESTIMATED FINANCIAL LOSS IN THE EVENT OF DEFAULT OR IMPAIRMENT. SEE MOODY'S RATING SYMBOLS AND DEFINITIONS PUBLICATION FOR INFORMATION ON THE TYPES OF CONTRACTUAL FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS ADDRESSED BY MOODY'S RATINGS. CREDIT RATINGS DO NOT ADDRESS ANY OTHER RISK, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO: LIQUIDITY RISK, MARKET VALUE RISK, OR PRICE VOLATILITY. CREDIT RATINGS AND MOODY'S OPINIONS INCLUDED IN MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS ARE NOT STATEMENTS OF CURRENT OR HISTORICAL FACT. MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS MAY ALSO INCLUDE QUANTITATIVE MODEL-BASED ESTIMATES OF CREDIT RISK AND RELATED OPINIONS OR COMMENTARY PUBLISHED BY MOODY'S ANALYTICS, INC. CREDIT RATINGS AND MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS DO NOT CONSTITUTE OR PROVIDE INVESTMENT OR FINANCIAL ADVICE, AND CREDIT RATINGS AND MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS ARE NOT AND DO NOT PROVIDE RECOMMENDATIONS TO PURCHASE, SELL, OR HOLD PARTICULAR SECURITIES. NEITHER CREDIT RATINGS NOR MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS COMMENT ON THE SUITABILITY OF AN INVESTMENT FOR ANY PARTICULAR INVESTOR. MOODY'S ISSUES ITS CREDIT RATINGS AND PUBLISHES MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS WITH THE EXPECTATION AND UNDERSTANDING THAT EACH INVESTOR WILL, WITH DUE CARE, MAKE ITS OWN STUDY AND EVALUATION OF EACH SECURITY THAT IS UNDER CONSIDERATION FOR PURCHASE, HOLDING, OR SALE.

MOODY'S CREDIT RATINGS AND MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS ARE NOT INTENDED FOR USE BY RETAIL INVESTORS AND IT WOULD BE RECKLESS AND INAPPROPRIATE FOR RETAIL INVESTORS TO USE MOODY'S CREDIT RATINGS OR MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS WHEN MAKING AN INVESTMENT DECISION. IF IN DOUBT YOU SHOULD CONTACT YOUR FINANCIAL OR OTHER PROFESSIONAL ADVISER. ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS PROTECTED BY LAW, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, COPYRIGHT LAW, AND NONE OF SUCH INFORMATION MAY BE COPIED OR OTHERWISE REPRODUCED, REPACKAGED, FURTHER TRANSMITTED, TRANSFERRED, DISSEMINATED, REDISTRIBUTED OR RESOLD, OR STORED FOR SUBSEQUENT USE FOR ANY SUCH PURPOSE, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, IN ANY FORM OR MANNER OR BY ANY MEANS WHATSOEVER, BY ANY PERSON WITHOUT MOODY'S PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT.

CREDIT RATINGS AND MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS ARE NOT INTENDED FOR USE BY ANY PERSON AS A BENCHMARK AS THAT TERM IS DEFINED FOR REGULATORY PURPOSES AND MUST NOT BE USED IN ANY WAY THAT COULD RESULT IN THEM BEING CONSIDERED A BENCHMARK.

All information contained herein is obtained by MOODY'S from sources believed by it to be accurate and reliable. Because of the possibility of human or mechanical error as well as other factors, however, all information contained herein is provided "AS IS" without warranty of any kind. MOODY'S adopts all necessary measures so that the information it uses in assigning a credit rating is of sufficient quality and from sources MOODY'S considers to be reliable including, when appropriate, independent third-party sources. However, MOODY'S is not an auditor and cannot in every instance independently verify or validate information received in the rating process or in preparing the Moody's publications.

To the extent permitted by law, MOODY'S and its directors, officers, employees, agents, representatives, licensors and suppliers disclaim liability to any person or entity for any indirect, special, consequential, or incidental losses or damages whatsoever arising from or in connection with the information contained herein or the use of or inability to use any such information, even if MOODY'S or any of its directors, officers, employees, agents, representatives, licensors or suppliers is advised in advance of the possibility of such losses or damages, including but not limited to: (a) any loss of present or prospective profits or (b) any loss or damage arising where the relevant financial instrument is not the subject of a particular credit rating assigned by MOODY'S.

To the extent permitted by law, MOODY'S and its directors, officers, employees, agents, representatives, licensors and suppliers disclaim liability for any direct or compensatory losses or damages caused to any person or entity, including but not limited to by any negligence (but excluding fraud, willful misconduct or any other type of liability that, for the avoidance of doubt, by law cannot be excluded) on the part of, or any contingency within or beyond the control of, MOODY'S or any of its directors, officers, employees, agents, representatives, licensors or suppliers, arising from or in connection with the information contained herein or the use of or inability to use any such information.

NO WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO THE ACCURACY, TIMELINESS, COMPLETENESS, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OF ANY CREDIT RATING OR OTHER OPINION OR INFORMATION IS GIVEN OR MADE BY MOODY'S IN ANY FORM OR MANNER WHATSOEVER.

Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a wholly-owned credit rating agency subsidiary of Moody's Corporation ("MCO"), hereby discloses that most issuers of debt securities (including corporate and municipal bonds, debentures, notes and commercial paper) and preferred stock rated by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. have, prior to assignment of any rating, agreed to pay to Moody's Investors Service, Inc. for ratings opinions and services rendered by it fees ranging from \$1,000 to approximately \$2,700,000. MCO and MIS also maintain policies and procedures to address the independence of MIS's ratings and rating processes. Information regarding certain affiliations that may exist between directors of MCO and rated entities, and between entities who hold ratings from MIS and have also publicly reported to the SEC an ownership interest in MCO of more than 5%, is posted annually at [www.moody.com](http://www.moody.com) under the heading "Investor Relations — Corporate Governance — Director and Shareholder Affiliation Policy."

Additional terms for Australia only: Any publication into Australia of this document is pursuant to the Australian Financial Services License of MOODY'S affiliate, Moody's Investors Service Pty Limited ABN 61 003 399 657 AFSL 336969 and/or Moody's Analytics Australia Pty Ltd ABN 94 105 136 972 AFSL 383569 (as applicable). This document is intended to be provided only to "wholesale clients" within the meaning of section 761G of the Corporations Act 2001. By continuing to access this document from within Australia, you represent to MOODY'S that you are, or are accessing the document as a representative of, a "wholesale client" and that neither you nor the entity you represent will directly or indirectly disseminate this document or its contents to "retail clients" within the meaning of section 761G of the Corporations Act 2001. MOODY'S credit rating is an opinion as to the creditworthiness of a debt obligation of the issuer, not on the equity securities of the issuer or any form of security that is available to retail investors.

Additional terms for Japan only: Moody's Japan K.K. ("MJKK") is a wholly-owned credit rating agency subsidiary of Moody's Group Japan G.K., which is wholly-owned by Moody's Overseas Holdings Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of MCO. Moody's SF Japan K.K. ("MSFJ") is a wholly-owned credit rating agency subsidiary of MJKK. MSFJ is not a Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organization ("NRSRO"). Therefore, credit ratings assigned by MSFJ are Non-NRSRO Credit Ratings. Non-NRSRO Credit Ratings are assigned by an entity that is not a NRSRO and, consequently, the rated obligation will not qualify for certain types of treatment under U.S. laws. MJKK and MSFJ are credit rating agencies registered with the Japan Financial Services Agency and their registration numbers are FSA Commissioner (Ratings) No. 2 and 3 respectively.

MJKK or MSFJ (as applicable) hereby disclose that most issuers of debt securities (including corporate and municipal bonds, debentures, notes and commercial paper) and preferred stock rated by MJKK or MSFJ (as applicable) have, prior to assignment of any rating, agreed to pay to MJKK or MSFJ (as applicable) for ratings opinions and services rendered by it fees ranging from JPY125,000 to approximately JPY250,000,000.

MJKK and MSFJ also maintain policies and procedures to address Japanese regulatory requirements.

REPORT NUMBER

1197451

## CLIENT SERVICES

Americas	1-212-553-1653
Asia Pacific	852-3551-3077
Japan	81-3-5408-4100
EMEA	44-20-7772-5454

**CITY FINANCE PRESENTATION**  
**MARCH 1, 2020**  
**INCLUDED IN FIRST QUARTER BUDGET STATUS REPORT**  
**HOW DOES CITY OF GALVESTON COMPARE?**

1. Peer cities selection, comparison and results **TABLE A**
  - a. Population adjustment – U.S. Housing Census **TABLE B**
  - b. FY20 Budget – Positions and debt including principal and interest
  - c. Occupancy rate of 66% versus 92% for peers
  - d. Raises population estimate from 50,457 to 70,642
2. Why use bond financing?
  - a. Major projects that last longer than thirty years and cost is spread over 20 to 30 years.
  - b. PAY AS YOU USE versus PAY AS YOU GO – More equitable, less costly and project benefits begin sooner
  - c. Flexible form of financing: Pick principal payoff schedule with smooth declining balance and sell new bonds as needed for contracts for new project
3. Is Galveston overburdened with debt? Can we make payments on our debt
  - a. Galveston is not overburdened with debt: As of FY18, Galveston’s debt per capita was two thirds of average for peer group **TABLE A**
  - b. Galveston has the lowest tax rate for debt payments **TABLE 1** and the Infrastructure set aside (Greenburg penny) equal to \$5M per year not
  - c. Declining balance makes it possible to “sit tight” on new issuance should conditions need to improve with economy or disaster response **GRAPH 1-2**
4. Have we gotten results for our investment? **GRAPH B**
  - a. Galveston’s Capital Assets per capita net of depreciation (\$5,284) and less debt is larger than rest of the peer group courtesy of federal grants (\$337M) and local funds invested so far. **TABLE C AND GRAPH C**
  - b. Retention of value requires investment in maintenance through operating budget
5. Review bonds sold to date – All according to State law and project need as defined through the Five Year Capital Improvement Plan (rolling plan)
  - a. Balances are being committed with 100% required when contract is awarded by Council
  - b. Paying debt service on \$117.8 million **TABLE D-1**
  - c. Received \$132.4 million in cash for project construction funds - \$14.6 million gain for City
  - d. Interest earned to date - \$3.23 million **TABLE D-1**
  - e. Ratings: Fitch, AA Stable and Moody’s AA3 Stable **TABLE A**
6. Is Galveston overstaffed? Top heavy? **TABLE E-2**
  - a. 99 positions added since 2014 are primarily in public works (57), public safety (33), Parks and Rec (17) and support for operations (9)
  - b. Administration has been virtually constant (+3 positions)
  - c. Overall administrative cost is lower that FY2015 (**TABLE F-1**) and lower than peer cities (**TABLE F-2**)

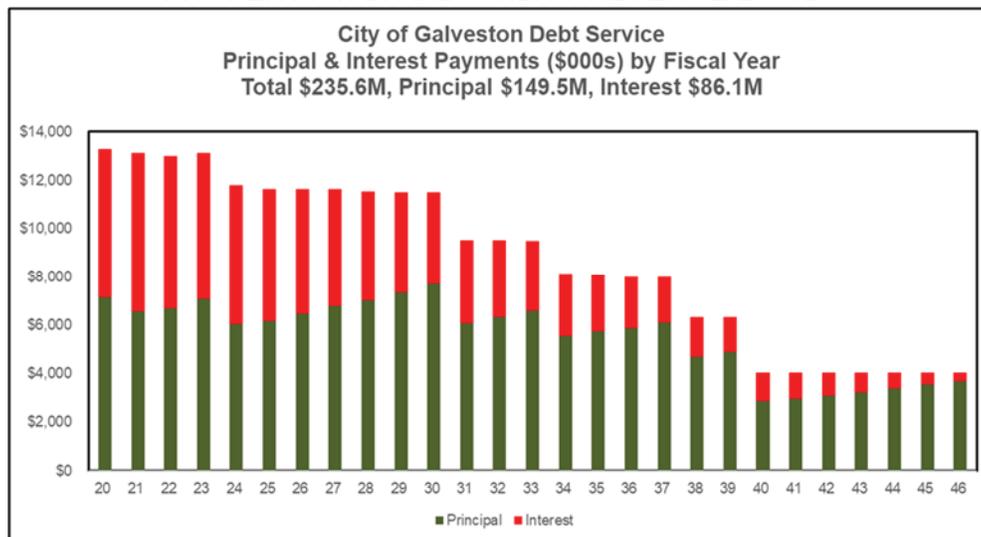
**TABLE A – PEER CITIES KEY STATISTICS**

Peer Cities	Population per US Census 2018	Total Property Tax Rate	Debt Tax Rate	General Fund + Debt FY 20 Budget (\$Mil)	Total Debt (Principal and Interest) \$Mil FY20 Budget	FY20 Budgeted Positions (FTE's)	Total Housing Units (per U.S. Census)	Occupied Housing Units (per U.S. Census)	GO Bonds Rating
Pasadena	153,219	\$0.5703	\$0.1196	\$138.3	\$218.2	1159.00	52,392	46,703	AA Stable
Pearland	122,149	\$0.7412	\$0.4344	\$122.2	\$624.3	819.50	45,490	42,409	AA Stable
Sugar Land	118,600	\$0.3320	\$0.1350	\$115.7	\$501.3	839.75	40,684	39,378	AAA Stable
League City	106,244	\$0.5486	\$0.1444	\$95.0	\$299.7	632.75	40,046	37,234	AA+ Stable
Conroe	87,654	\$0.4375	\$0.1250	\$94.8	\$489.7	606.00	37,418	33,852	AA+ Stable
Baytown	77,024	\$0.8020	\$0.3411	\$128.3	\$395.4	922.00	31,056	27,351	AA Stable
Pflugerville	64,431	\$0.4976	\$0.1872	\$54.8	\$549.0	377.50	20,947	20,266	AA Stable
San Marcos	63,509	\$0.6139	\$0.2069	\$99.6	\$343.4	782.78	25,043	22,775	AA Stable
Texas City	49,153	\$0.5400	\$0.0829	\$63.8	\$52.9	486.00	19,602	16,875	AA Stable
Average	89,248	\$0.5648	\$0.1974	\$101.4	\$386.0	736.14	34,742	31,871	AA Stable
<b>Galveston</b>	<b>50,497</b>	<b>\$0.5799</b>	<b>\$0.0525</b>	<b>\$62.7</b>	<b>\$241.6</b>	<b>868.95</b>	<b>31,780</b>	<b>20,920</b>	AA Stable

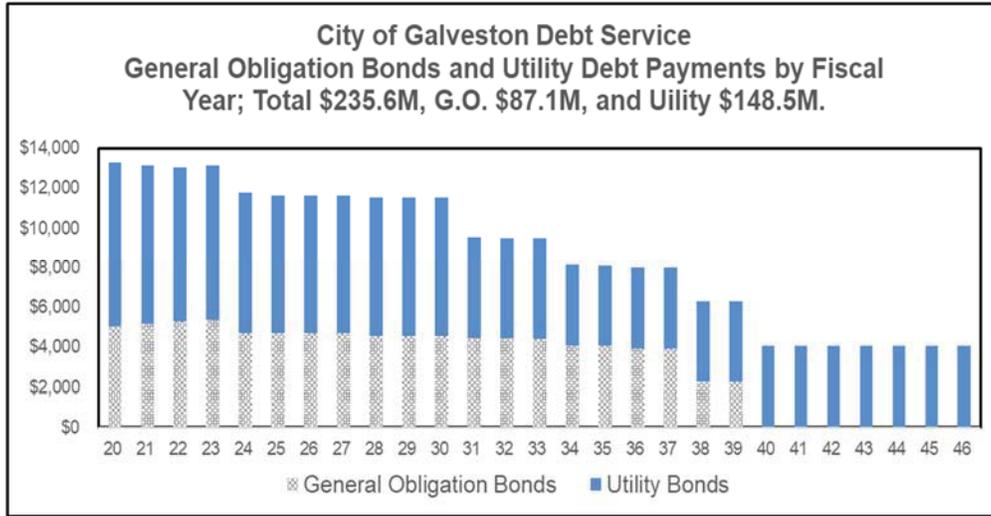
**TABLE B – GALVESTON POPULATION ADJUSTED FOR RESIDENT POPULATION**

Peer Cities	Housing Occupancy Rate	Population Adjustment for Vacation Rental Occupancy
Sugar Land	97%	
Pearland	93%	Assume that the low occupancy rate is due to the incidence of vacation rentals on the island and the real occupancy rate is closer to the average for the peer group when you include vacation rentals. Then the number of Occupied housing units would be 29,238. Multiply by the population count per occupied unit (50,497 divided by 20,920 = 2.41) and the adjusted population is <b>29,238 times 2.41 = 70,642.</b>
League City	93%	
Pasadena	89%	
Baytown	88%	
San Marcos	91%	
Pflugerville	97%	
Conroe	90%	
Texas City	86%	
Average	92%	
<b>Galveston</b>	<b>66%</b>	

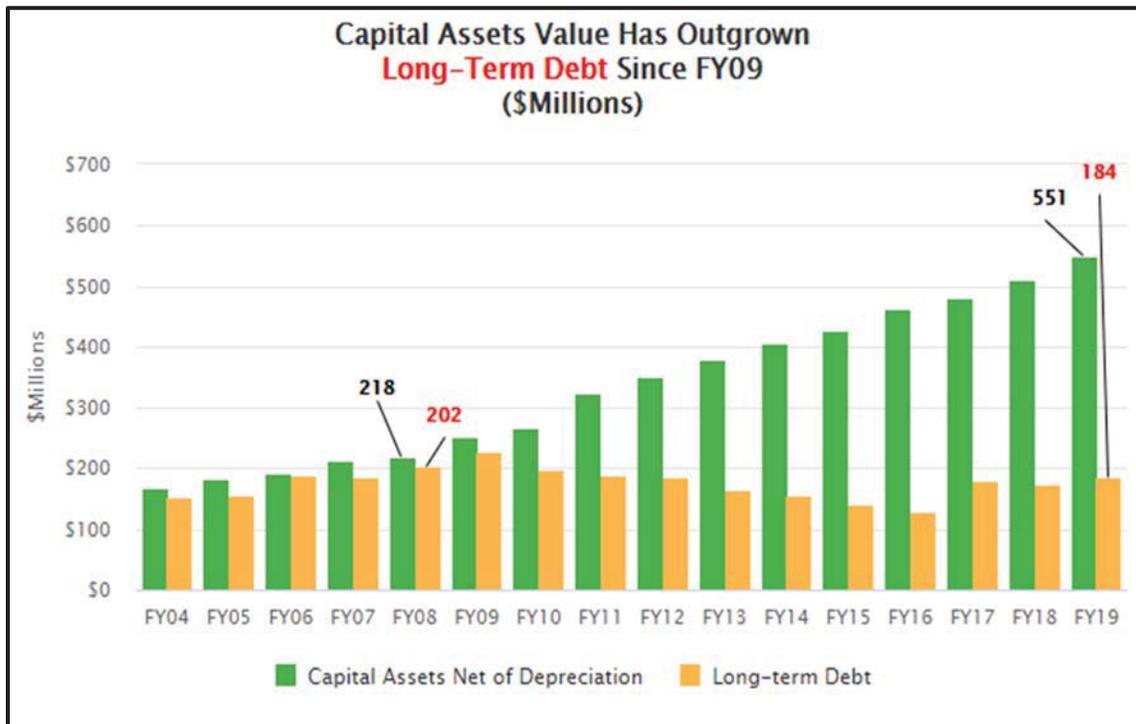
**GRAPH A -1 GALVESTON DEBT SERVICE PRINCIPAL & INTEREST PROPERTY TAX AND UTILITY REVENUE BONDS**



**GRAPH A -2 GALVESTON DEBT SERVICE FOR TOTALS:  
PROPERTY TAX AND UTILITY REVENUE BONDS**



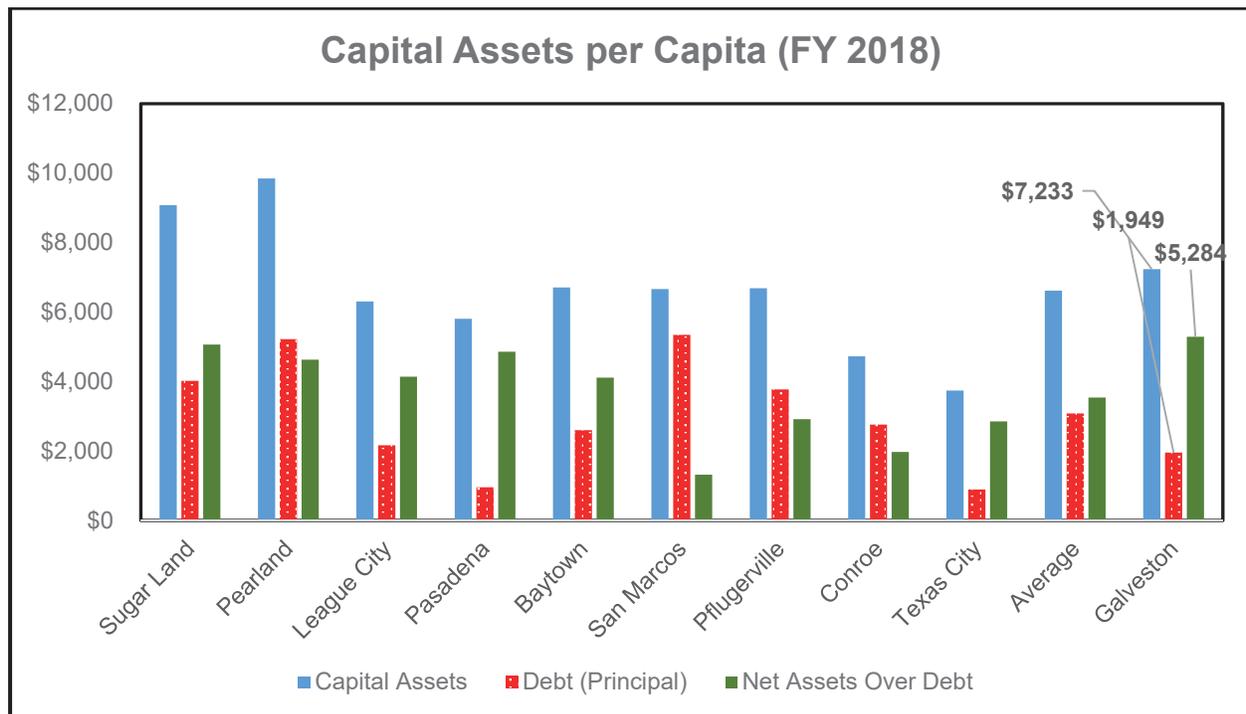
**GRAPH B – GALVESTON CAPITAL ASSETS (\$MIL)**  
(NOTE: WILL BE INCLUDED IN FY 2019 AUDIT WHEN RELEASED  
IN MARCH 2020)



**TABLE C**  
**CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT PER CAPITA**  
**(SOURCE: FY2018 CAFR/AUDIT)**

Peer Cities	Total Capital Assets	Total Debt (Principal Only)	Total Capital Assets Value per Capita	Total Debt per Capita (Principal Only)	Net Assets Over Debt
Sugar Land	\$1,076,565,394	\$476,291,105	\$9,077	\$4,016	\$5,061
Pearland	\$1,202,379,189	\$637,500,000	\$9,844	\$5,219	\$4,625
League City	\$669,454,200	\$229,850,001	\$6,301	\$2,163	\$4,138
Pasadena	\$889,271,102	\$145,560,001	\$5,804	\$950	\$4,854
Baytown	\$516,608,578	\$200,033,593	\$6,707	\$2,597	\$4,110
San Marcos	\$422,855,866	\$339,322,147	\$6,658	\$5,343	\$1,315
Pflugerville	\$430,502,942	\$242,968,396	\$6,682	\$3,771	\$2,911
Conroe	\$413,934,046	\$241,490,000	\$4,722	\$2,755	\$1,967
Texas City	\$183,679,981	\$43,582,875	\$3,737	\$887	\$2,850
Average	\$645,027,922	\$284,066,458	\$6,615	\$3,078	\$3,537
<b>Galveston</b>	<b>\$510,972,050</b>	<b>\$137,649,000</b>	<b>\$7,233</b>	<b>\$1,949</b>	<b>\$5,284</b>

**GRAPH C**



**TABLE D-1 – BOND SALES CONDUCTED FROM FY 2015 TO 2020**

Type and Title of Sale	Purpose of Issue	Size of Issue	Savings/Benefits	Repayment Period	Total Interest Cost in Percentage terms	Pledged Revenues	Debt Service Paid With
2014 General Obligation Refunding Bonds	Refunding primarily Water and Sewer debt	\$5,900,000	\$428,000 estimated as of 8.28 2014	Same ending date as Refunded Bonds - 2024	2.298% estimated as of 8.28 2014	Property taxes (61%) Water and Sewer (39%)	Taxes and Water and Sewer revenue
2016 General Obligation Refunding Bonds	Refunding primarily Water and Sewer debt and defeasing GO debt from 2005	\$17,365,000	Defeased \$1.48 million from 2005 GO Bonds with excess debt service fund cash and achieved total gross savings overall of \$4.23 million and \$2.06 million in Net Present Value savings	Same ending date as Refunded Bonds - 2033	2.830%	Property taxes for defeasance; Property taxes (10%), Water and Sewer revenue (90%)	Taxes and Water and Sewer revenue
2017 Certificates of Obligation	Water and Sewer projects	\$33,300,000	Netted \$35 million for Construction fund	30 years	3.890%	Water and Sewer revenue supported by Property taxes	Water and Sewer revenue
2019 Certificates of Obligation	Water and Sewer projects	\$32,750,000	Netted \$35 million for Construction fund	30 years	3.895%	Water and Sewer revenue supported by Property taxes	Water and Sewer revenue
2017 General Obligation Bonds	Streets, Drainage, and directly related or required improvement	\$20,550,000	Netted \$25 million for Construction fund	20 years	3.060%	Property taxes	Property taxes
2019 General Obligation Bonds	Streets, Drainage, and directly related or required improvement	\$31,205,000	Netted \$37 million for Construction fund	20 years	2.572%	Property taxes	Property taxes

**TABLE D-2  
BOND FUND BALANCES**

**JANUARY 31, 2020 (CONTRACTS DETAIL AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST)**

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS	ORIGINAL DEPOSIT	INTEREST EARNED	TOTAL AVAILABLE	CONTRACTED AMOUNT	UNCOMMITTED BALANCE
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 2017	\$25,000,000	\$962,688	\$25,962,688	\$25,962,688	\$0
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 2019	\$37,000,000	\$150,454	\$37,150,454	\$312,221	\$36,838,233
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>\$62,000,000</b>	<b>\$1,113,142</b>	<b>\$63,113,142</b>	<b>\$26,274,909</b>	<b>\$36,838,233</b>
CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION	ORIGINAL DEPOSIT	INTEREST EARNED	TOTAL AVAILABLE	CONTRACTED AMOUNT	UNCOMMITTED BALANCE
Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2017 (Water)	18,900,000.00	746,935.40	\$19,646,935	\$19,646,936	(\$0)
Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019 (Water)	17,696,998.80	316,093.86	\$18,013,093	\$7,675,710	\$10,337,383
Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2017 (Sewer)	16,100,000.00	740,683.93	\$16,840,684	\$12,012,675	\$4,828,009
Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2019 (Sewer)	17,696,998.80	316,093.86	\$18,013,093	\$10,083,228	\$7,929,864
<b>SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>\$70,393,998</b>	<b>\$2,119,807</b>	<b>\$72,513,805</b>	<b>\$49,418,548</b>	<b>\$23,095,256</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$132,393,998</b>	<b>\$3,232,949</b>	<b>\$135,626,947</b>	<b>\$75,693,458</b>	<b>\$59,933,489</b>

**TABLE E-1  
PEER CITIES STAFFING COMPARISON WITH ADJUSTMENTS**

Peer Cities	FY20 Budgeted Positions	Garbage Contracted Out (Pickup)	Volunteer Fire Dept	EMS Contract ed Out	Airport and/or Transit System	Inhouse Street Overlay Construction	Tourism Factor - Police	Adjusted to City of Galveston Structure	Population (000s)	Staff per 1000 Population
Conroe	606.00	0.00	(127.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	479.00	87.65	5.46
League City	632.75	0.00	0.00	(37.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	595.75	106.24	5.61
Sugar Land	839.75	0.00	(95.00)	(16.00)	(50.00)	0.00	0.00	678.75	118.60	5.72
Pflugerville	377.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	377.50	64.43	5.86
Pearland	819.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	819.50	122.15	6.71
Pasadena	1,159.00	(42.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,117.00	153.22	7.29
Texas City	486.00	(34.00)	(70.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	382.00	49.15	7.77
Baytown	922.00	0.00	(197.60)	(45.60)	0.00	0.00	0.00	678.80	77.02	8.81
San Marcos	782.78	0.00	(77.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(25.40)	680.38	63.51	10.71
Average	736.14	(8.44)	(62.96)	(10.96)	(5.56)	0.00	(2.82)	645.41	93.55	7.10
<b>Galveston</b>	<b>868.95</b>	<b>(59.60)</b>	<b>(111.00)</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>(39.25)</b>	<b>(11.00)</b>	<b>(43.09)</b>	<b>605.01</b>	<b>70.64</b>	<b>8.56</b>

**TABLE E-2  
CITY OF GALVESTON POSITIONS ADDED/REDUCED SINCE FY 2014**

Department	No. Positions
<b>Public works</b>	
Drainage Maintenance	12
Curb and Gutter crew	4
Crack seal crew	3
Street Construction (Mill and Overlay) Crew	11
Traffic Signs/Markings	2
New Wastewater Treatment Plant	5
Water Valve Crew	6
Water Maintenance Staff	3
Capital Project Implementation and Management	11
<b>Subtotal Public Works</b>	<b>57</b>
<b>Public Safety</b>	
Police Officers (Civil Service personnel)	22
False Alarm Permit Position	1
Fire Fighters (Civil Service Personnel)	3
City Marshal and Parking Enforcement Ofcrs	5
Municipal Court Clerks	2
<b>Subtotal Public Safety</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>Parks and Recreation</b>	
Lasker Pool	4
IDC Project Maintenance and Operations	4
Rights of Way Maintenance	3
General Park Maintenance	4
Recreation Program Staff	2
<b>Parks Subtotal</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>Support Services</b>	
Fleet Maintenance Mechanics	2
Technology Staff	4
Facilities Maintenance Staff	3
<b>Support Services Subtotal</b>	<b>9</b>
Island Transit	-20
<b>Subtotal Island Transit</b>	<b>-20</b>
<b>Administration</b>	
City Secretary	1
City Manager	-1
City Auditor	0
City Attorney	1
Human Resources	2
Finance	0
<b>Administration Subtotal</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Total Position Growth</b>	<b>99</b>

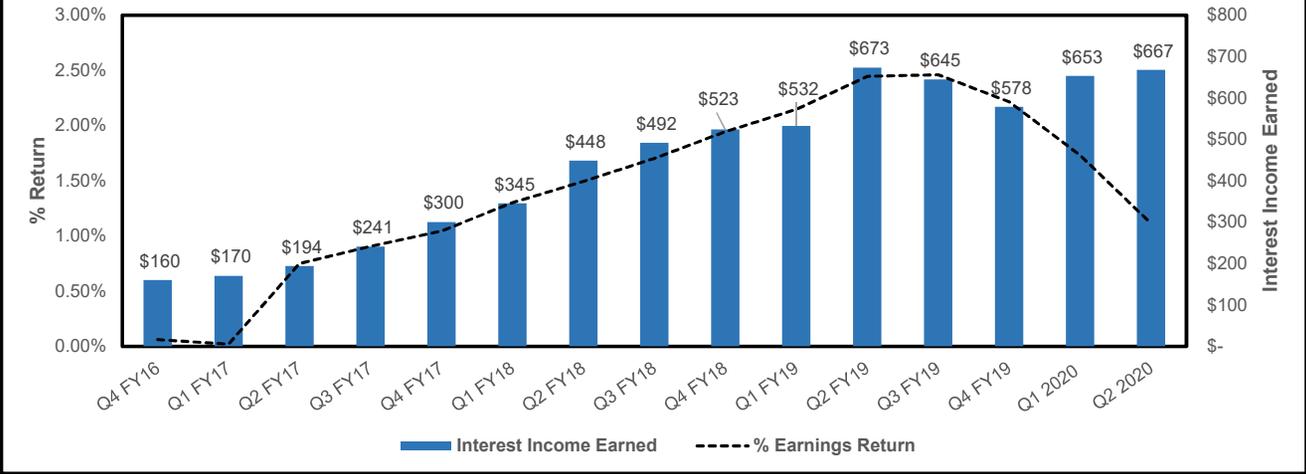
**TABLE F-1 CITY OF GALVESTON ADMINISTRATIVE OVERHEAD  
FY 2015-2020**

Budget Category	FY 2015 Budget	FY 2016 Budget	FY 2017 Budget	FY 2018 Budget	FY 2019 Budget	FY 2020 Adopted Budget
<b>Administrative Offices</b>						
City Secretary/Council	401,771	418,399	510,774	547,175	536,270	544,646
Elections	0	60,000	60,000	70,000	68,000	58,500
City Manager	707,706	748,821	831,001	762,019	682,997	696,989
City Attorney	769,746	900,442	884,180	919,554	928,227	833,109
City Auditor	277,238	312,289	278,291	278,563	274,851	278,551
Human Resources	285,570	326,647	443,025	557,574	555,375	560,117
Finance	1,674,239	1,888,378	1,948,581	1,807,399	1,863,446	1,620,769
Taxation	213,158	247,073	255,314	265,449	270,000	271,723
Community Outreach/Public Information Office	0	0	0	0	208,502	246,534
<b>Subtotal Administration</b>	<b>4,329,428</b>	<b>4,902,049</b>	<b>5,211,166</b>	<b>5,207,733</b>	<b>5,387,668</b>	<b>5,110,938</b>
<b>Operating Budget</b>						
General Fund	47,642,520	49,746,819	57,003,604	54,190,013	55,896,702	59,336,800
Less Administrative Depts	4,329,428	4,902,049	5,211,166	5,207,733	5,387,668	5,110,938
General Fund Operations	43,313,092	44,844,770	51,792,438	48,982,280	50,509,034	54,225,862
Special Funds	18,783,615	31,112,301	33,857,546	36,503,006	36,653,582	32,164,973
Enterprise Funds	44,072,594	48,632,005	43,552,270	45,608,695	46,845,944	48,465,713
Debt Service Fund	984,758	1,954,517	9,802,702	8,736,372	5,192,812	5,543,606
<b>Total Operating Budget</b>	<b>107,154,059</b>	<b>126,543,593</b>	<b>139,004,956</b>	<b>139,830,353</b>	<b>139,201,372</b>	<b>140,400,154</b>
<b>Capital Budget</b>						
Streets	23,391,331	20,899,424	14,827,920	25,077,860	22,631,633	17,354,682
Drainage	1,884,045	2,531,692	2,493,025	4,038,247	15,084,500	13,303,665
Water	4,605,553	2,933,400	30,535,877	12,689,680	29,191,384	44,184,055
Sewer	6,551,018	7,880,758	20,593,518	23,111,345	15,219,422	5,084,173
Parks	5,177,680	3,850,000	4,212,500	3,295,750	415,000	1,875,000
Other	18,349,453	5,350,000	6,446,039	7,304,303	3,933,880	6,812,729
<b>Subtotal Capital Budget</b>	<b>59,959,080</b>	<b>43,445,274</b>	<b>79,108,879</b>	<b>75,517,185</b>	<b>86,475,819</b>	<b>88,614,304</b>
<b>Total Capital and Operating Budget</b>	<b>167,113,139</b>	<b>169,988,867</b>	<b>218,113,835</b>	<b>215,347,538</b>	<b>225,677,191</b>	<b>229,014,458</b>
<b>Admin as Pct of Op Budget</b>	<b>4.04%</b>	<b>3.87%</b>	<b>3.75%</b>	<b>3.72%</b>	<b>3.87%</b>	<b>3.64%</b>
<b>Admin as Pct of Cap &amp; Op Budget</b>	<b>2.59%</b>	<b>2.88%</b>	<b>2.39%</b>	<b>2.42%</b>	<b>2.39%</b>	<b>2.23%</b>

**TABLE F-2 PEER CITIES ADMINISTRATIVE COST  
AS PERCENT OF OPERATING BUDGET**

Categories	Pasadena	Texas City	League City	Pearland	Baytown	Beaumont	Friendswood
Administration	0	4,100,232			1,850,758		3,642,527
City Secretary/Council	705,665		599,020	524,849	771,198	420,100	857,272
Elections	67,150						
City Manager/Mayor	640,935		689,352	1,076,495		1,787,200	1,015,737
City Attorney	1,714,886	196,309	557,557	818,855	1,105,867	1,076,300	
City Auditor	0		123,863				
Human Resources	1,087,393		863,977	1,115,248	1,126,959	927,800	
Finance	3,401,983		2,442,864	2,201,814	2,532,773	1,822,100	
Taxation	512,520						
Public Information Office	1,793,496		567,073	568,378			
<b>Subtotal Administration</b>	<b>9,924,028</b>	<b>4,296,541</b>	<b>5,843,706</b>	<b>6,305,639</b>	<b>7,387,555</b>	<b>6,033,500</b>	<b>5,515,536</b>
<b>Operating Budget</b>							
General Fund	116,263,380	54,962,945	76,396,528	80,424,112	108,256,539	126,717,000	28,211,899
Less Administrative Depts	9,924,028	4,296,541	5,843,706	6,305,639	7,387,555	6,033,500	5,515,536
General Fund Operations	106,339,352	50,666,404	70,552,822	74,118,473	100,868,984	120,683,500	22,696,363
Special Funds	13,899,921	2,521,431	3,923,933	3,292,676	11,330,963	19,504,539	380,984
Enterprise Funds	42,448,243	16,498,658	35,924,801	53,416,720	62,780,405	63,432,500	11,811,262
Debt Service Fund	11,764,701	10,320,539	12,475,869	38,806,367	22,190,038	17,153,500	3,217,119
<b>Total Operating Budget</b>	<b>174,452,217</b>	<b>80,007,032</b>	<b>122,877,425</b>	<b>169,634,236</b>	<b>197,170,390</b>	<b>220,774,039</b>	<b>38,105,728</b>
<b>Admin as Pct of Op Budget</b>	<b>5.69%</b>	<b>5.37%</b>	<b>4.76%</b>	<b>3.72%</b>	<b>3.75%</b>	<b>2.73%</b>	<b>14.47%</b>

City of Galveston Investment Performance (Thousands)



**City of Galveston**



**For the Quarter Ended**

**March 31, 2020**

**Report Name**

---

Certification Page

Executive Summary

Benchmark Comparison

Detail of Security Holdings

Change in Value

Earned Income

Investment Transactions

Amortization and Accretion

Projected Fixed Income Cash Flows

**MARKET RECAP - MARCH 2020:**

On February 24th the World Health Organization's director general told journalists that the COVID-19 virus was not yet a global pandemic and that "it is still possible to contain the virus." But within days, the reality could no longer be denied and on March 11th the WHO finally made it official. Financial markets had determined weeks earlier that the novel coronavirus was going to be a big problem and stocks around the world were hammered. The ensuing flight to safety rally sent U.S. Treasury yields to record lows. Meanwhile, other fixed income sectors came under enormous selling pressure as investors foresaw massive credit deterioration and companies worked to build up cash reserves to weather the storm. On March 3rd, in an emergency move, the Federal Reserve cut the fed funds target rate by 50 basis points, noting in typically understated fashion, "The coronavirus poses evolving risks to economic activity." At the time, many market participants saw the Fed's move as a panicked reaction and they responded by panicking themselves, sending stock markets tumbling. The hits kept coming: outbreaks of COVID-19 erupted in Seattle and New York and have now spread to most major metropolitan areas; sports leagues began suspending and then cancelling games, seasons, and tournaments; conference organizers around the nation cancelled events; schools sent students home; local governments started by ordering restaurants to close and banning public gatherings before eventually issuing mandatory "stay-at-home" orders for all non-essential activities." This list goes on and on.

With the economic engine switched to off, policy makers were forced to respond. On Sunday, March 15th, the Fed pulled out all the stops, slicing the fed funds rate by a full percentage point to a range of 0%-0.25%. The Fed also implemented massive quantitative easing, expanded repo operations, lowered the interest rate on excess reserves, and established a lending facility to support money market funds and the commercial paper market. There was more to come. By the third week of March, first time claims for unemployment benefits would skyrocket with nearly 3.3 million Americans filing for benefits. This would spur Congress to pass the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act, or "CARES Act", a massive \$2 trillion relief package intended to cushion the blow for both employees and employers, as well as provide support for the many companies buckling under the strain of the sudden stoppage of business. Central banks and governments around the world would join the U.S. in cutting interest rates and passing relief measures.

We won't bother recapping March's slate of economic data. Suffice it to say, in the weeks and months ahead we will bear witness to an abrupt economic downturn unlike anything we have ever seen. While the data will be terrible, the impact on lives and livelihoods will be worse. The major U.S. stock indexes suffered declines of more than 30% from the record highs reached in mid-February, clawing back three years of gains. A post-CARES Act rally in the final week of the month would briefly stem the slide. U.S. Treasury yields plummeted during March with the two-year note closing the month at 0.25% and the 10-year at 0.67%. At one point in late March, much of the curve inside of a year was trading at negative yields. It appears a deep (hopefully short-lived) recession is imminent. A zero rate environment is the new norm for the foreseeable future.



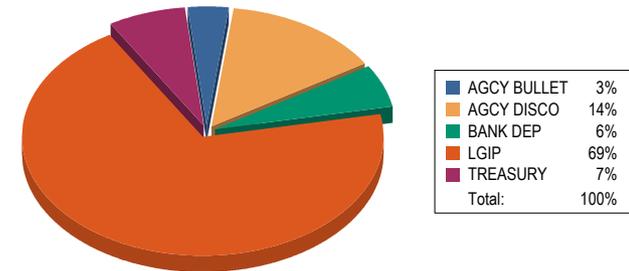
**Account Summary**

**Allocation by Security Type**

Beginning Values as of 12/31/19

Ending Values as of 03/31/20

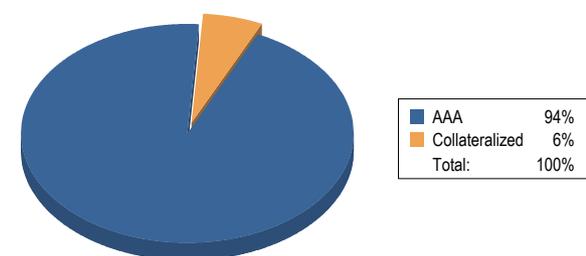
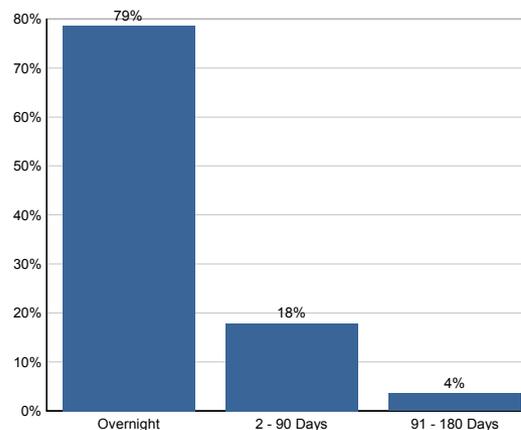
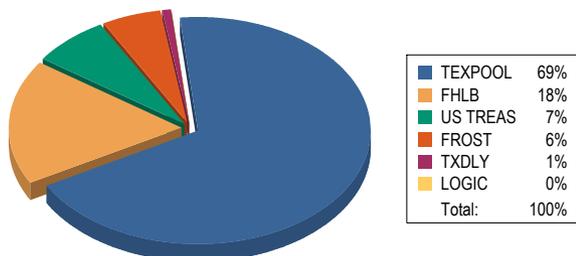
Par Value	170,690,672.35	114,714,890.78
Market Value	170,663,173.73	114,738,426.38
Book Value	170,640,410.24	114,696,490.51
Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	22,763.49	41,935.87
<b>Market Value %</b>	<b>100.01%</b>	<b>100.04%</b>
Weighted Avg. YTW	1.730%	1.113%
Weighted Avg. YTM	1.730%	1.113%



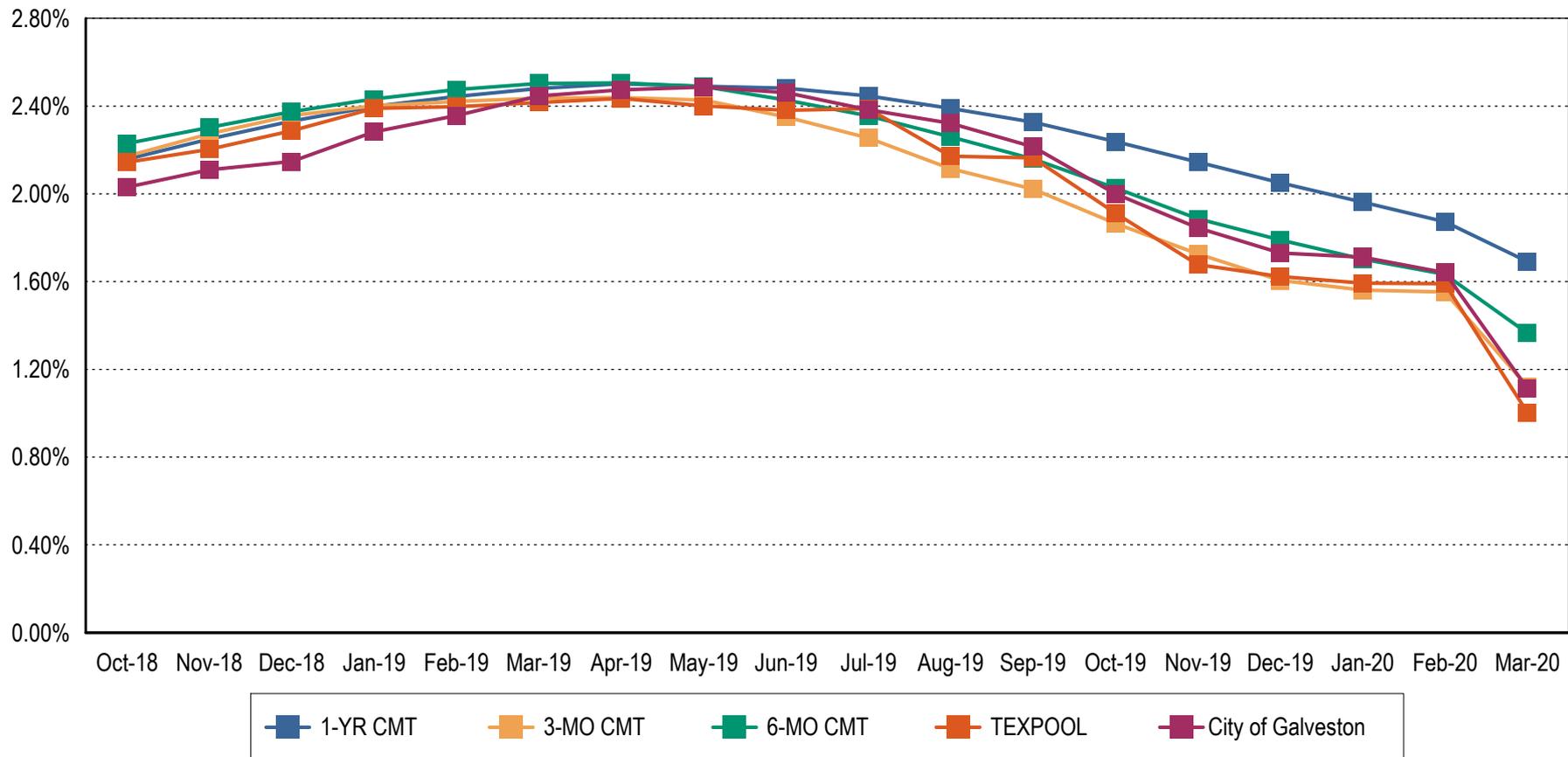
**Allocation by Issuer**

**Maturity Distribution %**

**Credit Quality**



**Weighted Average Days to Maturity: 10**



**Note 1:** CMT stands for Constant Maturity Treasury. This data is published in Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15 and represents an average of all actively traded Treasury securities having that time remaining until maturity. This is a standard industry benchmark for Treasury securities. The CMT benchmarks are moving averages. The 3-month CMT is the daily average for the previous 3 months, the 6-month CMT is the daily average for the previous 6 months, and the 1-year and 2-year CMT's are the daily averages for the previous 12-months.

**Note 2:** Benchmark data for TexPool is the monthly average yield.



**City of Galveston**  
**Detail of Security Holdings**  
 As of 03/31/2020

CUSIP	Settle Date	Sec. Type	Sec. Description	CPN	Mty Date	Next Call	Call Type	Par Value	Purch Price	Orig Cost	Book Value	Mkt Price	Market Value	Days to Mty	Days to Call	YTM	YTW
<b>Operating Fund</b>																	
FROSTGLVS		BANK DEP	Frost Bk Sweep - Repo					6,578,000.00	100.000	6,578,000.00	6,578,000.00	100.000	6,578,000.00	1		0.293	0.293
LOGIC		LGIP	LOGIC					97.59	100.000	97.59	97.59	100.000	97.59	1		1.426	1.426
TEXPOOL		LGIP	TexPool					78,763,875.24	100.000	78,763,875.24	78,763,875.24	100.000	78,763,875.24	1		1.003	1.003
TXDAILY		LGIP	TexasDAILY					872,917.95	100.000	872,917.95	872,917.95	100.000	872,917.95	1		1.200	1.200
3130AHHQ9	11/04/19	AGCY BULET	FHLB	1.600	04/01/20			4,000,000.00	100.000	4,000,000.00	4,000,000.00	100.000	4,000,000.00	1		1.600	1.600
313384VN6	10/16/19	AGCY DISCO	FHLB		04/13/20			5,000,000.00	99.180	4,959,000.00	4,997,266.65	99.998	4,999,883.50	13		1.654	1.654
313384VX4	10/25/19	AGCY DISCO	FHLB		04/22/20			5,500,000.00	99.191	5,455,505.00	5,494,808.94	99.996	5,499,775.60	22		1.631	1.631
313384WW5	02/19/20	AGCY DISCO	FHLB		05/15/20			3,000,000.00	99.627	2,988,805.67	2,994,272.67	99.991	2,999,743.20	45		1.568	1.568
912828X96	01/02/20	TREAS NOTE	U.S. Treasury	1.500	05/15/20			4,000,000.00	99.973	3,998,906.25	3,999,640.84	100.170	4,006,814.40	45		1.572	1.572
313384XJ3	02/19/20	AGCY DISCO	FHLB		05/27/20			3,000,000.00	99.575	2,987,260.00	2,992,719.99	99.989	2,999,673.30	57		1.567	1.567
912828VJ6	01/02/20	TREAS NOTE	U.S. Treasury	1.875	06/30/20			4,000,000.00	100.145	4,005,781.25	4,002,890.64	100.441	4,017,645.60	91		1.580	1.580
<b>Total for Operating Fund</b>								<b>114,714,890.78</b>	<b>99.909</b>	<b>114,610,148.95</b>	<b>114,696,490.51</b>	<b>100.021</b>	<b>114,738,426.38</b>	<b>10</b>		<b>1.113</b>	<b>1.113</b>
<b>Total for City of Galveston</b>								<b>114,714,890.78</b>	<b>99.909</b>	<b>114,610,148.95</b>	<b>114,696,490.51</b>	<b>100.021</b>	<b>114,738,426.38</b>	<b>10</b>		<b>1.113</b>	<b>1.113</b>

CUSIP	Security Type	Security Description	12/31/19 Book Value	Cost of Purchases	Maturities / Calls / Sales	Amortization / Accretion	Realized Gain/(Loss)	03/31/20 Book Value	12/31/19 Market Value	03/31/20 Market Value	Change in Mkt Value
<b>Operating Fund</b>											
FROSTGLVS	BANK DEP	Frost Bk Sweep - Repo	9,887,000.00	5,335,000.00	(8,644,000.00)	0.00	0.00	6,578,000.00	9,887,000.00	6,578,000.00	(3,309,000.00)
LOGIC	LGIP	LOGIC	55,545,068.39	13,692,509.71	(69,237,480.51)	0.00	0.00	97.59	55,545,068.39	97.59	(55,544,970.80)
TEXPOOL	LGIP	TexPool	52,531,028.98	26,232,846.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	78,763,875.24	52,531,028.98	78,763,875.24	26,232,846.26
TXDAILY	LGIP	TexasDAILY	1,137,574.98	7,473.00	(272,130.03)	0.00	0.00	872,917.95	1,137,574.98	872,917.95	(264,657.03)
3137EAE5	AGCY BULET	FHLMC 1.500 01/17/20	7,997,682.48	0.00	(8,000,000.00)	2,317.52	0.00	0.00	7,999,212.80	0.00	(7,999,212.80)
3135G0A78	AGCY BULET	FNMA 1.625 01/21/20	4,998,627.90	0.00	(5,000,000.00)	1,372.10	0.00	0.00	5,000,135.50	0.00	(5,000,135.50)
912828MP2	TREAS NOTE	U.S. Treasury 3.625 02/15/20	4,608,688.19	0.00	(4,600,000.00)	(8,688.19)	0.00	0.00	4,610,660.50	0.00	(4,610,660.50)
912828W22	TREAS NOTE	U.S. Treasury 1.375 02/15/20	1,848,409.17	0.00	(1,850,000.00)	1,590.83	0.00	0.00	1,849,351.76	0.00	(1,849,351.76)
3130AFX77	AGCY BULET	FHLB 2.500 02/25/20	1,150,651.18	0.00	(1,150,000.00)	(651.18)	0.00	0.00	1,151,212.79	0.00	(1,151,212.79)
3135G0T29	AGCY BULET	FNMA 1.500 02/28/20	4,585,873.41	0.00	(4,590,000.00)	4,126.59	0.00	0.00	4,589,112.75	0.00	(4,589,112.75)
313378J77	AGCY BULET	FHLB 1.875 03/13/20	5,900,071.86	0.00	(5,900,000.00)	(71.86)	0.00	0.00	5,902,467.38	0.00	(5,902,467.38)
912828W63	TREAS NOTE	U.S. Treasury 1.625 03/15/20	2,998,453.47	0.00	(3,000,000.00)	1,546.53	0.00	0.00	2,999,765.70	0.00	(2,999,765.70)
9128284C1	TREAS NOTE	U.S. Treasury 2.250 03/31/20	3,002,427.12	0.00	(3,000,000.00)	(2,427.12)	0.00	0.00	3,004,218.90	0.00	(3,004,218.90)
3130AHHQ9	AGCY BULET	FHLB 1.600 04/01/20	4,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,000,000.00	4,005,229.20	4,000,000.00	(5,229.20)
313384VN6	AGCY DISCO	FHLB 0.000 04/13/20	4,976,538.90	0.00	0.00	20,727.75	0.00	4,997,266.65	4,977,758.50	4,999,883.50	22,125.00
313384VX4	AGCY DISCO	FHLB 0.000 04/22/20	5,472,314.21	0.00	0.00	22,494.73	0.00	5,494,808.94	5,473,375.60	5,499,775.60	26,400.00
313384WW5	AGCY DISCO	FHLB 0.000 05/15/20	0.00	2,988,805.67	0.00	5,467.00	0.00	2,994,272.67	0.00	2,999,743.20	2,999,743.20
912828X96	TREAS NOTE	U.S. Treasury 1.500 05/15/20	0.00	3,998,906.25	0.00	734.59	0.00	3,999,640.84	0.00	4,006,814.40	4,006,814.40
313384XJ3	AGCY DISCO	FHLB 0.000 05/27/20	0.00	2,987,260.00	0.00	5,459.99	0.00	2,992,719.99	0.00	2,999,673.30	2,999,673.30
912828VJ6	TREAS NOTE	U.S. Treasury 1.875 06/30/20	0.00	4,005,781.25	0.00	(2,890.61)	0.00	4,002,890.64	0.00	4,017,645.60	4,017,645.60
<b>Total for Operating Fund</b>			<b>170,640,410.24</b>	<b>59,248,582.14</b>	<b>(115,243,610.54)</b>	<b>51,108.67</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>114,696,490.51</b>	<b>170,663,173.73</b>	<b>114,738,426.38</b>	<b>(55,924,747.35)</b>
<b>Total for City of Galveston</b>			<b>170,640,410.24</b>	<b>59,248,582.14</b>	<b>(115,243,610.54)</b>	<b>51,108.67</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>114,696,490.51</b>	<b>170,663,173.73</b>	<b>114,738,426.38</b>	<b>(55,924,747.35)</b>

CUSIP	Security Type	Security Description	Beg. Accrued	Interest Earned	Interest Rec'd / Sold / Matured	Interest Purchased	Ending Accrued	Disc Accr / Prem Amort	Net Income
<b>Operating Fund</b>									
FROSTGLVS	BANK DEP	Frost Bk Sweep - Repo	0.00	6,859.00	6,859.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,859.00
LOGIC	LGIP	LOGIC	0.00	277,228.09	277,228.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	277,228.09
TEXPOOL	LGIP	TexPool	0.00	232,846.26	232,846.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	232,846.26
TXDAILY	LGIP	TexasDAILY	0.00	3,884.87	3,884.87	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,884.87
3137EAEE5	AGCY BULET	FHLMC 1.500 01/17/20	54,666.67	5,333.33	60,000.00	0.00	0.00	2,317.52	7,650.85
3135G0A78	AGCY BULET	FNMA 1.625 01/21/20	36,111.11	4,513.89	40,625.00	0.00	0.00	1,372.10	5,885.99
912828MP2	TREAS NOTE	U.S. Treasury 3.625 02/15/20	62,984.38	20,390.62	83,375.00	0.00	0.00	(8,688.19)	11,702.43
912828W22	TREAS NOTE	U.S. Treasury 1.375 02/15/20	9,608.19	3,110.56	12,718.75	0.00	0.00	1,590.83	4,701.39
3130AFX77	AGCY BULET	FHLB 2.500 02/25/20	10,062.50	4,312.50	14,375.00	0.00	0.00	(651.18)	3,661.32
3135G0T29	AGCY BULET	FNMA 1.500 02/28/20	23,523.75	10,901.25	34,425.00	0.00	0.00	4,126.59	15,027.84
313378J77	AGCY BULET	FHLB 1.875 03/13/20	33,187.50	22,125.00	55,312.50	0.00	0.00	(71.86)	22,053.14
912828W63	TREAS NOTE	U.S. Treasury 1.625 03/15/20	14,464.29	9,910.71	24,375.00	0.00	0.00	1,546.53	11,457.24
9128284C1	TREAS NOTE	U.S. Treasury 2.250 03/31/20	17,151.64	16,598.36	33,750.00	0.00	0.00	(2,427.12)	14,171.24
3130AHHQ9	AGCY BULET	FHLB 1.600 04/01/20	10,133.33	16,000.00	0.00	0.00	26,133.33	0.00	16,000.00
313384VN6	AGCY DISCO	FHLB 0.000 04/13/20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,727.75	20,727.75
313384VX4	AGCY DISCO	FHLB 0.000 04/22/20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,494.73	22,494.73
313384WW5	AGCY DISCO	FHLB 0.000 05/15/20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,467.00	5,467.00
912828X96	TREAS NOTE	U.S. Treasury 1.500 05/15/20	0.00	14,835.16	0.00	(7,912.09)	22,747.25	734.59	15,569.75
313384XJ3	AGCY DISCO	FHLB 0.000 05/27/20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,459.99	5,459.99
912828VJ6	TREAS NOTE	U.S. Treasury 1.875 06/30/20	0.00	18,543.95	0.00	(412.09)	18,956.04	(2,890.61)	15,653.34
<b>Total for Operating Fund</b>			<b>271,893.36</b>	<b>667,393.55</b>	<b>879,774.47</b>	<b>(8,324.18)</b>	<b>67,836.62</b>	<b>51,108.67</b>	<b>718,502.22</b>
<b>Total for City of Galveston</b>			<b>271,893.36</b>	<b>667,393.55</b>	<b>879,774.47</b>	<b>(8,324.18)</b>	<b>67,836.62</b>	<b>51,108.67</b>	<b>718,502.22</b>

Trade Date	Settle Date	CUSIP	Security Type	Security Description	Coupon	Mty Date	Call Date	Par Value	Price	Principal Amount	Int Purchased / Received	Total Amount	Realized Gain / Loss	YTM	YTW
<b>Operating Fund</b>															
<b>Maturities</b>															
01/17/20	01/17/20	3137EAE5	AGCY BULET	FHLMC	1.500	01/17/20		8,000,000.00	100.000	8,000,000.00	0.00	8,000,000.00		2.159	
01/21/20	01/21/20	3135G0A78	AGCY BULET	FNMA	1.625	01/21/20		5,000,000.00	100.000	5,000,000.00	0.00	5,000,000.00		2.124	
02/15/20	02/15/20	912828MP2	TREAS NOTE	U.S. Treasury	3.625	02/15/20		3,000,000.00	100.000	3,000,000.00	0.00	3,000,000.00		2.056	
02/15/20	02/15/20	912828MP2	TREAS NOTE	U.S. Treasury	3.625	02/15/20		1,600,000.00	100.000	1,600,000.00	0.00	1,600,000.00		2.081	
02/15/20	02/15/20	912828W22	TREAS NOTE	U.S. Treasury	1.375	02/15/20		1,850,000.00	100.000	1,850,000.00	0.00	1,850,000.00		2.086	
02/25/20	02/25/20	3130AFX77	AGCY BULET	FHLB	2.500	02/25/20		1,150,000.00	100.000	1,150,000.00	0.00	1,150,000.00		2.119	
02/28/20	02/28/20	3135G0T29	AGCY BULET	FNMA	1.500	02/28/20		4,590,000.00	100.000	4,590,000.00	0.00	4,590,000.00		2.074	
03/13/20	03/13/20	313378J77	AGCY BULET	FHLB	1.875	03/13/20		5,900,000.00	100.000	5,900,000.00	0.00	5,900,000.00		1.869	
03/15/20	03/15/20	912828W63	TREAS NOTE	U.S. Treasury	1.625	03/15/20		3,000,000.00	100.000	3,000,000.00	0.00	3,000,000.00		1.881	
03/31/20	03/31/20	9128284C1	TREAS NOTE	U.S. Treasury	2.250	03/31/20		3,000,000.00	100.000	3,000,000.00	0.00	3,000,000.00		1.918	
<b>Total for: Maturities</b>								<b>37,090,000.00</b>		<b>37,090,000.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>37,090,000.00</b>		<b>2.039</b>	
<b>Purchases</b>															
12/31/19	01/02/20	912828VJ6	TREAS NOTE	U.S. Treasury	1.875	06/30/20		4,000,000.00	100.145	4,005,781.25	412.09	4,006,193.34		1.580	1.580
12/31/19	01/02/20	912828X96	TREAS NOTE	U.S. Treasury	1.500	05/15/20		4,000,000.00	99.973	3,998,906.25	7,912.09	4,006,818.34		1.572	1.572
02/18/20	02/19/20	313384XJ3	AGCY DISCO	FHLB		05/27/20		3,000,000.00	99.575	2,987,260.00	0.00	2,987,260.00		1.567	1.567
02/18/20	02/19/20	313384WW5	AGCY DISCO	FHLB		05/15/20		3,000,000.00	99.627	2,988,805.67	0.00	2,988,805.67		1.568	1.568
<b>Total for: Purchases</b>								<b>14,000,000.00</b>		<b>13,980,753.17</b>	<b>8,324.18</b>	<b>13,989,077.35</b>		<b>1.572</b>	<b>1.572</b>
<b>Income Payments</b>															
01/17/20	01/17/20	3137EAE5	AGCY BULET	FHLMC	1.500	01/17/20				0.00	60,000.00	60,000.00			
01/21/20	01/21/20	3135G0A78	AGCY BULET	FNMA	1.625	01/21/20				0.00	40,625.00	40,625.00			
02/18/20	02/15/20	912828MP2	TREAS NOTE	U.S. Treasury	3.625	02/15/20				0.00	54,375.00	54,375.00			
02/18/20	02/15/20	912828MP2	TREAS NOTE	U.S. Treasury	3.625	02/15/20				0.00	29,000.00	29,000.00			
02/18/20	02/15/20	912828W22	TREAS NOTE	U.S. Treasury	1.375	02/15/20				0.00	12,718.75	12,718.75			
02/25/20	02/25/20	3130AFX77	AGCY BULET	FHLB	2.500	02/25/20				0.00	14,375.00	14,375.00			
02/28/20	02/28/20	3135G0T29	AGCY BULET	FNMA	1.500	02/28/20				0.00	34,425.00	34,425.00			
03/13/20	03/13/20	313378J77	AGCY BULET	FHLB	1.875	03/13/20				0.00	55,312.50	55,312.50			
03/16/20	03/15/20	912828W63	TREAS NOTE	U.S. Treasury	1.625	03/15/20				0.00	24,375.00	24,375.00			
03/31/20	03/31/20	9128284C1	TREAS NOTE	U.S. Treasury	2.250	03/31/20				0.00	33,750.00	33,750.00			

Trade Date	Settle Date	CUSIP	Security Type	Security Description	Coupon	Mty Date	Call Date	Par Value	Price	Principal Amount	Int Purchased / Received	Total Amount	Realized Gain / Loss	YTM	YTW
<b>Operating Fund</b>															
<b>Total for: Income Payments</b>										0.00	358,956.25	358,956.25			

Trade Date	Settle Date	CUSIP	Security Type	Security Description	Coupon	Mty Date	Call Date	Par Value	Price	Principal Amount	Int Purchased / Received	Total Amount	Realized Gain / Loss	YTM	YTW
------------	-------------	-------	---------------	----------------------	--------	----------	-----------	-----------	-------	------------------	--------------------------	--------------	----------------------	-----	-----

**Total for All Portfolios**

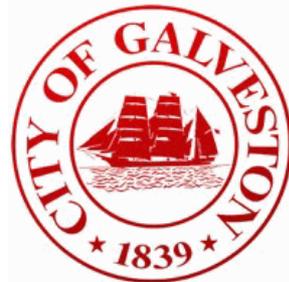
Transaction Type	Quantity	Total Amount	Realized G/L	YTM	YTW
Total Maturities	37,090,000.00	37,090,000.00		2.039	
Total Purchases	14,000,000.00	13,989,077.35		1.572	1.572
Total Income Payments	0.00	358,956.25			

CUSIP	Settle Date	Security Type	Security Description	Next Call Date	Purchase Qty	Orig Price	Original Cost	Amrt/Accr for Period	Total Amrt/Accr Since Purch	Remaining Disc / Prem	Book Value
<b>Operating Fund</b>											
3137EAE5	06/20/19	AGCY BULET	FHLMC 1.500 01/17/20		0.00	99.625	0.00	2,317.52	0.00	0.00	0.00
3135G0A78	06/17/19	AGCY BULET	FNMA 1.625 01/21/20		0.00	99.706	0.00	1,372.10	0.00	0.00	0.00
912828MP2	07/19/19	TREAS NOTE	U.S. Treasury 3.625 02/15/20		0.00	100.855	0.00	(8,688.19)	0.00	0.00	0.00
912828W22	08/01/19	TREAS NOTE	U.S. Treasury 1.375 02/15/20		0.00	99.621	0.00	1,590.83	0.00	0.00	0.00
3130AFX77	08/01/19	AGCY BULET	FHLB 2.500 02/25/20		0.00	100.213	0.00	(651.18)	0.00	0.00	0.00
3135G0T29	07/15/19	AGCY BULET	FNMA 1.500 02/28/20		0.00	99.648	0.00	4,126.59	0.00	0.00	0.00
313378J77	09/06/19	AGCY BULET	FHLB 1.875 03/13/20		0.00	100.003	0.00	(71.86)	0.00	0.00	0.00
912828W63	09/12/19	TREAS NOTE	U.S. Treasury 1.625 03/15/20		0.00	99.871	0.00	1,546.53	0.00	0.00	0.00
9128284C1	09/26/19	TREAS NOTE	U.S. Treasury 2.250 03/31/20		0.00	100.168	0.00	(2,427.12)	0.00	0.00	0.00
3130AHHQ9	11/04/19	AGCY BULET	FHLB 1.600 04/01/20		4,000,000.00	100.000	4,000,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,000,000.00
313384VN6	10/16/19	AGCY DISCO	FHLB 0.000 04/13/20		5,000,000.00	99.180	4,959,000.00	20,727.75	38,266.65	2,733.35	4,997,266.65
313384VX4	10/25/19	AGCY DISCO	FHLB 0.000 04/22/20		5,500,000.00	99.191	5,455,505.00	22,494.73	39,303.94	5,191.06	5,494,808.94
313384WW5	02/19/20	AGCY DISCO	FHLB 0.000 05/15/20		3,000,000.00	99.627	2,988,805.67	5,467.00	5,467.00	5,727.33	2,994,272.67
912828X96	01/02/20	TREAS NOTE	U.S. Treasury 1.500 05/15/20		4,000,000.00	99.973	3,998,906.25	734.59	734.59	359.16	3,999,640.84
313384XJ3	02/19/20	AGCY DISCO	FHLB 0.000 05/27/20		3,000,000.00	99.575	2,987,260.00	5,459.99	5,459.99	7,280.01	2,992,719.99
912828VJ6	01/02/20	TREAS NOTE	U.S. Treasury 1.875 06/30/20		4,000,000.00	100.145	4,005,781.25	(2,890.61)	(2,890.61)	(2,890.64)	4,002,890.64
<b>Total for Operating Fund</b>					<b>28,500,000.00</b>		<b>28,395,258.17</b>	<b>51,108.67</b>	<b>86,341.56</b>	<b>18,400.27</b>	<b>28,481,599.73</b>
<b>Total for City of Galveston</b>					<b>28,500,000.00</b>		<b>28,395,258.17</b>	<b>51,108.67</b>	<b>86,341.56</b>	<b>18,400.27</b>	<b>28,481,599.73</b>

CUSIP	Security Type	Security Description	Pay Date	Interest	Principal	Total Amount
<b>Operating Fund</b>						
3130AHHQ9	AGCY BULET	FHLB 1.600 04/01/20	04/01/20	26,133.33	4,000,000.00	4,026,133.33
313384VN6	AGCY DISCO	FHLB 0.000 04/13/20	04/13/20	0.00	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00
313384VX4	AGCY DISCO	FHLB 0.000 04/22/20	04/22/20	0.00	5,500,000.00	5,500,000.00
313384WW5	AGCY DISCO	FHLB 0.000 05/15/20	05/15/20	0.00	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00
912828X96	TREAS NOTE	U.S. Treasury 1.500 05/15/20	05/15/20	30,000.00	4,000,000.00	4,030,000.00
313384XJ3	AGCY DISCO	FHLB 0.000 05/27/20	05/27/20	0.00	3,000,000.00	3,000,000.00
912828VJ6	TREAS NOTE	U.S. Treasury 1.875 06/30/20	06/30/20	37,500.00	4,000,000.00	4,037,500.00
<b>Total for Operating Fund</b>				<b>93,633.33</b>	<b>28,500,000.00</b>	<b>28,593,633.33</b>

CUSIP	Security Type	Security Description	Pay Date	Interest	Principal	Total Amount
<b>Total for All Portfolios</b>						
			April 2020	26,133.33	14,500,000.00	14,526,133.33
			May 2020	30,000.00	10,000,000.00	10,030,000.00
			June 2020	37,500.00	4,000,000.00	4,037,500.00
<b>Total Projected Cash Flows for City of Galveston</b>				<b>93,633.33</b>	<b>28,500,000.00</b>	<b>28,593,633.33</b>

**Galveston Industrial Development Corp**



**For the Quarter Ended**

**March 31, 2020**

**Report Name**

---

Certification Page

Executive Summary

Benchmark Comparison

Detail of Security Holdings

Change in Value

Earned Income

Investment Transactions

Amortization and Accretion

Projected Fixed Income Cash Flows

**MARKET RECAP - MARCH 2020:**

On February 24th the World Health Organization's director general told journalists that the COVID-19 virus was not yet a global pandemic and that "it is still possible to contain the virus." But within days, the reality could no longer be denied and on March 11th the WHO finally made it official. Financial markets had determined weeks earlier that the novel coronavirus was going to be a big problem and stocks around the world were hammered. The ensuing flight to safety rally sent U.S. Treasury yields to record lows. Meanwhile, other fixed income sectors came under enormous selling pressure as investors foresaw massive credit deterioration and companies worked to build up cash reserves to weather the storm. On March 3rd, in an emergency move, the Federal Reserve cut the fed funds target rate by 50 basis points, noting in typically understated fashion, "The coronavirus poses evolving risks to economic activity." At the time, many market participants saw the Fed's move as a panicked reaction and they responded by panicking themselves, sending stock markets tumbling. The hits kept coming: outbreaks of COVID-19 erupted in Seattle and New York and have now spread to most major metropolitan areas; sports leagues began suspending and then cancelling games, seasons, and tournaments; conference organizers around the nation cancelled events; schools sent students home; local governments started by ordering restaurants to close and banning public gatherings before eventually issuing mandatory "stay-at-home" orders for all non-essential activities." This list goes on and on.

With the economic engine switched to off, policy makers were forced to respond. On Sunday, March 15th, the Fed pulled out all the stops, slicing the fed funds rate by a full percentage point to a range of 0%-0.25%. The Fed also implemented massive quantitative easing, expanded repo operations, lowered the interest rate on excess reserves, and established a lending facility to support money market funds and the commercial paper market. There was more to come. By the third week of March, first time claims for unemployment benefits would skyrocket with nearly 3.3 million Americans filing for benefits. This would spur Congress to pass the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act, or "CARES Act", a massive \$2 trillion relief package intended to cushion the blow for both employees and employers, as well as provide support for the many companies buckling under the strain of the sudden stoppage of business. Central banks and governments around the world would join the U.S. in cutting interest rates and passing relief measures.

We won't bother recapping March's slate of economic data. Suffice it to say, in the weeks and months ahead we will bear witness to an abrupt economic downturn unlike anything we have ever seen. While the data will be terrible, the impact on lives and livelihoods will be worse. The major U.S. stock indexes suffered declines of more than 30% from the record highs reached in mid-February, clawing back three years of gains. A post-CARES Act rally in the final week of the month would briefly stem the slide. U.S. Treasury yields plummeted during March with the two-year note closing the month at 0.25% and the 10-year at 0.67%. At one point in late March, much of the curve inside of a year was trading at negative yields. It appears a deep (hopefully short-lived) recession is imminent. A zero rate environment is the new norm for the foreseeable future.



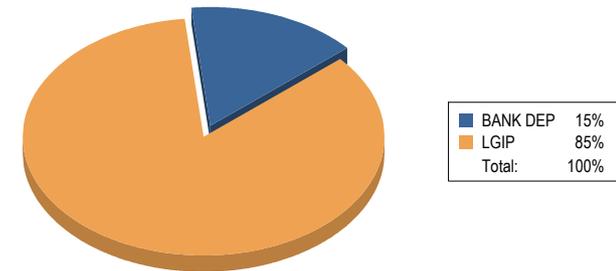
**Account Summary**

**Allocation by Security Type**

Beginning Values as of 12/31/19

Ending Values as of 03/31/20

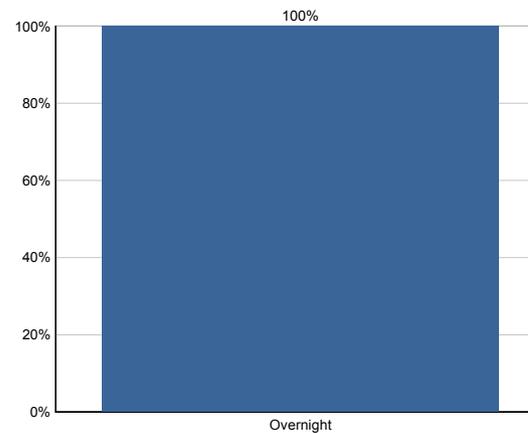
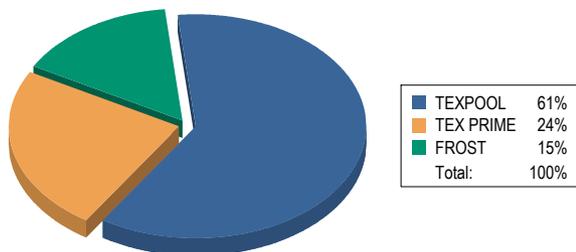
Par Value	12,721,135.97	12,773,589.50
Market Value	12,721,135.97	12,773,589.50
Book Value	12,721,135.97	12,773,589.50
Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	0.00	0.00
<b>Market Value %</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>
Weighted Avg. YTW	1.428%	0.929%
Weighted Avg. YTM	1.428%	0.929%



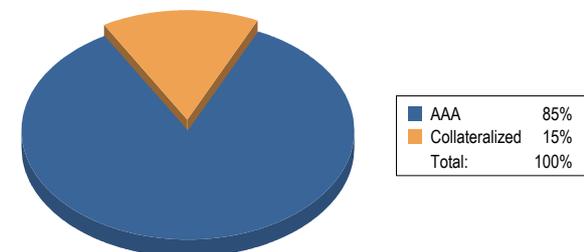
**Allocation by Issuer**

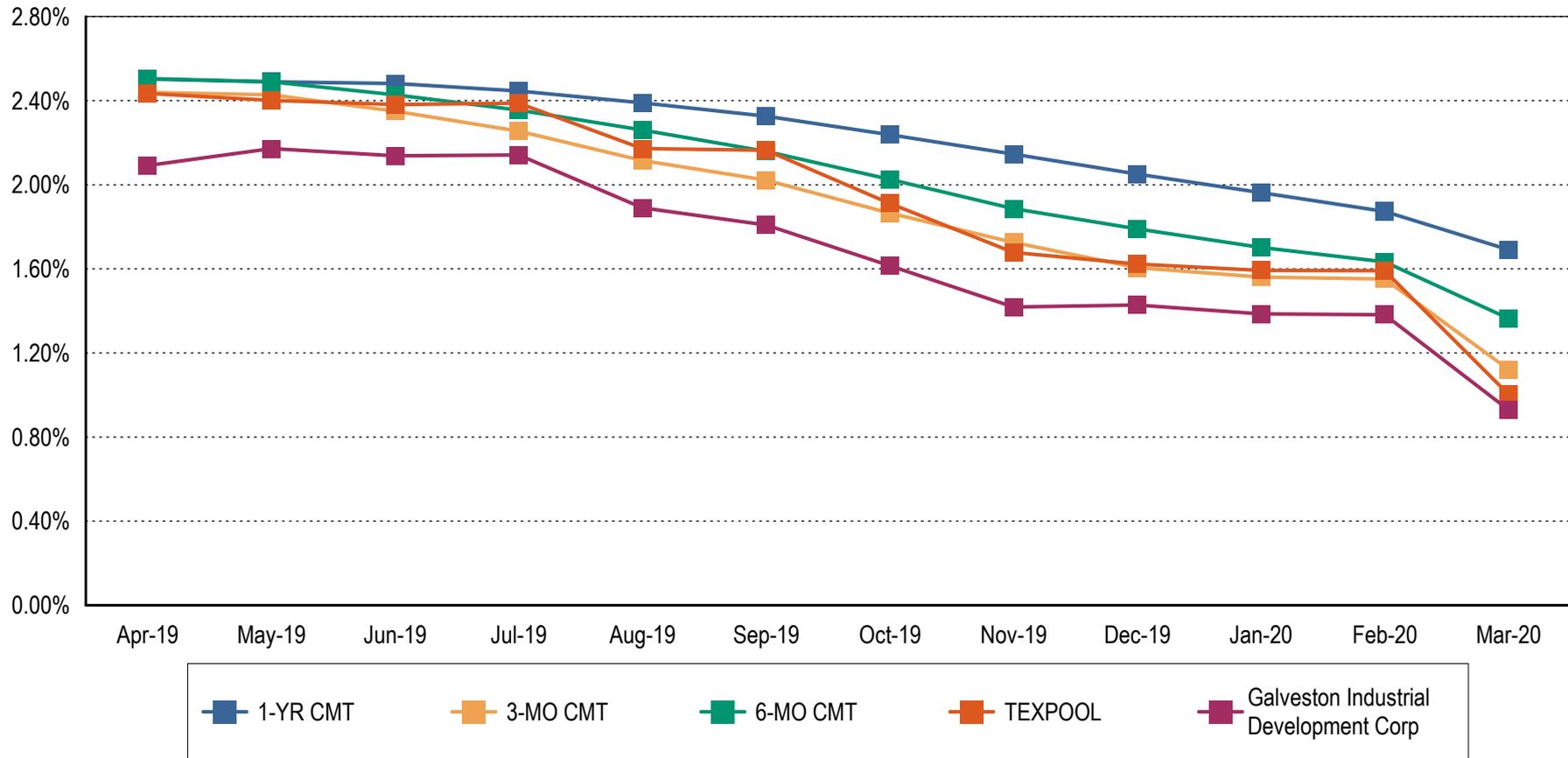
**Maturity Distribution %**

**Credit Quality**



Weighted Average Days to Maturity: 1





**Note 1:** CMT stands for Constant Maturity Treasury. This data is published in Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15 and represents an average of all actively traded Treasury securities having that time remaining until maturity. This is a standard industry benchmark for Treasury securities. The CMT benchmarks are moving averages. The 3-month CMT is the daily average for the previous 3 months, the 6-month CMT is the daily average for the previous 6 months, and the 1-year and 2-year CMT's are the daily averages for the previous 12-months.

**Note 2:** Benchmark data for TexPool is the monthly average yield.



Galveston Industrial Development Corp  
**Detail of Security Holdings**  
 As of 03/31/2020

CUSIP	Settle Date	Sec. Type	Sec. Description	CPN	Mty Date	Next Call	Call Type	Par Value	Purch Price	Orig Cost	Book Value	Mkt Price	Market Value	Days to Mty	Days to Call	YTM	YTW
<b>Galveston Industrial Development Corp</b>																	
FROSTGIDC		BANK DEP	Frost Bk					1,965,693.93	100.000	1,965,693.93	1,965,693.93	100.000	1,965,693.93	1		0.010	0.010
TEXPOOL		LGIP	TexPool					7,781,238.59	100.000	7,781,238.59	7,781,238.59	100.000	7,781,238.59	1		1.003	1.003
TEXPRIME		LGIP	TexPool Prime					3,026,656.98	100.000	3,026,656.98	3,026,656.98	100.000	3,026,656.98	1		1.335	1.335
<b>Total for Galveston Industrial Development Corp</b>								<b>12,773,589.50</b>	<b>100.000</b>	<b>12,773,589.50</b>	<b>12,773,589.50</b>	<b>100.000</b>	<b>12,773,589.50</b>	<b>1</b>		<b>0.929</b>	<b>0.929</b>
<b>Total for Galveston Industrial Development Corp</b>								<b>12,773,589.50</b>	<b>100.000</b>	<b>12,773,589.50</b>	<b>12,773,589.50</b>	<b>100.000</b>	<b>12,773,589.50</b>	<b>1</b>		<b>0.929</b>	<b>0.929</b>



**Galveston Industrial Development Corp**  
**Change in Value**  
From 12/31/2019 to 03/31/2020

CUSIP	Security Type	Security Description	12/31/19 Book Value	Cost of Purchases	Maturities / Calls / Sales	Amortization / Accretion	Realized Gain/(Loss)	03/31/20 Book Value	12/31/19 Market Value	03/31/20 Market Value	Change in Mkt Value
<b>Galveston Industrial Development Corp</b>											
FROSTGDC	BANK DEP	Frost Bk	1,952,436.04	147,719.31	(134,461.42)	0.00	0.00	1,965,693.93	1,952,436.04	1,965,693.93	13,257.89
TEXPOOL	LGIP	TexPool	7,754,311.79	26,926.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,781,238.59	7,754,311.79	7,781,238.59	26,926.80
TEXPRIME	LGIP	TexPool Prime	3,014,388.14	12,268.84	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,026,656.98	3,014,388.14	3,026,656.98	12,268.84
<b>Total for Galveston Industrial Development Corp</b>			<b>12,721,135.97</b>	<b>186,914.95</b>	<b>(134,461.42)</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>12,773,589.50</b>	<b>12,721,135.97</b>	<b>12,773,589.50</b>	<b>52,453.53</b>
<b>Total for Galveston Industrial Development Corp</b>			<b>12,721,135.97</b>	<b>186,914.95</b>	<b>(134,461.42)</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>12,773,589.50</b>	<b>12,721,135.97</b>	<b>12,773,589.50</b>	<b>52,453.53</b>

CUSIP	Security Type	Security Description	Beg. Accrued	Interest Earned	Interest Rec'd / Sold / Matured	Interest Purchased	Ending Accrued	Disc Accr / Prem Amort	Net Income
<b>Galveston Industrial Development Corp</b>									
FROSTGDC	BANK DEP	Frost Bk	0.00	68.07	68.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	68.07
TEXPOOL	LGIP	TexPool	0.00	26,926.80	26,926.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	26,926.80
TEXPRIME	LGIP	TexPool Prime	0.00	12,268.84	12,268.84	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,268.84
<b>Total for Galveston Industrial Development Corp</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>39,263.71</b>	<b>39,263.71</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>39,263.71</b>
<b>Total for Galveston Industrial Development Corp</b>			<b>0.00</b>	<b>39,263.71</b>	<b>39,263.71</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>39,263.71</b>

# THE CITY OF GALVESTON

## INVESTMENT POLICY

XXXXXXX 2020

(City Council Approved XXXXXXXXXXXX NN, 2020 Item XX.X)

# PROPOSED



## Table of Contents

I. Scope .....	3
II. General Objectives.....	4
III. Investment Strategy.....	5
IV. Suitable and Authorized Investments.....	6
V. Incorporation of the Public Funds Investment Act.....	7
VI. Diversification and Maximum Maturities.....	8
VII. Finance, Fiscal Affairs and Investment Advisory Committee...9	
VIII. Designation of Investment Officers.....	10
IX. Establishment & Annual Review of Qualified Bidders List.....	11
X. Investment Policy Certification.....	12
XI. Investment Reporting.....	12
XII. Internal Controls.....	12
XIII. Review by Independent Auditors.....	13
XIV. Annual Review & Adoption of Investment Policy.....	13
Appendix A – Texas Government Code 2256.....	14
Attachment A – Policy Certification.....	15

**PROPOSED**

Investment Policy  
City of Galveston, Texas

**Policy Statement**

The Investment Policy, known as “The Investment Policy of the City of Galveston” (the “Investment Policy”) complies with and incorporates the Public Funds Investment Act, (the “Act”), Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code and the Public Funds Collateral Act, Chapter 2257, Texas Government Code.

All applicable provisions of the Act, as amended, are adopted by incorporation of Appendix A, the Act, in its entirety.

In the event of a conflict with these investment policies and the Act, the more restrictive of the two shall control.

All participants in the investment process shall act responsibly as custodians of the public trust.

It is the policy of the City of Galveston (the “City”) that the administration and investment of its funds shall be handled as its highest public trust. Investments shall be made in a manner which will provide the maximum security of principal through risk management and diversification while meeting the daily cash flow needs of the City and conforming to all applicable state and local statutes, rules and regulations governing the investment of public funds.

The Investment Policy is based on standards of prudent money management. Effective cash flow management and cash investment practices are recognized as essential to good fiscal management and have been incorporated into the investment program.

**I. Scope**

The Investment Policy shall apply to all financial assets and pooled funds of the City and govern the management of Investments by the Finance Department of the City of Galveston. The Investment Policy shall govern the investment management process with respect to investments managed by the Finance Department of the City of Galveston for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Funds, Capital Project Funds and Enterprise Funds. The investments will meet the cash flow requirements of the City as established by City Council and City management. These funds are defined in the City’s Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). This Investment Policy applies to any new fund created by the City unless specifically exempted by the City Council and this Investment Policy.

## II. General Objectives

- (1) The emphasis of all investment activity shall be safety, liquidity, diversification and yield.
  - a. **Safety.** The primary objective shall be on safety and preservation of principal. Adherence to the permitted investments listed in the Investment Policy will maximize safety. Whenever practical, assets held in the common investment portfolio shall be diversified to minimize the risk of loss resulting from one concentration of assets in a specific maturity, a specific issuer, or a specific class of securities. Whenever possible, the City will purchase non-callable securities in order to best ensure the laddering of maturities and balancing of classes of securities. The City's investments shall be reviewed and rebalanced with respect to diversification at least once per calendar quarter. The emphasis shall be on maintaining a prudent level of cash (money market and investment pool) balances, relative to security types and maturities.
  - b. **Liquidity.** The goal of liquidity is to maintain available cash balances sufficient to cover anticipated and unexpected cash demands. The City's investment portfolio will remain sufficiently liquid to meet all daily operating requirements.
  - c. **Diversification.** Whenever practical, assets held in the portfolio(s) shall be diversified to minimize the risk of loss resulting from the concentration of assets in a specific maturity, a specific issuer, or a specific market sector. The City's investments shall be reviewed and rebalanced with respect to diversification at least once per calendar quarter.
  - d. **Yield.** Yield considerations shall be subordinate to safety and liquidity requirements, but shall be maximized within those constraints through prudent and active management.
- (2) **Loss of Required Ratings.** The Investment Officers shall take all prudent measures consistent with this Investment Policy to liquidate an investment that does not meet any minimum specified rating. Investment Officers or the Advisor will monitor the credit ratings of all rated investments at all times. Should any investment requiring minimum ratings be placed on market watch, downgraded or placed on credit watch by any nationally recognized rating agency, Investment Officers shall notify the Finance Director immediately. Liquidation of the security may, but need not be, effected. Evaluation of the cause of the action, the maturity of the security, and the position of the security in the portfolio will be considered and prudent measures taken to protect City funds.
- (3) **Prudent Person Rule.** The standard of prudence to be used in the investment function shall be the "prudent person" standard and

shall be applied in the context of managing the overall portfolio. This standard states:

"Investments shall be made with judgement and care, under circumstances then prevailing, which persons of prudence, discretion, and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of their capital as well as the expected income to be derived."

In determining whether investment personnel exercised prudence with respect to an investment decision, the determination shall be made taking into consideration:

- a. the investment of all funds over which investment personnel had responsibility rather than a consideration as to the prudence of a single investment, and
- b. whether the investment decision was consistent with the written Investment Policy.

Investment personnel involved in investment decisions, when acting in accordance with this Investment Policy and exercising due diligence, shall not be held responsible for a change in a specific investment's credit risk or market price, provided deviation from expectations are reported in a timely manner and appropriate action is taken to control adverse developments.

### **III. Investment Strategy**

The City commingles its operating and reserve funds into one investment portfolio for investment purposes of efficiency, accurate distribution of interest, and maximum investment opportunity. Bond funds are managed separately in accordance with their anticipated expenditure schedule. Although commingled, the City recognizes the unique characteristics and needs of the individual funds in its strategy statement and management of the funds. The maximum dollar weighted average maturity of the entire portfolio shall be no greater than 18 months.

- (1) **Operating Funds.** The investment strategy for operating funds has as its primary objective assurance that anticipated liabilities are matched and adequate investment liquidity provided. This may be accomplished by purchasing high quality, short- to medium-term maturity securities, which will complement each other in a laddered maturity structure permitting some extension for yield enhancement.
- (2) **Debt Service Funds.** The investment strategy for debt service funds shall have as its primary objective the assurance of available funds adequate to fund the debt service obligations on a timely

basis. Successive debt service dates will be fully funded before extension.

- (3) **Bond Reserve Funds.** The investment strategy for bond reserve funds shall have as its primary objective the ability to generate a revenue stream to the bond reserve funds from high quality securities with a low degree of volatility. Securities should be high credit quality and, except as may be required by a bond ordinance specific to an individual issue, of short to intermediate-term maturities. Reserve portfolios will utilize securities with a maximum maturity of five years and have a maximum weighted average maturity, if managed as a separate portfolio, not to exceed three years.
- (4) **Capital Project Funds.** The investment strategy for capital project funds will have as its primary objective assurance that anticipated expenditures are matched with maturing investments for adequate liquidity. The stated final maturity dates of securities held may not exceed the estimated project completion date.

Separately managed portfolios are to be managed with the specific expenditure schedules and legal requirements of those funds. The portfolios will be guided by the provisions of this Investment Policy.

#### **Cash Management**

Effective cash management is recognized as essential to a prudent investment strategy and overall fiscal management. Cash management is defined as the process of managing monies in order to ensure maximum cash availability and use. The City shall maintain a comprehensive cash management program, which includes collection of accounts receivable, prudent investment of its available cash, disbursement of payments in accordance with invoice terms and the management of banking services.

As a part of this comprehensive cash management program, the City recognizes that there is the potential need for unexpected cash drawdowns during the hurricane season which commences in June and concludes in November of each year. The portfolio should be structured so that adequate investments mature during this period.

#### **IV. Suitable and Authorized Investments**

Authorized investments shall be limited to the following, as further defined by the Act:

- (1) Obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities to include obligations in which the principal and interest are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by, or backed by the full faith and credit of, this state or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities, including obligations that are fully

guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (“FDIC”), National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund (“NCUSIF”) or by the explicit full faith and credit of the United States per Texas State Code 2256.009.

- (2) Obligations of the Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB) per Texas State Code 2256.009.
- (3) Municipal Securities per Texas State Code 2256.009
- (4) Fully insured or collateralized certificates of deposit at commercial banks, savings banks and credit unions per Texas State Code 2256.010.
- (5) Repurchase agreements collateralized by U.S. Treasury or U.S. Government Agency securities per Texas State Code 2256.011
- (6) Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) registered, no load money market funds as permitted by Texas State Code 2256.014.
- (7) Texas local government investment pools per Texas State Code 2256.016. Although this Investment Policy does not permit direct purchase of commercial paper, investment pools that contain commercial paper as well as any investment specifically authorized within the Act are permitted.

The City’s ownership share of any public funds investment pool shall be limited to 10% of the overall pool balance.

**PROPOSED**

#### **Exemption of Existing Investments**

The City is not required to liquidate investments that were authorized investments at the time of purchase. Any investments held that do not meet the guidelines of the Investment Policy shall be reviewed to determine ability to liquidate. If the security cannot be liquidated because of material adverse changes in value since the time of purchase, and holding the security to maturity does not negatively affect disbursement or cash flow, a recommendation of holding the security to maturity is acceptable. At all times, liquidations shall be effected taking into account the prudent person standard.

#### **Certain Prohibited Investments**

The City is prohibited from investing in companies that do business in Sudan, Iran, or with Foreign Terrorist Organizations (collectively known as “Listed Companies”).

#### **V. Incorporation of the Public Funds Investment Act**

- (1) **Competitive Bidding.** All individual security transactions shall require at least three competitive bids/offers where practicable.
- (2) **Delivery versus Payment.** Transactions must be settled on a delivery-versus-payment (DVP) basis to a City approved depository except for transactions involving mutual funds or investment pool

funds. This assures City control of all its funds and assets. No securities shall be held by transaction counterparty.

- (3) **Independent Third-Party Safekeeping.** Collateral provided for bank time and demand deposits as well as repurchase agreements will be held by an independent third-party safekeeping agent approved by the City and providing the City with original safekeeping receipts. Authorized collateral will include:
- a. Obligations of the U.S. Government and its agencies and instrumentalities, including mortgage-backed securities.
  - b. Municipal obligations of any state or subdivision, rated no less than AA or equivalent by a Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organization (“NRSRO”).

All City-owned securities will be registered and held in the name of the City in a segregated third-party safekeeping account through the City’s contracted depository. Financial institutions serving as City depositories will be required to sign a tri-party depository agreement with the City and the independent safekeeping agent (custodian) in compliance with the Financial Institutions reform, Recover, and Enforcement Act (“FIRREA”). The agreement shall define the collateral and City rights to the collateral in case of default, bankruptcy, or closing and shall establish a perfected security interest in compliance with Federal and State regulations, which require that:

- PROPOSED**
- a. The Agreement be in writing;
  - b. The Agreement be approved by the Board of Directors or the Loan Committee of the Depository and a copy of the meeting minutes or resolution reference must be delivered to the City; and
  - c. No listing of pledged collateral shall be part of the written agreement.

- (4) **Collateral Policy.** Collateralization is required for all uninsured collected balances. Collateral will be equal to or exceed 110% of the total deposit amount of all operating accounts, with accrued interest, if any. Substitution will be granted with prior City approval. Counterparties will be contractually liable for monitoring and maintaining the required margin levels on all collateral at all times. The City will value the collateral securities monthly unless market conditions warrant more frequent valuation. If the market value of collateral is deficient, additional collateral must be requested.

Collateral will be equal to or exceed 102% of the daily repurchase sweep agreement amount.

**VI. Diversification and Maximum Maturities**

(1) **Diversification.** Diversification will be used to minimize risk of loss by over-investment in a particular market sector, maturity or security. The City will strive for portfolios with laddered maturities and securities in accordance with the authorized investments and maximum maturity constraints. To assure diversification in the portfolio the following limits will be imposed:

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Max. % in Portfolio</u>
US Treasury Obligations	100%
US Agency and Instrumentality Obligations	80%
SEC Registered Money Market Funds	50%
Repurchase Agreements	50%
Flex Repurchase (Bond Funds)	50%
Municipal Securities	20%
Local Government Investment Pools	100%
Collateralized, FDIC or NCUSIF-insured CDs	50%

(2) **Maximum Maturities.** The maximum maturity for investments designated for operations, current debt service, and construction funds shall not exceed 36 months. The maturity for debt service reserve holdings can be extended to the life of the bond maturity or five years, whichever is less.

(3) **Weighted Average Maturity for Pooled Fund Groupings.** The maximum dollar weighted average maturity of the entire portfolio shall be no greater than 18 months based on the stated maturity date.

**VII. Finance, Fiscal Affairs and Investment Advisory Committee (the “Committee”)**

Ordinance No. 19-042 established the reconstituted Finance and Fiscal Affairs Committee which is now charged with the duties of the Investment Advisory Committee. The committee shall be composed of seven voting members, and one non-voting ex-officio member of city council. All members shall be appointed by the city council. There shall be appointed additional non-voting, advisory members as deemed necessary and as appointed by the city council.

The committee is established to review and evaluate for the purpose of making recommendations to council, review of the city’s financial statements and reports, audit, budget and budget performance, fund accounting and fund balances, and financial management policies. The Committee’s responsibilities also include the review of the City’s Investment Policy annually, review investment recommendations, review investment reports, oversee the City’s investment portfolio to ensure compliance with State law, adopt a list of qualified brokers authorized to engage in investment

transactions and approve the independent source providing state mandated investment training.

**VIII. Designation of Investment Officers**

- (1) **Delegation of Investment Authority.** The Assistant City Manager of Finance, Executive Director/City Controller and Accounting Manager shall be designated as Investment Officers to execute the investment management process of local revenues. Investments of five (5) million or more will require authorization by two investment officers. The Assistant City Manager of Finance may temporarily designate another qualified staff individual to function as Investment Officer in his or her place if and when necessary. That individual will also attend the state mandated training described below.

The Investment Officers shall review investment positions at least once per quarter for conformance to this Investment Policy and the needs of the City.

The Investment Officers shall develop and maintain written administrative procedures for the operation of the investment program, which are consistent with this Investment Policy. Procedures will include safekeeping, settlement, documentation, agreements, contracts, and other investment related activities.

- (2) **Investment Training.** The Investment Officers shall attend ten (10) hours of investment training within twelve (12) months of assuming duties, and subsequently shall attend 10 hours of training within every succeeding two-year period following the initial 10 hours of training completed within the first 12 months of assuming duties, as required by the Act. The training cycle becomes concurrent with the City's fiscal year.

The training sessions shall be provided by the Texas Municipal League, the Government Finance Officers Association of Texas (GFOAT), the Government Treasurers Organization of Texas (GTOT), the University of North Texas Center for Public Management, the Texas Society of Certified Public Accountants, or any other independent source approved by the Committee.

Training must include education in investment controls, security risks, strategy risks, market risks, diversification of investment portfolio, and compliance with PFIA.

**Capability of Investment Management.** Professional services may be used to provide expertise in the areas of Investments, cash management, bonded indebtedness, and other areas deemed appropriate by City Council and the Executive Management Team

(EMT). The EMT addresses quality and capability of investment management through the utilization of State laws pertaining to these services. These services shall be subordinate to City Management and this Investment Policy, as applicable.

The City may contract with an Investment Advisor, who shall adhere to the spirit, philosophy and specific term of this Investment Policy and shall invest within the same standard of prudence. The Investment Advisor must be registered with the SEC under the Investment Advisor's Act of 1940 as well as with the Texas State Securities Board. Advisors may assist the City with the management of its funds and other responsibilities including, but not limited to: review of investment policy, development of appropriate investment strategies, security analysis, trade execution, security clearance, broker dealer compliance, investment reporting and security documentation.

- (3) **Ethics Disclosure and Conflicts of Interest.** If an Investment Officer has a personal business relationship as defined in the Act, with a business organization engaging in investment transactions with the City or, the officer is related within the second degree by affinity or consanguinity to an individual seeking to transact with the City, the Investment Officer must disclose the relationship and file a disclosure with the City Secretary and the Texas Ethics Commission.

**PROPOSED**

#### **IX. Establishment and Annual Review of Qualified Bidders list**

Investments shall be executed through broker/dealers and/or banks only. The Committee will review, revise and approve the list of authorized broker/dealers annually. The Investment Officers or investment advisor will obtain and maintain information on each authorized broker/dealer.

Securities broker/dealers must meet certain criteria as determined by the Investment Officers. The following criteria must be met by firms on the list:

- provision of an audited financial statement for the most recent period,
- proof of registration with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA), and
- proof of current registration with the Texas State Securities Commission.

If the City has contracted with an Investment Advisor, the Advisor shall be responsible for performing due diligence on broker/dealers and shall provide a list of approved broker/dealers to the City no less than annually. The Investment Advisor shall meet the requirements of Texas State Code 2256.003.

## **X. Investment Policy Certification**

The City shall present a copy of this Investment Policy to any business organization offering to engage in an investment transaction with the City. An authorized representative of an investment pool or Investment Advisory firm acting in a discretionary capacity shall execute a Policy Certification form substantially to the effect that the representative has received and thoroughly reviewed the Investment Policy, and acknowledged that the organization has implemented reasonable procedures and controls in an effort to preclude investment transactions that are not authorized by this Investment Policy, except to the extent that the authorization is dependent on an analysis of the makeup of the City's primary commingled portfolio or requires an interpretation of subjective investment standards.

## **XI. Investment Reporting**

**Quarterly Reporting.** The Investment Officers and Investment Advisor shall provide to City Council, not less than quarterly, a written report of investment positions and activity in accordance with Section 2256.023 of the Act.

**Marking to Market.** The quarterly investment report shall include the market value of the portfolio. Market values shall be obtained from the Investment Advisor or other independent sources such as a safekeeping institution or industry publications. If market values are unavailable from independent sources, the City may obtain market values from its authorized brokers, provided the broker providing the market price is not the same broker that sold the security to the City. The market price of investments acquired with public funds is monitored by a third party Investment Advisor firm (engaged by the City) with access to pricing applications (e.g. Bloomberg).

## **XII. Internal Controls**

The Assistant City Manager of Finance shall establish a system of internal controls designed to prevent losses due to fraud, employee error, negligence, collusion, third party misrepresentation, and unanticipated market changes as well as other foreseeable circumstances arising in the investment function. The controls are to safeguard City assets and securities throughout the investment process. The internal control structure shall be designed to provide reasonable assurance that these Investment Policy objectives are met and controls shall be reviewed annually with the independent auditor of the City.

Transactions shall, in all cases, comply with established internal controls especially as regards the transfer of funds.

The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that:

- a. The cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived, and
- b. The valuation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

The controls shall address, at a minimum, the functions of documentation; competitive bidding practices; delivery and custody of securities; perfected ownership; collateralization; timely reconciliation of transactions, receipts and statements; required audits; and financial counter-parties. The controls shall address these functions with attention to potential collusion, separation of duties, and clear delegation of authority.

**XIII. Review by Independent Auditor**

The City's audit engagement shall include a compliance audit of management controls on investments and adherence to the City's established investment policies. The compliance audit shall be performed annually in conjunction with the City's financial audit and will include a review of the quarterly reports.

**XIV. Annual Review and Adoption of Investment Policy and Strategies**

The City Council of the City of Galveston shall review and adopt this Investment Policy and its incorporated investment strategies not less than annually. The approving resolution will list all changes being made to the Policy.

**PROPOSED**

**Appendix A – Texas Government Code 2256**

**PROPOSED**

**Attachment A - Policy Certification**

**PROPOSED**



**PROPOSED**